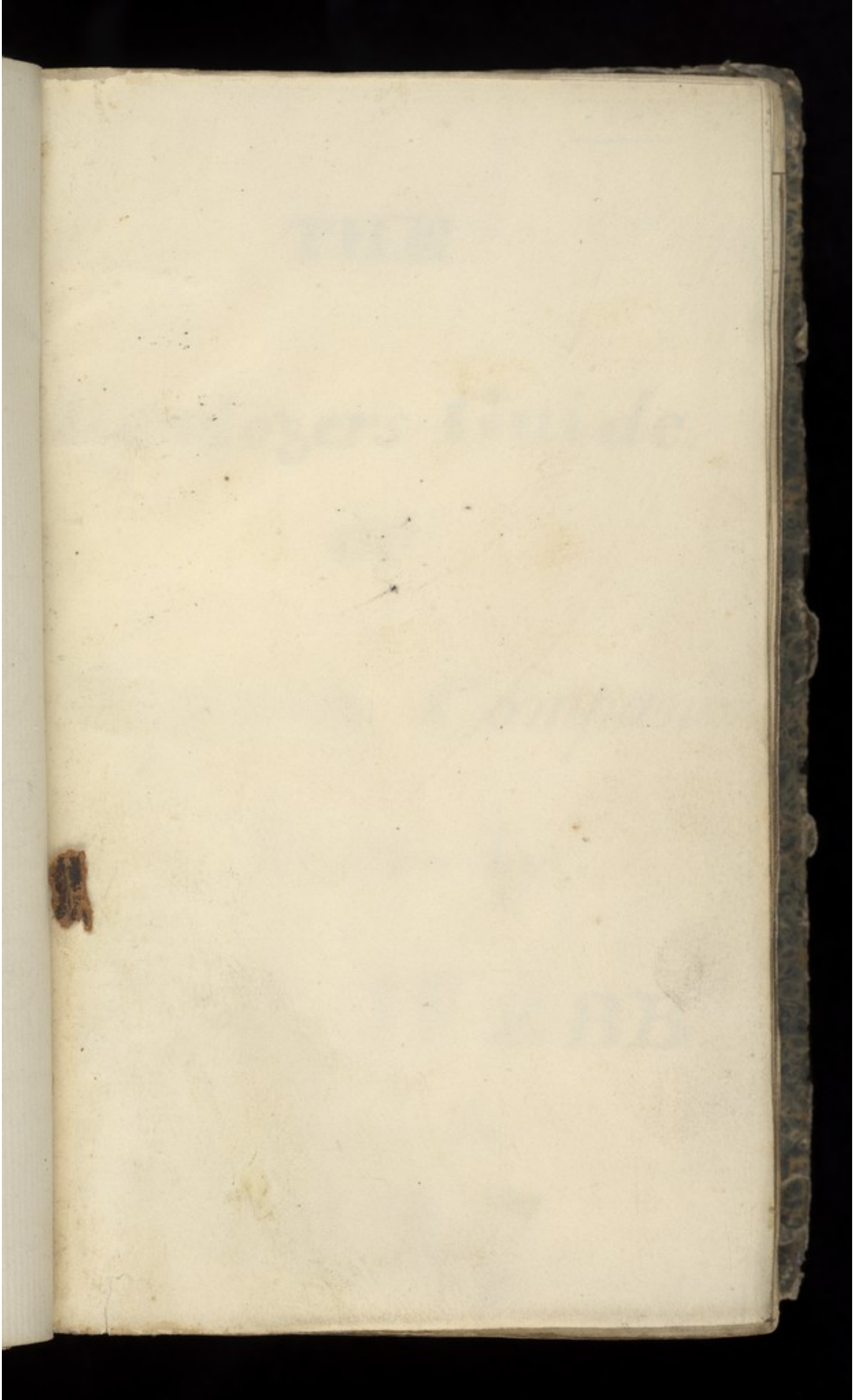


As

M

THE

Astrologers Guide

OR

Magicians Companion

Written by

J.T. WEBB.

September

1827

THE

Astrologers Guide

OR

Medicinal Companion

Written by

J. T. WEBB

1827

Night
Ex Mordecai

Sol in Aries

Right Ascension d m	Time from noon h m	10 d ♈	11 d ♉	12 d ♊	Ascend d ♋ m	2 d ♌	3 d ♍
	0 : 0	0	9	22	26 : 42	13	3
	0 : 4	1	10	23	27 : 23	13	3
	0 : 7	2	11	24	28 : 2	14	4
	0 : 11	3	12	25	28 : 48	15	5
	0 : 15	4	13	25	29 : 21	15	6
	0 : 18	5	14	26	0 ♌ 1	16	7
	0 : 22	6	15	27	0 : 40	17	8
	0 : 26	7	16	28	1 : 20	18	8
	0 : 29	8	17	29	2 : 0	18	9
	0 : 33	9	18	♋	2 : 39	19	10
	0 : 37	10	19	1	3 : 19	20	11
	0 : 40	11	20	1	3 : 59	20	12
	0 : 44	12	22	2	4 : 38	21	13
	0 : 48	13	23	3	5 : 17	22	14
	0 : 51	14	24	4	5 : 57	23	15
	0 : 55	15	25	5	6 : 36	23	15
	0 : 59	16	26	6	7 : 15	24	16
	1 : 3	17	27	6	7 : 55	25	17
	1 : 6	18	28	7	8 : 35	26	18
	1 : 10	19	29	8	9 : 14	26	19
	1 : 14	20	♊	9	9 : 53	27	19
	1 : 18	21	1	10	10 : 34	28	20
	1 : 21	22	2	10	11 : 12	28	21
	1 : 25	23	3	11	11 : 52	29	22
	1 : 29	24	4	12	12 : 32	♍	23
	1 : 33	25	5	13	13 : 12	1	24
	1 : 36	26	6	14	13 : 52	1	25
	1 : 40	27	7	14	14 : 32	2	25
	1 : 44	28	7	15	15 : 12	3	26
	1 : 48	29	8	16	15 : 51	4	27
	1 : 52	30	9	17	16 : 31	4	28

Sol in Taurus

R A	Time from Noon	10	11	12	Ascend	2	3
d m	h m	d ♉	d ♊	d ♋	d ♌ m	d ♍	d ♎
	1 : 52	0	9	17	16 . 31	4	38
	1 : 55	1	10	18	17 : 11	5	29
	1 : 59	2	11	19	17 . 51	6	22
	2 : 3	3	12	19	18 . 31	7	1
	2 : 7	4	13	20	19 . 12	8	2
	2 : 11	5	14	21	19 . 52	9	2
	2 : 15	6	15	22	20 . 32	9	3
	2 : 19	7	16	22	21 . 19	10	4
	2 : 23	8	17	23	21 . 54	11	5
	2 : 26	9	18	24	22 . 35	11	6
	2 : 30	10	19	25	23 . 16	12	7
	2 : 34	11	20	25	23 . 57	13	8
	2 : 38	12	21	26	24 . 38	14	9
	2 : 42	13	22	27	25 . 19	14	10
	2 : 46	14	23	28	26 . 0	15	11
	2 : 50	15	24	29	26 . 42	16	12
	2 : 54	16	25	29	27 . 24	17	12
	2 : 58	17	26	♌	28 . 6	18	13
	3 : 2	18	27	1	28 . 47	18	14
	3 : 6	19	27	2	29 . 30	19	15
	3 : 10	20	28	3	0 ♍ 13	20	16
	3 : 14	21	29	3	0 . 55	21	17
	3 : 18	22	♋	4	1 . 37	22	18
	3 : 22	23	1	5	2 . 20	22	19
	3 : 26	24	2	6	3 . 2	23	20
	3 : 31	25	3	7	3 . 46	24	21
	3 : 35	26	4	7	4 . 29	25	22
	3 : 39	27	5	8	5 . 12	26	23
	3 : 43	28	6	9	5 . 55	27	24
	3 : 47	29	7	10	6 . 39	27	25
	3 : 51	30	8	11	7 . 22	28	25

Sol in Gemini

R A d m	Time from noon h m	10 d ♊	11 d ♋	12 d ♌	Ascend d ♍ m	2 d ♎	3 d ♏
	3 : 15	0	8	11	7 . 22	28	25
	3 : 55	1	9	12	8 . 6	29	26
	4 : 0	2	10	12	8 . 50	♎	27
	4 : 4	3	10	13	9 . 34	1	28
	4 : 8	4	11	14	10 . 18	2	29
	4 : 12	5	12	15	11 . 3	2	♏
	4 : 16	6	13	16	11 . 47	3	1
	4 : 21	7	14	17	12 . 31	4	2
	4 : 25	8	15	17	13 . 16	5	3
	4 : 29	9	16	18	14 . 1	6	4
	4 : 33	10	17	19	14 . 46	7	5
	4 : 38	11	18	20	15 . 31	8	6
	4 : 42	12	19	21	16 . 16	8	7
	4 : 46	13	20	21	17 . 1	9	8
	4 : 51	14	21	22	17 . 46	10	9
	4 : 55	15	22	23	18 . 31	11	10
	4 : 59	16	23	24	19 . 17	12	11
	5 : 3	17	24	25	20 . 4	13	12
	5 : 8	18	25	26	20 . 49	14	13
	5 : 12	19	25	27	21 . 35	14	14
	5 : 16	20	26	28	22 . 20	15	14
	5 : 21	21	27	28	23 . 6	16	15
	5 : 25	22	28	29	23 . 51	17	16
	5 : 29	23	29	♍	24 . 37	18	17
	5 : 34	24	♌	1	25 . 25	19	18
	5 : 38	25	1	2	26 . 19	20	19
	5 : 43	26	2	3	26 . 55	20	20
	5 : 47	27	3	4	27 . 41	21	21
	5 : 51	28	4	4	28 . 27	22	22
	5 : 56	29	5	5	29 . 13	23	23
	6 : 0	30	6	6	30 . 0	24	24

Sol in Cancer

R A	Time from Noon	10	11	12	ascend	2	3
d m	h m	d ♋	d ♌	d ♍	d ♎ m	d ♏	d ♐
	6 : 0	0	6	6	0 . 0	24	24
	6 : 4	1	7	7	0 . 47	25	25
	6 : 8	2	8	8	1 . 33	26	26
	6 : 13	3	9	9	2 . 19	27	27
	6 : 17	4	10	10	3 . 5	27	28
	6 : 22	5	11	10	3 . 51	28	29
	6 : 26	6	12	11	4 . 37	29	♑
	6 : 31	7	13	12	5 . 32	♒	1
	6 : 35	8	14	13	6 . 9	1	2
	6 : 39	9	15	14	6 . 55	2	3
	6 : 41	10	16	15	7 . 40	2	4
	6 : 48	11	16	16	8 . 26	3	4
	6 : 52	12	17	16	9 . 12	4	5
	6 : 57	13	18	17	9 . 57	5	6
	7 : 1	14	19	18	10 . 41	6	7
	7 : 5	15	20	19	11 . 28	7	8
	7 : 9	16	21	20	12 . 14	8	9
	7 : 14	17	22	21	12 . 59	8	10
	7 : 18	18	23	22	13 . 45	9	11
	7 : 22	19	24	22	14 . 13	10	12
	7 : 27	20	25	23	15 . 14	11	13
	7 : 31	21	26	24	15 . 59	12	14
	7 : 35	22	27	25	16 . 44	13	15
	7 : 39	23	28	26	17 . 29	13	16
	7 : 44	24	29	27	18 . 14	14	17
	7 : 48	25	29	28	18 . 58	15	18
	7 : 51	26	1	28	19 . 42	16	19
	7 : 56	27	2	29	20 . 26	17	20
	8 : 0	28	3	♎	21 . 10	18	20
	8 : 5	29	4	1	21 . 54	18	21
	8 : 9	30	5	2	22 . 38	19	22

Sol in Leo

3	R	A	Time from noon		10	11	12	Ascend	2	3
d ♏	d	m	h	m	d ♑	d ♒	d ♓	d ♓ m	d ♏	d ♐
24			8	9	0	5	2	22 . 38	19	22
25			8	13	1	5	3	23 . 22	20	23
26			8	17	2	6	3	24 . 5	21	24
27			8	21	3	7	4	24 . 48	22	25
28			8	25	4	8	5	25 . 32	23	26
29			8	29	5	9	6	26 . 16	23	27
X			8	34	6	10	7	26 . 58	24	28
1			8	38	7	11	8	27 . 42	25	29
2			8	42	8	12	8	28 . 23	26	♑
3			8	46	9	3	9	29 . 6	27	1
4			8	50	10	14	10	29 . 48	27	2
4			8	54	11	15	11	0 ♏ 30	28	3
5			8	58	12	16	12	1 . 13	29	4
6			9	2	13	17	12	1 . 55	X	4
7			9	6	14	18	13	2 . 36	1	5
8			9	10	15	18	14	3 . 18	2	6
9			9	14	16	19	15	4 . 0	2	7
10			9	18	17	20	16	4 . 41	3	8
11			9	22	18	21	16	5 . 21	4	9
12			9	26	19	22	17	6 . 4	5	10
13			9	30	22	23	18	6 . 45	5	11
14			9	34	21	24	19	7 . 26	6	12
15			9	38	22	25	19	08 . 6	7	13
16			9	41	23	26	20	8 . 47	8	14
17			9	45	24	27	21	9 . 28	9	15
18			9	49	25	28	22	10 . 8	9	16
19			9	53	26	28	23	10 . 48	10	17
20			9	57	27	29	23	11 . 29	11	18
20			10	1	28	♒	24	12 . 9	12	19
21			10	5	29	1	25	12 . 50	12	20
22			10	8	30	2	26	13 . 30	13	20

Sol in Virgo

R d	A m	Time from noon h	m	10 d m	11 d ♒	12 d ♓	Ascent d ♈	m	2 d ♉	3 d ♊
		10 :	8	0	2	26	13	30	13	20
		10 :	12	1	3	26	14	9	14	21
		10 :	16	2	4	27	14	49	15	22
		10 :	20	3	5	28	15	29	16	23
		10 :	24	4	5	29	16	9	16	24
		10 :	28	5	6	29	16	48	17	25
		10 :	31	6	7	♈	17	26	18	26
		10 :	35	7	8	1	18	9	19	27
		10 :	39	8	9	2	18	48	20	28
		10 :	42	9	10	2	19	28	20	29
		10 :	46	10	11	3	20	8	21	♋
		10 :	50	11	11	4	20	48	22	1
		10 :	54	12	12	4	21	26	23	2
		10 :	57	13	13	5	22	5	24	3
		11 :	1	14	14	6	22	45	24	4
		11 :	5	15	15	7	23	24	25	5
		11 :	9	16	16	7	24	4	26	6
		11 :	12	17	17	8	24	43	27	8
		11 :	16	18	17	9	25	23	28	9
		11 :	20	19	18	10	26	1	29	10
		11 :	23	20	19	10	26	41	♌	11
		11 :	27	21	20	11	27	22	0	12
		11 :	31	22	21	12	28	1	1	13
		11 :	34	23	22	13	28	40	2	14
		11 :	38	24	23	13	29	20	3	15
		11 :	42	25	23	14	29	59	4	16
		11 :	45	26	24	15	0 ♉	39	5	17
		11 :	49	27	25	15	1	19	5	18
		11 :	53	28	26	16	2	8	6	19
		11 :	56	29	26	17	2	39	7	20
		12 :	0	30	27	17	3	19	8	21

Sol in Libra

R A d m	Time from noon h m	10 d ♒	11 d ♓	12 d ♈	Ascen d ♑ m	2 d ♍	3 d ♎
	12 : 0	0	27	17	3 : 19	8	21
	12 : 4	1	28	18	3 : 59	9	22
	12 : 7	2	29	19	4 : 49	10	24
	12 : 11	3	♈	20	5 : 20	11	25
	12 : 15	4	1	20	6 : 2	12	26
	12 : 18	5	1	21	6 : 43	13	27
	12 : 22	6	2	22	7 : 24	14	28
	12 : 26	7	3	23	8 : 5	15	29
	12 : 29	8	4	23	8 : 46	16	30
	12 : 33	9	5	24	9 : 28	17	2
	12 : 37	10	6	25	10 : 10	18	3
	12 : 40	11	6	25	10 : 52	19	4
	12 : 44	12	7	26	11 : 35	20	5
	12 : 48	13	8	27	12 : 18	21	6
	12 : 51	14	9	28	12 : 59	22	7
	12 : 55	15	10	28	13 : 43	23	9
	12 : 59	16	11	29	14 : 26	24	10
	13 : 3	17	11	♉	15 : 10	25	11
	13 : 6	18	12	1	15 : 54	26	12
	13 : 10	19	13	1	16 : 39	27	13
	13 : 14	20	14	2	17 : 23	28	15
	13 : 18	21	15	3	18 : 8	29	16
	13 : 21	22	16	4	18 : 54	♎	17
	13 : 25	23	16	4	19 : 39	1	18
	13 : 29	24	17	5	20 : 26	2	20
	13 : 33	25	18	6	21 : 14	4	21
	13 : 36	26	19	7	22 : 1	5	22
	13 : 40	27	20	7	22 : 49	6	23
	13 : 44	28	21	8	23 : 37	7	25
	13 : 48	29	21	9	24 : 26	8	26
	13 : 52	30	22	10	25 : 15	10	27

Sol in Scorpio

R A d. m	Time from noon h m	10 d ♏	11 d ♏	12 d ♐	Ascend d ♐ m	2 d ♒	3 d ♓
	13 : 51	0	22	10	25 . 15	10	27
	13 : 55	1	23	11	26 . 5	11	28
	13 : 59	2	24	11	26 . 50	12	♈
	14 : 3	3	25	12	27 . 47	14	1
	14 : 7	4	26	13	28 . 39	15	2
	14 : 11	5	26	14	29 . 31	16	4
	14 : 15	6	27	15	0 ♑ 24	18	5
	14 : 19	7	28	15	1 . 18	19	6
	14 : 22	8	29	16	2 . 13	20	8
	14 : 26	9	♐	17	3 . 10	22	9
	14 : 30	10	1	18	4 . 6	23	10
	14 : 34	11	2	19	5 . 3	25	11
	14 : 38	12	2	20	6 . 1	26	13
	14 : 42	13	3	20	7 . 0	28	14
	14 : 46	14	4	21	8 . 0	29	15
	14 : 50	15	5	22	9 . 2	♓	17
	14 : 54	16	6	23	10 . 5	3	18
	14 : 58	17	7	24	11 . 9	4	19
	15 : 2	18	8	25	12 . 14	6	21
	15 : 6	19	9	26	13 . 21	8	22
	15 : 10	20	9	27	14 . 29	9	23
	15 : 14	21	10	27	15 . 37	11	24
	15 : 18	22	11	28	16 . 46	13	26
	15 : 22	23	12	29	17 . 58	14	27
	15 : 26	24	13	29	19 . 11	16	28
	15 : 31	25	14	1	20 . 27	17	29
	15 : 35	26	15	2	21 . 43	19	♉
	15 : 39	27	16	3	22 . 3	21	2
	15 : 43	28	17	4	24 . 24	22	3
	15 : 47	29	18	5	25 . 46	24	5
	15 : 51	30	18	6	27 . 10	26	6

Sol in Sagittary

R A d m	Time from noon h m	10 d ♐	11 d ♐	12 d ♑	Ascen d ♑ m	2 d ♓	3 d ♈
	15 : 51	0	18	6	27 . 10	26	6
	15 : 55	1	19	7	28 . 37	28	7
	16 : 0	2	20	8	0 ♒ 6	♈	9
	16 : 4	3	21	9	1 . 37	1	10
	16 : 8	4	22	10	3 . 11	3	11
	16 : 12	5	23	11	4 . 48	5	12
	16 : 16	6	24	12	6 . 27	7	14
	16 : 21	7	25	13	8 . 8	9	15
	16 : 25	8	26	14	9 . 52	11	16
	16 : 29	9	27	16	11 . 40	12	17
	16 : 33	10	28	17	12 . 30	14	18
	16 : 38	11	29	18	15 . 20	16	20
	16 : 42	12	♑	19	17 . 16	18	21
	16 : 46	13	1	20	19 . 15	20	22
	16 : 51	14	2	21	21 . 17	21	23
	16 : 55	15	3	22	23 . 24	23	25
	16 : 59	16	4	24	25 . 32	25	26
	17 : 4	17	5	25	27 . 44	27	27
	17 : 8	18	6	26	29 . 58	28	28
	17 : 11	19	7	27	2 ♓ 17	♉	29
	17 : 16	20	8	29	4 . 38	2	♊
	17 : 20	21	9	♒	7 . 0	3	1
	17 : 25	22	10	1	9 . 24	5	2
	17 : 30	23	11	3	11 . 53	7	3
	17 : 34	24	12	4	14 . 23	8	5
	17 : 38	25	13	5	16 . 59	10	6
	17 : 43	26	14	7	19 . 32	11	7
	17 : 47	27	15	8	22 . 5	13	8
	17 : 51	28	16	10	24 : 39	14	9
	17 : 56	29	17	11	27 . 20	16	10
	18 : 0	30	18	13	30 . 0	17	11

Sol in Capricorn

R d	A m	Time from noon h	m	10 d	♑	11 d	♒	12 d	♓	Ascend d	♈	m	2 d	♉	3 d	♊
		18	0	0		18		13		0		0	17		11	
		18	4	1		20		14		2		37	19		13	
		18	9	2		21		16		5		19	20		14	
		18	13	3		22		17		7		55	22		15	
		18	17	4		23		19		10		29	23		16	
		18	22	5		24		20		13		2	25		17	
		18	26	6		25		22		15		37	26		18	
		18	30	7		26		23		18		7	28		19	
		18	35	8		27		25		20		35	29		20	
		18	39	9		29		27		23		0	♊		21	
		18	44	10		♒		29		25		22	1		22	
		18	48	11		1		♓		27		43	2		23	
		18	52	12		2		2		0	♉	0	4		24	
		18	57	13		3		3		2		16	5		25	
		19	1	14		4		5		4		27	6		26	
		19	5	15		6		♈		6		33	8		27	
		19	9	16		7		9		8		39	9		28	
		19	14	17		8		10		10		43	10		29	
		19	18	18		9		12		12		42	11		30	
		19	22	19		10		14		14		40	12		1	
		19	27	20		12		16		16		31	13		2	
		19	31	21		13		18		18		20	14		3	
		19	35	22		14		19		20		7	16		4	
		19	39	23		15		21		21		52	17		5	
		19	44	24		16		23		23		33	18		6	
		19	48	25		18		25		25		13	19		7	
		19	52	26		19		27		26		49	20		8	
		19	56	27		20		28		28		22	21		9	
		20	0	28		21		♈		29		53	22		10	
		20	5	29		23		2		1	♊	23	23		11	
		20	9	30		24		4		2		50	24		12	

Sol in Aquary

R A d m	Time from noon h m	10 d ♏	11 d ♏	12 d ♈	Ascend d ♊ m	2 d ♊	3 d ♋
	20 : 9	0	42	4	2 : 50	24	12
	20 : 13	1	25	6	4 : 14	25	12
	20 : 17	3	27	7	5 : 37	26	13
	20 : 21	3	28	9	6 : 58	27	14
	20 : 25	4	29	11	8 : 17	28	15
	20 : 29	5	♏	13	9 : 33	29	16
	20 : 34	6	2	14	10 : 49	♋	17
	20 : 38	7	3	16	12 : 3	1	18
	20 : 42	8	4	18	13 : 14	2	19
	20 : 46	9	6	19	14 : 24	3	20
	20 : 50	10	7	21	15 : 32	3	21
	20 : 54	11	8	23	16 : 40	4	21
	20 : 58	12	9	24	17 : 46	5	22
	21 : 2	13	11	26	18 : 51	6	23
	21 : 6	14	12	28	19 : 56	7	24
	21 : 10	15	13	29	20 : 58	8	25
	21 : 14	16	15	♉	22 : 0	9	26
	21 : 18	17	16	2	23 : 0	10	27
	21 : 22	18	17	4	23 : 59	10	28
	21 : 26	19	19	5	24 : 58	11	28
	21 : 30	20	20	7	25 : 55	12	29
	21 : 34	21	22	8	26 : 51	13	♌
	21 : 38	22	23	10	27 : 47	14	1
	21 : 41	23	24	11	28 : 41	15	2
	21 : 45	24	25	13	29 : 36	15	3
	21 : 49	25	26	14	0 ♋ 29	16	4
	21 : 53	26	28	15	1 : 22	17	4
	21 : 57	27	29	16	2 : 14	18	5
	22 : 1	28	♈	18	3 : 4	19	6
	22 : 5	29	2	19	3 : 56	19	7
	22 : 8	30	3	20	4 : 45	20	8

Sol in Pisces.

R A d	m	Time from noon h	m	10 d ♐	11 d ♑	12 d ♉	Ascend. d ♋	m	2 d ♌	3 d ♍
		22	8	0	3	20	4	42	20	8
		22	12	1	4	21	5	35	21	8
		22	16	2	6	23	6	23	22	9
		22	20	3	7	24	7	12	23	10
		22	24	4	8	25	8	0	23	11
		22	27	5	9	26	8	48	24	12
		22	31	6	10	28	9	35	25	13
		22	35	7	12	29	10	22	26	14
		22	39	8	13	♊	11	7	26	14
		22	42	9	14	1	11	52	27	15
		22	46	10	16	2	12	37	28	16
		22	50	11	17	3	13	28	29	17
		22	54	12	18	4	14	7	29	18
		22	57	13	19	5	14	52	♌	19
		23	1	14	20	6	15	35	1	19
		23	5	15	21	7	16	17	2	20
		23	9	16	23	8	17	1	2	21
		23	12	17	24	9	17	44	3	22
		23	16	18	25	10	18	26	4	23
		23	20	19	26	11	19	9	5	24
		23	23	20	27	12	19	52	5	24
		23	27	21	29	13	20	32	6	25
		23	31	22	♉	14	21	14	7	26
		23	34	23	1	15	21	56	7	27
		23	38	24	2	16	22	37	8	28
		23	42	25	3	17	23	18	9	28
		23	45	26	4	18	23	59	9	29
		23	49	27	5	19	24	39	10	♍
		23	53	28	6	20	25	21	11	1
		23	56	29	8	21	26	2	12	2
		24	0	30	9	22	26	42	12	3

To erect the scheme of the Heavens on any Time --

First, if you erect a figure of the Heavens for Noon - find the suns place in the Almanac then refer to the table of the Sun in that Sign and find the degree the ☉ is in under the 10 house - and then you have the exact position of the signs & degrees occupying the 6 Oriental houses - the Opposite houses have opposite signs and degrees - --

2nd. if you erect before Noon find the suns place in the Almanack of the day before - then enter the table as before described and to the left hand you will find a collum called time from Noon To this time from Noon add the time you set your figure for. and then

look for this time under the title of time from noon - and then you have the exact position of the Signs NB you must reckon the time from noon to noon or 24 hours, thus 6 Clock in the Morning is called 18 hours. if you set for the afternoon find the Suns place for that day and proceed as in the last example

Part of fortune

Take the Suns distance from the Moon in signs and degrees and then add that distance to the Ascendant's sign and degrees and that sum is the part of fortune sign & degrees

Suppose the sun to be in ♋ 10 dg and the Moon in ♏ 15 dg the differe is 2 Signs 5 dg and if the Asc is ♉ 5 the ☉ is in ♋ 10 dg. Note if the sun be greater than the Moon's you must borrow 12 Signs

Signification of the twelve Houses of the Heavens --
in Nativities or Horary Questions
The first house bears Signification of the life of Man and of the Nature Shape Colour of him -- Questions concerning Health life Accidents what part of days are most prosperous Journies Ships at Sea absent friends Success or Safety Accidents. and in eclipse great & appearances of Comments. and other extraordinary phenomena in the Heavens and upon the ingress ☉ annual in ♈ - 1st house Signifies the community at large or of that State or empire - it represents the head and face so if ☿ ♂ or ☽ be in this house either at the time of Question or Birth there is a blemish in a face or upon some member governed by the Sign upon the cusp. of the house

for instance if ♃ be in the Asce
the Mark ♄ is in the head or face
and if few deg: Asc the mark ♄ is in
the upper part of the face if the
middle of ♃ Asc the Mark is in the Middle
of the face. if the latter end of ♃ Asc
the mark is in the lower part of the
face or upon the upper part of the Neck
Second House we form Judg-
ment upon all Questions about
Poverty Wearth Prosperity or Adv.
Loss or gain in any undertaking -
moovable goods money lent or em-
ployed in Speculation in Law it
shews friends or Assistants. in private
duels it shews the Second -- in
eclipse it shews a growing prosperity
or Adversity of the Nation and
at the suns engress into ♃. it ex-
press the State or Strength of the Em-
pire all questions of War or Self defence

The 3rd signifies Breathren Sisters kindred and neighbours and of all inland Journeys - and of mooving one manufactory from one place to an other. So any thing related to this house are Answered by the Planets in it

The 4th — signifies the father. Land, Houses, towns &c beseiged of Measures hid in the ground and all things related to the earth

The 5th signifies Children and to women in the state of Pregnancy! the present Health of Absent Sons or daughters - or the future Health of those at home - relates to the personal effects of the father

The Success of a Messenger -

The internal strength of a place beseiged concerning Ammunition &c are all Answered from this House

The 6th signifies Servants Cattle
Sick persons whether curable or
not the nature of the disease
whether of short or long duration
Uncles Aunts and all relations on
the fathers side Tenants &c the like
are resolved by the disposition of the
planets in this house
The 7th signifies love Marriages it
describes the Mate. the defendant
in law suits public enemies
in time of War In Astrology it
represents the Artist himself in
Physic the Phycian in theft -
the Rober describes him) in an
ingress it indicates peace or War
and prior to an engagement it shews
which side will be victorious - it
descovers fugitives out lawed men
and offenders escaped from Justice

The 8th signifies death its time & quality nature, Legacies Wills &c or who shall inherit the estate of the diseased - also the portion of Maids or Widows In duels concerning the Adversary's Second in Lawsuits - relative to the defendants success and friends and questions concerning public or private enemies also the substance of those we connect with in business are all Answered by the situation of the planets in this house

The 9th signifies Voyages and Travels in foreign countries Clergy church Preferment, Kindred and relation on the opposite Party Arts and Sciences Religion &c are resolved from this house

The 10 signifies Kings Princes noblemen Judges - and magestrate and all persons in power - Perfer-ment Honour dignities offices places pensions state of King-doms &c common Wealth and societies of Men &c are all resolved from this house

The 11th signifies friends friend-ship hope trust - fadility of of friends or to the Councellors advocates Princes or people in powe

The 12th signifies relations on the mothers side Tribulation Sorrow affliction Trouble anx-iety of Mind Imprisonment persecution malice secret enem-ies Suicide Treason Conspiracy Assasination and every thing ap-pertaining to the misfortune of Man are answered from this house

Brief Observations in drawing a Description from the Planet who is Lord of the Ascendant

1 If no planet be in Aspect with the Lord of the Ascendant then judge the Native by the Lord of the Ascendant Wholy without any regard to the sign in which he is posited.

2 If the Lord of the Ascendant be retrograde or in his fall or Determent then describe the Native with due refference to the sign in which he is posited

3 If the Lord of the Ascendant behold the Ascendant at the time of Birth. then judge the Native by the Quality of the Sign upon the cusp of the Ascendant

4. If two planets Aspect the Ascendant take your Judgment from him who is in most perfect Partile Aspect and posited in his own house rather than him who is in his exaltation

This must be considered in Disposition and Qualities of the Mind as well as in the form of his Body &c

Significations of the 12 Signs

♈

It is an equinoctial diurnal cardinal movable masculin hot & dry eastern of the fiery Trip. Choleric beastial intemperate & Violent

It gives the Native a dry body lean and spare middle stature big boned Oval visage piercing sight blk eyebrows Broad shlolders redish hair swarthy Complection

♉

Is a cold earthy dry feminine melancholy nocturnal Southern Sign Beastial furious Is a short strong full wele set person and when provoked as furious as a Bull a large broad forehead big face great eyes large wide mouth thick lips gross hands black Hair - swarthy Complection

II

♃ hot and moist Aerial diurnal human double bodied western masc. of the Airy Trip It gives a tall upright stature well made body complection somewhat Sanguine long Arms short and fleshy Hands and feet a curious hazel eye dark Hair good understanding

♋

Is cold and moist phlegmatic liquid feminine nocturnal mobile watery Trip - It gives a middle stature the upper part of the body big strong and well set - round visage and indifferently handsome complection somewhat wan sickly mean eyes dark brown hair

♌

Is hot and dry choleric masculine diurnal beastial barren commanding eastern & 2nd of the fiery Trip

It gives a large full body above the Midle size broad shoulders narrow sides yellow or flaxen hair & curly a great round head large eyes and of a fierce countenance - ruddy and Sanguine Complection & strong

♍

Is a earthy barren cold melancholy feminine nocturnal Southern sign and 2nd earthy Trip It gives a mean height slender stature but verry neat and decently composed darkish brown hair round visage not verry beautiful yet well favoured small shrill voice all the members inclining to Brevity signifies the person is whitly discreet of a pleasant Conversation studious and given to all kind of learning

♎

Is a cardinal equinoctial movable masculin diurnal sanguine hot

and moist Human and western Sign of the Airy Trigon It gives the person of a tall upright Stature neat proportion more slender than gross of a round visage sanguine ruddy complection in youth in old age it gives spots or pimples the hair yellow or flaxen

♏

Is a phlegmatic watery feminine northern fixed and nocturnal It gives a strong able body face roundish complection swarthy comp- -brownor black Hair curly thick short neck and a tolerable well made person

♐

This is a hot dry fiery cholerie easterly common Masculin and bicorporal and is the last of the fiery Triplicity

It gives a person above or midle
stature of a well favoured countenance
visage longish full and fresh coloured
or sunburned lighthish brown hair
strong able body comely proportion

VS

Is a cold and dry feminine nocturnal earthy melancholy Cardinal
movable Southern and four footed
It gives of an indifferent stature
not verry tall his body is dry and
spare of a long lean and slender
visage long Chin and narrow thin
beard - dark brown or black Hair
long neck and small narrow breast
it generally inclines to brevity
disposition witty and subtle

Is and Aerial sanguine rational fixed
human diurnal sanguine Masculine
hot and moist sign Westers.

It gives a wellset. comly stature well composed but not very tall visage long and fleshy sanguine and moderately clear complection dark floxen Hair soft and clear skin

♑

Is a nocturnal cold and moist phlegmatic feminine common bicorporal northern Idle effeminate sicly fruitful sign water Trigon It gives low and short stature and Ill composed body the face large white or pale complection flesh or swelling body rather stooping when waulking and holding down the Head

Georgium Sidus or Herschel
Is now considered the most elevated
but not the largest of all the Planets
approaching nearest - to the starry
firmament he has no house alloted
him but participates in the Nature
of the Maievolent planet ♄ in
the hiest degree and is equally
unfortunate in the place in
which he falls in the Radical
♄
Is cold and dry melancholy earthy
solatary diurnal masculin maev-
olent. when Lord of Ase, or principal ru-
ler of a geniter midle stature dark
or pale complection small black eyes
lean face broad forehead lowering brow
thick nose and lips. head stooping broad
shoulders black or brown hair thin beard
small lean thighs & Leggs if well digni-
ied in the Nativity. he will be of

accute and penetrating in imagination
reserved in conversation austere
very spare in speaking or giving
grave in disputing - constant to
his wife - severe cruel in prejudice
severe in resentment but if ill
disposed he will be heavy lumpish
sordid envious mistrustfull cowardly
slugardly false dissatisfied with
every thing evil nature when
Oriental the stature will be Short
when Occidental thin lean and less
hairy if N latitude hairy and
corpulent. if no latitude large bones
and muscels if Meridional fat
smooth fleshy in his first Station
strong. and in the second ~~second~~
Station weak and ill favoured
these remarks hold good with respect
to other Planets when ♄ is Signi
cator of Travelling - long and

labourious Journeys unfortunate adventures Imprisonments he is friendly to ♃ ☉ ♀ but enmity ♂ ♀ and ☽.
if ever ♄ or ♂ rises in a debilitated state the child dies that year unless ♃ or ♀ interposes their influence strongly in the Sign

♃

Is a diurnal Masculine temperately hot and moist Airy and Sanguine when he rules - or is lord of a Geniture he gives an erect and tall stature a handsom complection rosy. Oval visage high forehead grey eyes soft brown hair a well set body short neck large wide Chest - well proportioned members long feet sober. and manly in speech and grave and commanding? and he gives most excellent manners & disposition if well dignified - faithfull provident honourably Aspiring after Noble Action

fair in dealing desireous of serveng
all men Just honest religious kind
and affectionate to his family &c.
charatable - wise prudent - hateing
all meanness - but if ♃ be afflicted
he indicates a profligate Careless
disposition mean abilities shallow
understanding - wicked - easily pur-
suadet to folly extravagance &c a
tyrant in his family - if ♃ be east-
more sanguine and ruddy with large
eyes more corpulent if Occidental
in a feminine it gives a more fair
complection to the female shorter
stature hair thin brown or inclining
to flaxen thin round the temples and
forehead. when he signifies Journies
pleasant & successful he is friendly
with ♄ ☉ ♀ ☿ ☽ but at enmity with
Mars - ~

Is a Masculin nocturnal Maev-
olent - hot and dry cholerie fiery
the lesser infortune author of quarrels
war battle - when he rules a Geniture
Gives a strong well set body ~~short~~
stature - large bones rather lean than
fat - ruddy brown complection lighthish
hair sharp hasel eye round visage
bold - active fearless - if well dignified
of a coragious & fearles - fond of war -
contention unwilling to submit &
endeavouring to triumph over his enemies
prudent in management, if Ill
dignified - gives a trumpeter of his
own fame indecent dishonest fond
of malicious quarrells prone to
wickedness and in danger of commiting
Murder, roling, ~~traitor turbulent~~ spirit
rash treacherous feaming nothing
giving up to fraud & cruelly violence
oppression if Oriental it gives

a short ruddy complection small head yellow hair dry constution he is only friendly only with ♃ and at enmity with all others In Journeys he protends robery death and all other Accidents to the travell

☽

Is feminine nocturnal cold moist and phlegmatic - shes in his self is neither fortunate nor unfortunate but has she appears with the configuration of other planets - and is either maneboleut or otherwise as the Aspects are. and thus she is most powerful for she transmits to us the power of all the Superiors

When she rules a geniture she produces a full stature fair pale complection round face grey eyes lowering brow hairy short Arms

thick hands and feet smooth
Body inclined to be corpulent
phlegmatic. if impeded by ☉ gives
a blemish near the Eye. if in Angles
with nebulous. fixed stars the blemish is in
the Eye. If dignified. soft engaging
disposition a lover of Arts Ingenious
given to traveling. providing only for
the present time timorous and easily
affrighted loving peace and solitude
If he be a Mechanic he will
temper with many Trades pursuing
none long together. If Unfortunate
gives a Slothfull. and of no forecast
Drunken hateing Business. and
of a Bagerly life. When Oriental
inclines to corpulency when Occidental
lean ill formed Eloquent. She is
friendly with ♃ ☉ ☿ ☾ ☿ but at
Enmity with ♄ and ♂

♀

Is a feminine nocturnal temper-
-ately cold and moist the Lesser
fortune author of Mirth. when
she Ascends. gives a handsom but
not tall fair complection dark
eyes. sparkling. round Visage
regularly smooth. hair. shining
brown. well proportioned neat
Disposition. generaly with dimples
in the cheek or Chin or both
wandering eye. light nimble
voice soft early engaged in love.
If well dignified quiet even disposition
inclined to neat ness. loving Musick
prone to Venery yet Virtuous. yet
given to jealousey without cause. If weak
vicious evil company lewd women
abandon careless of Character fond
of taverns and Night houses &c covetous
adulterous an Atheist given up to the
brutal passions of Nature

2

if venus be Oriental - he will be tall and strait - if Occidental short and stooping though comley and well favoured. if significator of a Journey and well dignified mirth pleasure safety success &c he is friendly with ♃ ♂ ☉ ☿ and ☽ but at enmity with ♄

☿

Is the least of all cold dry melancholy - Author of Wit & Ingenuity invention - he is Masculin or feminine lucky or Unlucky as his position may happen to be when ♂ with a Masculin Mus but with a fem feminine. good and fortunate when with fortunes but evil and malicious when in ♂ with malignants. - When he rules - a tall strait thin shaped body narrow face deep forehead long strait nose eyes lightish thin lips & chin littel beard brown complection

light brown hair arm ands
fingers thighs legs long and thin
if Oriental the stature shorter
sandy hair sanguine complection
large libns and Joints well set with
small grey eyes. if Occidental comp
lection salow-lank body slender limbs
hollow eyes with a red cast of a dry
constitution - if well dignified
the person of a strong suttle imma
gination retentive memory likely
to become an Orator or Logician
given to learning. strts. sharp witty
conversation - curious searcher of
Natural and Occult knowledge inclin
to travel or trade in foreign parts
if brought up in the Mercantile
ambitious in merchandise an
successfull in gain. but if Ill
will Slander and abuse all peop

a boaster flaterer. a tale bearer
pretending all knowledge - though
a mere Idiot - and incapable
of much learning boasting of honesty
addicted to mean and petty thievery
he Is friendly with all except ☿

☉

Is a Masculin diurnal and dry but
more temperate than Mars If -
well dignified is equavelent to one
of the fortunes - when he rules a genitur
a large bony strong body of a sunburnt
complection (-salow) large high fore
head - with light or sandy curling
hair but inclining to be soon
bald - a fine hasel eye and all
the limbs well proportioned If well
dignified - of a noble and magn-
animinous disposition high minded
but humane afable courteous
faithfull and sincere. slow in

promise but punctual - thoughtfull secret reserve deportment majestic lover of Magnificence honourable Noble If unfortunate of a mean elaquacious disposition proud Arogant disdaining others shallow understanding. troublesome domaneering. malicious cruel he is friendly with - ♃ ♂ ☿ ♀ ☽ in at variance with ♄ - -

♉ - ♈

The Head is Masculin of Nature of ♃ ♂ ☿ the tail is feminine of a direct opposite nature and quality to the Head. these are the nodes or points wherein the ecliptic is intersected by the orbits of the planets. and particularly by the ☽ making Angles of 5° 8'. one of these points looking northward the ☽ begin to have a N latitude

and the other point Southward where she commences his S latitude - the Head is of a benevolent nature and almost equal to one of the fortunes - and when in Aspect with evils. are found to lessen their evil in a great degree - but the tail is evil and of an evil tendency it encreases the power of the evil Aspects and lessens the effects of the good when in Conjunction with them.

The effects of each Planet in all the twelve Houses

Saturn in the 1st. shews melancholy with many sorrows. if near the Ascendant. short life. if at a distance innumerable Troubles - in the 2. destroys the substance in 3 hatred betwe breatheren, and danger of Loss in Journe in the 4 death to the father & Mother before the native. loss of inheritance and friends in the 5. death of Children barrenness. and disobedient ones if living in the 6 much sickness crosses by serva loss by cattle in the 7 an ungovernable wife, short and wretched life with many public enemies in the 8 Violent death loss of Legacies in the 9 many losses by sea in the 10 dishonour Imprisonment short. life to parents death by sentance of a Judge in the 11 despair false friends, death of Children in the

12th sorrow trouble imprisonment and persecution by private Enemies These are the common effects of ♄ when significator - and weak or meanly signified

Jupiter in the first gives good happy & long life just Honest. in the 2 profusion of riches in the 3 friendship with breatheren good Journeis in the 4 lands and inheritances with an honourable life and end. in the 5. many children obedient and virtuous in the 6 Health and good servants. profit by dealing in cattle in the 7 an honourable mariage good wife a honest. wise discreet virtuous woman in the 8 a natural death long life. legacies in the 9 a true christian eclesiastical preferment profitable sea voiges in the 10 preferment

great and durable Honours - riches
by trading in the 12 - increase of
riches faithful and great friends
in the 12, profit by cattle victory
over private enemies this if he
be strong. if weak the good will
be much abated -

Mars in the 1, short life quar-
relsomness scars in the Head or face
2. poverty want and many troubles
in 3, evil brethren danger in -
traveling ungodly person in 4 short
life to the father strife between him
and native - distruction to his inhe-
ritance 5 wicked children & short life
or sickly, 6 fevers bad servants,
loss of Cattle. 7 quarrels lawsuits
public enemies. evil wife - sickly
a follower of lewd women in 8 a
violent death. loss of substance poverty

9 - changing of religion loss by sea by robers - an Atheist in 10 unfortunate Honour Trouble of Magistrates sickness to the Mother - Martial Preferment - 11 false friends loss of substance 12 Imprisonment loss by servants and Cattle many private enemies - this if mars be weak and afflicted if strong these evil abate and sometimes the contrary good takes place.

Sol in 1 gives Honour glory long life. 2 flow or riches continually but a consumption of it. 3 good brethreen Journeys a sickler for his religion 4. honour in Age great inheritance 5 few children good and virtuous 6 disease of the Mind 7 good wife Honourable adversaries sickness. 8 good portion with a wife danger of violent death. 9 truly religious

eclesiastical preferments gain by sea. 10 greatness honour glory and power from kings princes and noble women - much exceeding the quality of the natives birth - friends of persons of High degree 11. great & noble friends - faithful and fulfilling ones hopes 12 powerful adversaries this. if strong. if weak in many things the contrary

Venus in the 1. health inclined to the pleasure of woman 2 riches in abundance by womans means 3 religious loving breathren good Journeys 4 an inheritance honourable old age 5 many children comly obedient. 6 sickness from women kind - faithful servants. profit in small cattle 7. an incomparably good and virtuous wife - few enemies 8 good downy

with a wife a natural death
9 eclesiastical preferment a reli-
gious man profit at sea 10
honour and perferment by womens
means - the favour of great women
11 honourable and faithful female
friends 12 profit by great Cattle
free from the power of private
enemies - this if strong if weak the
Contrary.

Mercury, in the 1. gives noble
thoughts good invention graceful,
lover of Arts and sciences 2 profit
by Arts & books writing and the like
3 mathatician, swift and pros-
perous Journeys a schollar of an
excellent invention crafty bretheren
moral person, 4 the geting of an
inheritance by cunning or deceit.
5 ingenious children 6 thievish.
servants disease of the breath &
brain 7. founder of quarrels vexations

Lawsuits - a discreet wife 8
an Augmentation of estate by
Will and legacy. death by consum
ption 9 an incomparable Artist
one that understands all science
everso obscure 10 liberal preferment
or a secretary of some great
person 11 inconstant friends 12
private enemies of little effect
this if strong and not afflicted
if weak the good will much abate
Luna in the 1 shews the native
will travel, will gain superiority
over others the favour of princes
and noble women and great ad-
vantages thereby - 2 sometimes riches
or poverty - Unstable fortune 3 many
Journeys 4 gain by traveling. 5
many children 6 disease of the brain
good servants gain by small Cattle
7 an honourable Marriage. 8

danger of drounding - but other-
-wise a long and healthful life
9 travels beyond sea inconstancy
in religion - acquainted with
Arts and sciences - 10 great honour
profit by sea voiges favour by
some noble women 11 friendship
of Ladies good friends 12 common
people will be his private enemies
this if Luna be strong and free
from affliction if weak and afflicted the contrary

Dragons head in the 1 - shews honesty
2 good estate 3 fortunate Journies honest
kindred 4 gain by land and Travels
5 long life hapy and virtuous children
6 health good servants good servants
profit in cattle 7 virtuous wife 8
many legacies natural death 9 sincere
freely prosperity at sea 10 durability of
honour 11 everlasting friends 12 open enemies

but the tail in the same place signifies the contrary - the position of the part of fortune gives substance from all those things signified by the house in which it is positied unless afflicted - by malevolent planet -

General effects of the planets in all the 12 Signs of Zodiac

Saturn in his own house - signifies wisdom stability in fortune in the Houses of ♃ a Just Man and one that will be rich and acquire honour in ♂'s a strong body and furious in ☉'s greatness of Honour in ♀'s - a secret lover of Women in ☿'s one that is studious of Arts and sciences in ☽'s infirmaties of the Breast and Lungs

Jupiter in ♄'s houses signifies Avarice covetous living allways in fear of poverty in his own - infinite riches Honours dignities - and Amongst great persons & clergy men in ♂'s rises to honour by war - in ☉'s Honour from Kings treasure from great persons in ♀'s riches by women or an honourable Wife in ☿'s a good Rhetorician in ☽'s increase of substance beyond expectation

Mars in ♄'s houses shews a lofty ingenious spirit and wise in ♃'s acquaintance of Kings and noblemen in his own a great ingenious Whit mathematician in ☉'s soreness of the eyes danger of violent death in ♀'s - luxuriousness - a Boaster given to falsehood - and deluding of Woman in ☿'s ingenious in Arts - covetous knavish deceitful ☽'s wavering furious rash man one that may raise to honour but will precipitate himself from it —

Sol in the house of ♄ shews a dejected man in ♃'s houses one that shall attain honour in the World - companion of Princes. in ♂'s a commander captain or general in an Army a subtle crafty politic statesman in his own one that may attain honour &c - according to the quality of his birth in ♀'s one that shall rise or fall by means of Women in ☿'s a good ingeneer a soldier a Soldier a mathematician. in ☽'s honour by diffrent Women - but such as he shall afterward receive prejudice from Venus in ♄'s houses signifies hopes of honour and many friends - many Children and old Age in ♃'s short Journeis imprisonments or death in ♂'s private and public enemies many Journeis a lover of diffrent Women in ☉'s a sincere lover of friends and

and Children in his own - a healthful long lived person Just religious in ♀'s covetous sickly. Religious an enemy to himself - in D's - a traveler and ~~one~~ that will arive to great honour and perferment -

Afterwards in ♄'s houses shews - honour traveling by sea, with much pleasure and sickness in ♃'s lands an honourable Wife good friends in ♂'s, private enemies sickness many Journeis short life in ☉'s land inheritance - subject to imprisonment, private enemies in ♀'s much health riches - Traveling by sea - Religious - some sickness in his own ~~what~~ ingenuity Knowledge of Arts &c Honour. a lover of Children in the Ds. many good friends Journeys by land - - -

Luna in ♄'s houses signifies one religious and one that have many enemies - sore eyes - in ♃'s a sickly body - but shall obtain honour - Respect and favours of great men in ♂. a lover of friends and Children in ☉s. are that shall be rich through his own industry in ♀s - a great lover of Children and shall have many friends in ☿'s inherited lands private enemies in his own happiness and a long life - -

General effects from the Positions of the lords of the Houses

The Lord of the 1st in the 1st shews a fortunate and happy life & overcome enemies in 2 - riches and wealth by his own industry in 3 many Journeys 4 land and inheritance 5. Children one given to pleasure 6 sickness 7 Public Adversaries

The Man will be an enemy to
himself & legacies 9 religious -
learned a traveler in foreign coun-
tries - 10 honour favour of princes
11 - friends - 12 danger of imprisonment
The Lord of 2nd in 2nd - imports great
wealth 3 wealth by breatheren and
traveling 4 by the father in 5 by
gameing 6 wealth by dealing in
cattle - 7 by marriage and woman
kind. 8 by legacies - 9 by church Art
religion & Sea 10 by honour trade
merchandize - 11 by friends 12 by
Great Cattle - in the Ascendant by
birth or good fortune
The Lord of the 3rd in 3rd shews affectionate
bretheren good Journeys 4 gain by
travelling in 5. pleasure in Travelling
in the 6 sickness in travelling 7
theives and robbers and sometimes the
native meets with a wife in the 8 -

death in traveling &c. 9 religious Journeys 10 Preferment Trade and the like. 11 study improvement - 12 improvement in travelling. in 1. for pleasure and useful discoveries. 2 for profit wealth riches

The Lord of 4 in 4 shews a good estate a father of long life - 5. the estate shall go to the natives Children in 6 the estate may be acquired by Physic. he may have an estate with a wife 8 by some gift legacy or some wifes portion in 9 by merchandize church arts. 10 by some office dignity or preferment - 11 by means of a friend 12 by dealing in great cattle in 1. by inheritance 2 by purchase 3 by traveling &c. or death of Bretheren

The Lord of 5 in the 5 indicates strong
lively and virtuous Children in 6 that
his children shall be industrious to gain
wealth and it may be by his servants
in 7 that they will travel and that
the native and they will disagree
in 8 they shall poses the Mothers dow.
ry in 9 they shall be given to
pleasure and go to sea for the father
in 10 they shall be sickly and follow
the fathers Trade in 11 they shall
have many public adversaries and
prove enemies to themselves in 12 they
shall have many legacies yet
prove enemies to their parents
in the 1. they will prove religious
learned and love their parents in 2
they will prove honourable and poses
the natives substance in 3 they will
have many friends and of their own
kindred in 4. many private enemies

The Lord of 6th in 6th shews sickness
yet Just servants - in 7 sickness
by Women and quarreling - in 8.
danger of violent death & sickness
in 9 sickness at sea in 10 sickness
from hard labour or Trade - 11 by
loss of some friend or frusteration of
his expectation in 12 by vexation
of private enemies in 1. by irreg.
ularity of life in 2 by loss of some
estate in 3. by reason of some Journey
4 by loss of some inheritance or dis.
appointment in Trade in 5 by vex.
ations children and lossness of life
The Lord of 7th in the 7th shews sickness
or death to the native yet a
good wife in 8 danger of loosing
the wife's fortune in 9 she will
be a stranger to him or a travellr
in 10 she will be Honourable

and posess a good inheritance in 11 she
will be an entire lover of him and
of his children in 12 - his private ene-
my in the 1st she will a great lover
or his husband - in 2nd she will be
the augmentation of his estate in
3 she will be a lover of his husbands
kindred and desire to go beyond sea, in
4 she verry honourable - the native will
have land by his in 5 a lover of
his children in 6. she will be a
great affliction to the native & his
self The Lord of 8th in 8th shews
the native shall die a natural death
and have a rich wife in 9 he will
be in danger of drounding in 10 his
death may be by sentance of a Judge
in 11 - by the conspiracy of some pretended
friend in 12 by conspiracy of a private
enemy in 1 by the natives own irregula-
rity in 2 - by means on money or goods

in 3 either by conspiracy of a brother kindsman neighbour or Thief - in 4 by means of a lost on an estate or some grief in 5 by drunkenness and debauchery in 6 by sickeness in 7. by public adversary or public grief The Lord of the 9th in 9th shews good sea voiges knowledge of Arts & a religious person in 10 that religion will be profitable and honourable and he will be famous for his learning in 11 church dignity merchandeze by means of a friend in 12 church lands and that he will have clergymen for his enemies in the 1 - makes him truly religious & learned. Merchant in 2 Riches by sea Arts and Science and the Church in the 3 a Sectarian in 4 Gain by the church

in 5th one of a loose religion
in 6th honourable church pre-
ferment - & yet he may be a
slave in his religion in 7 an
enemy to the Church in 8 death
or persecution for his religion
The Lord of the 10th in the 10th shews
great honour glory and reknown in
11 by means of a friend in the 12
through an enemy in the 1st by
the natives own industry in the 2
by means of his money in 3 by
a brother kinsman neighbour or
Travel in 4 by his father in 5 by
a wife in 8 by a wifes fortune *
in the 9th by religion arts science
navigation

* It may allso signify a violent
death -

The Lord of the 11 in the 11 denotes great friends in 12 private friends in the Asc - friends indeed to the native in 2 such as shall augment the natives fortune in 3 his kindred or neighbours, or as he shall find in travelling in 4 his father in 5, some friends of his wifes in the 6 his servants in 7 his wife in 8 some brothers servant - in the 9 a clergyman merchant or lover of Arts - in 10 kings princes or great persons

The Lord of 12th in 12th denotes strong and powerful private enemies in the Asc such as are amongst is own family or household in the 2 some person envying his situation or estate in 3 kindred and neighbours in 4th his father in 5th his children in 6 his

servants. in the 7 his Wife in 8 some distant relation in 9 some merchant foreign dealer or dignity in the Church in 10 kings princes or men in power in 11 some particular reputed friend.

NB. Those significations is when the Planets are Strong when weak it signifies Contrary

Colours given by the planets and Signs - - - - - - - - - - - -

♄ gives a black ♃ colour ♂ red mixed with green - ☉ a red fiery - ☽ all white spoted or light mixed - ♀ white & purple ☿ light blue or a azure -- ☉ all yellow or inclined to purple - ♈ white mixed with red ♉ red mixed with citron - ♊ all mixed red and White ♋ green or Russet ♌ red and green ♍ Black speckeled with blue ♎ Blk dark Crimson or Tawny ♏ brown colour ♐ yellow green tending to red ♑ dark brown ♒ Blue ♓ pure white ♓ Glistning White

Signification of several fixed stars in Nativities — —
The significator of life joined to caput Algol makes the native surly, choleric, danger of suden death - To the Pleiadies it shews wantonness ambition scorn - To Aldebaran courage in war and a martial inclination the Lord of the Asc ☽ or ♄ in conjunction with this star shews a murderer or a verry wicked mind To Hircus shews curiosity ore desiring novelties yet steady - To Cingula Orionis sharp memory industerous To Sirius an angry proud fancy gidy To Hercules subtilty craft boldness and cruelty to Regules greatness of spirit a generous magnanimu

mind - ambitious of Rule and dominion. To Antares an unruly rash person and likely to ruin himself by obstinacy To Arista a sweet noble generous soul a lover of Arts and in ♀ be witht a curious inventor of rare things but if ♄ a violent rigid fellow sometimes a fool To Aquilla Boldness confidence valour but a wicked person To Cauda Delphina delighting in sports gain shooting hunting &c the Significator of Substance or cusp of the second part of fortune or its dispositor in ☌ with Regulus or with Arista shews much Riches

The Significator of Substance the Part of fortune or its Lords in ☌ with Aldebaran or Caput Algol shews lost of estate poverty

The ☉☽ with the Pleiadies or Praesepe Antares or deneb the native will suffer some hurt or defect in his eyes it is incurable if it be Angular the ☽ ♂ with Cingula Orionis and Combust shews blindness of one eye the Significator of Honour in ♂ or within 5° Aldebaran or with Hercules or Regulus. Arista. Lanx bore Alis or Antares shews great Honour and preferment – the ☉ or ☽ in ♂ with the Pleiadies or the Hyades shews military preferment the same if these stars culminate Caput Algol culminating give him authority over others. so also Aldebaran or Antares in ♂ with ☉ or ☽ in 1 or 10 give the native honour with many difficulties and casualties – Arista Ascending

or culminating gives the native religious preferment - Fomahaut and Rigel in the 1 or 10 - gives immortal name Regulus Arcturus or Humerus Orionis - in ☌ with ☉ ☽ ♃ in 10 gives ample fortune great preferment - Sirius or Procyon in ☌ with ☉ in 1 or 10 gives royal preferment and favour

The Luminaries are or both in ☌ with Caput Algol or with Aldebaran Hercules Humerus Orionis or Antares presage a violent death - ☉ in ☌ with Caput Algol in ♉ - and his disposition in □ or ☍ to ♂ the native will be in danger of losing his head - if the light culminate he may die of some wound. ☽ with Hercules or Arcturus in the Ascendant - 7th or 10th - in ☌ with ♂ the native

will be in danger of suffocation
☽ with Antares & ♂ in 4-7-10 & 12
houses with Aldabaran - he will
die with a sword blow or fall
☽ with Antares in ☌ to ♄ with Alda-
aran - if he is not hanged he will
die a violent death - ♄ or ♂
with Caput Algol and ☽ - with
deneb - he dies by the sentance
of a Judge, ☽ with ☌ or Hydra
afflicted by ♄ or ♂ - he will be in
danger of Poison or of drowning
and if the infortune be Angular
it is so much more Certain
☽ with Procyon with ☉ or ♂ with
Lucida Vulturis or fomahaut -
or Ultima in dorso Capricorni
shews danger of being bit by a
venenous beast - ☽ with Cirius
and ♄ or ♂ with Ultima in Ala
Pegasi - a death - by violent

Beast or Voilent Martial Men
☽ with Conguela Orions & ♄, or with
Caput Hercules or Antares -
he will be in danger of Water
or Wicked persons - ☽ with Pleiades
♄ or ♂ with Regulus - loss of one or
both eyes - and this is confirmed if
☽ be at that time Combust, -

The Pleiades in ♂ with ♂ & Regulus
with ♄ are eminent significators
of an untimely death - Thick
stars of the 1 magnitude near the
Cusps of the 7 - shews a good and rich
wife - - But his condition will
much simpathise with the Nature
of the Stars - Significators Joined
with Stars of the 1 or 2 Mag near
the Eclipte shews great Preferment
and eminent honours. fixed ✶ stars
of the Nature of ♄ in ♂ with ☉ involves

him in many miseries - fixed stars of the nature of ♂ and ☉ or ♃ & ☽ - gives glory and reknown) of the nature of ♃ & ♀ or ☿ & ♀ Honour and wealth - fixed stars in Angles gives admirable preferment - and many great gifts and elevates from poverty to an extreme hight of fortune — —

Hayleg or Giver of Life

The giver of Life are 5 in number
VIZ, ☉ ☽ ascendant - Midheaven and ⊗
Now the Aphetical Places in the World
from whence the giver of life is Taken
is also 5 - The Ascendant 11-10-9 and 7-
houses - first regard the ☉ and if he be in
any of those places he is giver of life But
if not - next the is to be taken but if
she be in none of those places - next
take notice of ⊗ if in the night time
and if he be posited in any of the said
places he shall be giver of Life - But
if none of these happen - then regard the
Ascendant But if neither ☉ ☽ nor ⊗ be
posited as aforesaid reject all and take the
Midheaven - But this is to be understood
when the native is likely to die by the
Hand of Justice - There can be but one
giver of life and when he comes to the body
or ill aspect - of the Almuratar the Nativ dies

The Anareta or Killing Star

There are five places in the figure from whence the Anareta is taken and are as follows 2. 12. 8 - 6 and 4 houses preferring the 8 and its lord first the 4 and its lord next - the 12 and its Lord next the 6 and its Lord next and last of All the 2 and its Lord - - note this the 12 house generaly denotes self Murder or Wilful sickness diseases Unnatural. The 6 diseases natural the 8 death both violent and natural, 2 death through covetousness and despair the 4 is the grave and end of all things - note that fixed Signs gives lingering diseases Common - Variable and Common gives quick - either of life or death - Fiery Signs - gives diseases of Cholor Earthy diseases of melancholy Aireal diseases of Blood and wind - Watery Signs diseases of Phlegme - ♄ & ♀ gives melancholy distempers ♃ & ☿ disease of the Blood ♂ & ☉ diseases of Cholour and ☽ diseases of Phlegme

Of the Radation of the Houses and Signs

Of the Houses

Ho	✱	□	△	☌
1	3 : 11	4 . 10	5 : 9	7
2	4 : 12	5 11	6 : 10	8
3	1 : 5	6 : 12	7 : 11	9
4	2 : 6	1 : 7	8 : 12	10
5	3 : 7	2 : 9	9 : 1	11
6	4 : 8	3 : 9	10 : 2	12.
☌	△	□	✱	Ho

Of the Signs

Si	✱	□	△	☌
♈	♊ . ♒	♋ . ♑	♌ . ♐	♎
♉	♋ . ♓	♌ . ♒	♍ . ♑	♏
♊	♈ . ♌	♍ . ♓	♎ . ♒	♐
♋	♉ . ♍	♈ . ♎	♏ . ♓	♑
♌	♊ . ♎	♉ . ♏	♋ . ♐	♒
♍	♋ . ♏	♊ . ♐	♉ . ♑	♓
☌	△	□	✱	Si

	Dg	Si	Dg
☌. a Conjunction is	00	or 0	00
✱. a sextile is	60	or 2	00
Semq. a sesquiquartile is	45	or 1	15
Q. a Quintile is	72	or 2	12
□. a Quartile is	90	or 3	00

	Dg	Si	Dg
△. a Trine is	120	or 4	00
Sq. a Sesquiquadrate is	135	or 4	15
Bq. a Biquintile is	144	or 4	24
☍. a Opposition is	180	or 6	00

A Table of Orbs and Mean Motion of the Planets in 24 hours

	Orbs d m	Mean Motion d m s t
♅ Herschel		0 : 0 : 42 : 41
♄ Saturn	10 - 0	0 - 2 - 1 - 0
♃ Jupiter	12 - 0	0 - 4 - 59 - 0
♂ Mars	7 - 0	0 - 31 - 57 - 0
☽ Moon	12 - 30	13 - 10 - 36 - 0
♀ Venus	8 - 0	0 - 59 - 8 - 0
☿ Mercury	7 - 30	0 - 59 - 8 - 0
☉ Sol	17 - 0	0 - 59 - 8 - 0

A Table of the Planets greatest North Latitude & South Latitude

	dg m s	dg m s
♅ Herschel		
♄ Saturn	2 . 48 . 0	2 - 49 - 0
♃ Jupiter	1 . 38 . 0	1 - 40 - 0
♂ Mars	4 . 31 - 0	6 - 47 - 0
☽ Moon	5 . 0 . 17	5 - 0 - 12
♀ Venus	9 . 2 . 0	9 - 2 - 0
☿ Mercury	3 . 38 . 0	3 - 35 - 0
☉ Sol	0 . 0 - 0	0 - 0 - 0

A Table of the Antiscions of the Planets

Signs into Signs	Degrees into Dg	minutes into m
♈ into ♍	1 into 29	1 into 59
♉ — ♌	2 — 28	2 — 58
♊ — ♋	3 — 27	3 — 57
♑ — ♐	4 — 26	4 — 56
♒ — ♏	5 — 25	5 — 55
♓ — ♎	6 — 24	6 — 54

♄	♒
♃	♐
♂	♏
☉ Joyeth in	♌
♀	♉
☿	♍
☽	♋

A Planet is said to be in their Joys when they are posited in those Houses wherein they are most strong and Powerful

The Quarters of the Heaven with the Houses and Signs signify's

Angle	1	East	♈	East
Succedent	2	NE by E	♉	West
Cadent	3	NNE	♊	North
Angle of Earth	4	North	♋	South
Succedent	5	NW by W	♌	E by N
Cadent	6	WNW	♍	W by S
Angle	7	West	♎	N by E
Succedent	8	SW by S	♏	S by E
Cadent	9	SSW	♐	E by S
Angle MC	10	South	♑	W by N
Succedent	11	SE by S	♒	N by W
Cadent	12	SSE	♓	S by W

Houses Masculin & Feminine:

The 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th houses are Masculin - The 2nd 4th 6th 8th 10th 12th houses are Feminine (Colours given the houses are - first house white 2nd Green 3rd red & yellow 4. red. 5 Black & white 6 & 7 Black 8th Green & black. 9 Green & white 10 Red & white 11 yellow 12 Green

A Table of the Essential Dignity's according to Ptolomy

Signs	Houses of Planets	Exaltation of the Planets	Triplicity D.N	The terms of the Planets					Faces of the Planets			Detriment	Fall
♈	♂ D	☉ 19	☉ ♃	♃ 6	♀ 14	☿ 21	♂ 26	♄ 30	♂ 10	☉ 20	♀ 30	♀	♄
♉	♀ N	☽ 3	♀ ☽	♀ 8	☿ 15	♃ 22	♄ 26	♂ 30	☿ 10	☽ 20	♄ 30	♂	
♊	☿ D	☊ 3	♄ ☿	☿ 7	♃ 14	♀ 21	♄ 25	♂ 30	♃ 10	♂ 20	☉ 30	♃	
♋	☽ D : N	♃ 15	♂ ♂	♂ 6	♃ 13	☿ 20	♀ 27	♄ 30	♀ 10	☿ 20	☽ 30	♄	♂
♌	☉ D : N		☉ ♃	♄ 6	☿ 13	☿ 19	♃ 25	♂ 30	♄ 10	♃ 20	♂ 30	♄	
♍	☿ N	☿ 15	♀ ☽	☿ 7	♀ 13	♃ 18	♄ 24	♂ 30	☉ 10	♀ 20	☿ 30	♃	♀
♎	♀ D	♄ 21	♄ ☿	♄ 6	♀ 11	♃ 19	☿ 24	♂ 30	☽ 10	♄ 20	♃ 30	♂	☉
♏	♂ N		♂ ♂	♂ 6	♃ 14	♀ 21	♀ 27	♄ 30	♂ 10	☉ 20	♀ 30	♀	☽
♐	♃ D	♍ 3	☉ ♃	♃ 8	♀ 14	☿ 19	♄ 25	♂ 30	☿ 10	☽ 20	♄ 30	☿	
♑	♄ N	♂ 28	♀ ☽	♀ 6	☿ 12	♃ 19	♂ 25	♄ 30	♃ 10	♂ 20	☉ 30	☽	♃
♒	♄ D		♄ ☿	♄ 6	☿ 12	♀ 20	♃ 25	♂ 30	♀ 10	☿ 20	☽ 30	☉	
♓	♃ N	♀ 27	♂ ♂	♀ 8	♃ 14	☿ 20	♂ 26	♄ 30	♄ 10	♃ 20	♂ 30	☿	☿

A Table shewing the Fortitudes and Debilities of the Planets

A planet in his own house or in mutual reception by house has dignities	Dignities 5
In Exaltation or reception by Exaltation	4
In Triplicity	3
In Terms	2
In Decant of Phasis	1
Debilities	Debilities
In Determint	5
In Fall	4
In Peregrine	5
Accidental Fortitudes	Dignities
In Medium Coeli or Ascendant	5
In 7th 4th or 11th houses	4
In 2nd or 5th house	3
In 9th House	2
In 3rd House	1
Direct	4
In Hayeze	1
Swift in motion	2

	Dignities
♄ ♃ or ♂ Oriental	2
♀ ☿ and ☽ Occidental	2
Free from Combustion	5
In Cazimi or Heat of Sol	5
Besieged by Jupiter and Venus	5
Partil conjunction of ☌	4
In Partil Conjunction with ♃ or	5
In Partil Trine of ♃ or ♀	4
In Partil sextile of ♃ or ♀	3
In Conjunction with Cor Leonis in 25 ♌	6
In Conjunction with Spica Virginis in 18 ♍	5
In terms of Jupiter or Venus	1

Accidental Debilities	Debilities
In the 12th House	5
In the 8th or 6th House	4
Retrogade	5
Slow in Motion	2
♄ ♃ or ♂ Occidental	2
♀ or ☿ Oriental	2
Decreasing in Light	2
Combustion with the Sun	5

	Debilities
Under the Sun beams	4
Besieged by ♄ and ♂	6
Partil Conjunction of ☿	4
Partil Conjunction with ♄ or ♂	5
Partil opposition of ♄ or ♂	4
Partil Quartil of ♄ or ♂	3
In Conjunction with Caput Algol in 25° of ♉ or within 5°	5
In Terms of ♄ or ♂	1

A Table of the Fortitudes and Debilities of the Part of Fortune

	Dignities		Debilities
The Part of fortune in ♉ or ♐	5	The ☉ in ♏ ♑ or ♒	5
In ♎ ♐ or ♋ ♌	4	In 12th house	5
In ♊	3	In the 8th or 6th house	4
In ♍	2	In ☍ of ♄ or ♂	5
In the Ascend or 10 house	5	In ☍ of ☿	5
In 7th 4th or 11th house	4	In ☍° of ♄ or ♂	4
In 2nd 5th house	3	In □ of ♄ or ♂	3
In 9th house	2	In Terms of ♄ or ♂	2
In 3rd house	1	In ☍ Caput algol	4
		Combust	5

Moon Cold moist in the 3 & 4
degree his Herb are generaly
sweet Taste thick leaved
juicy watery soon grow up in
watery Places

Growing in Webbers Rocks Hills
mountains forrest fountains Ponds
Rivers Sea-shore springs High way

Her Nature Opening Cooling Purging

Herbs growing by lakes are generaly Cold and moist
in marshy Places Cold and a little Dry The
Fluviatile Hot and Dry mariene Cold & Dry
Littoral mariene Hot & dry Fat Soil Hot and
moist Hungary ground Hot & dry In mean
Earth Suitable to Nature In Sandy Ground
Hot & dry In mountains Hot & dry of subtile
parts In fields moderately Hot & dry In Hollow
Places Cold & moist In Hilly Temperate In
Springy Places Cold & dry

Her nature is Comforting the Nerves and bracing them

Fortitudes

	Dig
The Part of fortune in Conjunction with ☉ or ☿	5
In a trine of ♃ or ♀ — — —	4
In a sextile of ♃ or ♀ — — — —	3
In Conjunction of ☊ — — — —	2
In Conjunction with Regulus in 25° ♌ —	6
In Conjunction with Virgo spike 19° ♍ — —	5
Not Combust — — — — — —	5

A Table shewing the Moons distance from the Sun. in Signs

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈
♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉
♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊
♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋
♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌
♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍
♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎
♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏
♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑
♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒

A Synopsis of

1 The Signs are
2 Points of the compass -
3 Masculin diurnal and hot -
4 Feminine nocturnal and cold
5 Moist Signs
6 Dry Signs -
7 Movable and Cardinal Signs -
8 Fixed Signs
9 Common Signs
10 Choleric fiery hot and dry eastern
11 Melancholy earthy cold and dry South
12 Sanguine airyal hot and moist West
13 Phlegmatic Wateny cold moist fruit North
14 Barren Signs
15 Commanding Notherly Signs -
16 Obeying Southerly
17 Signs of Right and Long Ascention
18 Signs of Oblique or short Ascention
19 Mute and slow of Voice
20 The spring hot and moist
21 The summer dry and hot
22 Harvest cold and dry
23 Winter cold and moist
24 Beastial Signs
25 Humane Signs
26 Double bodied Signs

The Signs

1	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
2	e	se		n	en	sw	w	ne	es	s		
3	♈		♊		♌		♎		♐		♒	
4		♉		♋		♍		♏		♑		♓
5			♊	♋			♎	♏			♒	♓
6	♈	♉			♌	♍			♐	♑		
7	♈			♋			♎			♑		
8		♉			♌			♏			♒	
9			♊			♍			♐			♓
10	♈				♌				♐			
11		♉				♍				♑		
12			♊				♎				♒	
13				♋				♏				♓
14			♊		♌	♍						
15	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍						
16							♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
17				♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐			
18	♈	♉	♊							♑	♒	♓
19				♋				♏				♓
20	♈	♉	♊									
21				♋	♌	♍						
22							♎	♏	♐			
23										♑	♒	♓
24	♈	♉			♌				♐	♑		
25			♊			♍	♎				♒	
26			♊						♐			♓

Dg	h	m	Dg	h	m	Dg	h	m
1	0	4	31	2	4	70	4	40
2	0	8	32	2	8	80	5	20
3	0	12	33	2	12	90	6	00
4	0	16	34	2	16	100	6	40
5	0	20	35	2	20	110	7	20
6	0	24	36	2	24	120	8	00
7	0	28	37	2	28	130	8	40
8	0	32	38	2	32	140	9	20
9	0	36	39	2	36	150	10	0
10	0	40	40	2	40	160	10	40
11	0	44	41	2	44	170	11	20
12	0	48	42	2	48	180	12	00
13	0	52	43	2	52	190	12	40
14	0	56	44	2	56	200	13	20
15	1	00	45	3	00	210	14	00
16	1	4	46	3	4	220	14	40
17	1	8	47	3	8	230	15	20
18	1	12	48	3	12	240	16	00
19	1	16	49	3	16	250	16	40
20	1	20	50	3	20	260	17	20
21	1	24	51	3	24	270	18	00
22	1	28	52	3	28	280	18	40
23	1	32	53	3	32	290	19	20
24	1	36	54	3	36	300	20	00
25	1	40	55	3	40	310	20	40
26	1	44	56	3	44	320	21	20
27	1	48	57	3	48	330	22	00
28	1	52	58	3	52	340	22	40
29	1	56	59	3	56	350	23	20
30	2	00	60	4	00	360	24	00

Hours	Degrees
1	15
2	30
3	45
4	60
5	75
6	90
7	105
8	120
9	135
10	150
11	168
12	180
13	195
14	210
15	225
16	240
17	255
18	270
19	285
20	300
21	315
22	330
23	345
24	360

Minutes	Degrees	Minutes
1	0	15
2	0	30
3	0	45
4	1	00
5	1	15
6	1	30
7	1	45
8	2	00
9	2	15
10	2	30
11	2	45
12	3	00
13	3	15
14	3	30
15	3	45
16	4	00
17	4	15
18	4	30
19	4	45
20	5	00
21	5	15
22	5	30
23	5	45
24	6	00
25	6	15
26	6	30
27	6	45
28	7	00
29	7	15
30	7	30

Minutes	Degrees	Minutes
31	7	45
32	8	00
33	8	15
34	8	30
35	8	45
36	9	00
37	9	15
38	9	30
39	9	45
40	10	00
41	10	15
42	10	30
43	10	45
44	11	00
45	11	15
46	11	30
47	11	45
48	12	00
49	12	15
50	12	30
51	12	45
52	13	00
53	13	15
54	13	30
55	13	45
56	14	00
57	14	15
58	14	30
59	14	45
60	15	00

The foregoing Table converts Equinoctial degrees into hours & minutes

The latter Table converts Hours & minutes of Time into Degrees and minutes of the Equator.

D	y	dy	h	D	y	dy	h	D	y	dy	h
1	1	5	8	31	31	165	23	61	61	226	13
2	2	10	17	32	32	171	7	62	62	331	21
3	3	16	1	33	33	176	16	63	63	337	6
4	4	21	10	34	34	182	0	64	64	342	14
5	5	26	18	35	35	187	8	65	65	347	23
6	6	32	3	36	36	192	17	66	66	353	7
7	7	37	11	37	37	198	1	67	67	358	16
8	8	42	20	38	38	203	9	68	68	364	0
9	9	48	4	39	39	208	18	69	70	4	3
10	10	53	13	40	40	214	3	70	71	9	11
11	11	58	21	41	41	219	11	71	72	14	20
12	12	64	6	42	42	224	20	72	73	20	4
13	13	69	14	43	43	230	4	73	74	25	13
14	14	74	23	44	44	235	13	74	75	30	21
15	15	80	7	45	45	240	21	75	76	36	5
16	16	85	16	46	46	246	6	76	77	41	14
17	17	91	0	47	47	251	14	77	78	46	22
18	18	96	8	48	48	256	23	78	79	52	7
19	19	101	17	49	49	262	7	79	80	57	15
20	20	107	1	50	50	267	16	80	81	62	24
21	21	112	10	51	51	273	0	81	82	68	8
22	22	117	18	52	52	278	8	82	83	73	17
23	23	123	3	53	53	283	17	83	84	79	1
24	24	128	11	54	54	289	1	84	85	84	10
25	25	133	20	55	55	294	10	85	86	89	19
26	26	139	4	56	56	299	18	86	87	95	3
27	27	144	13	57	57	305	3	87	88	100	11
28	28	149	21	58	58	310	11	88	89	105	20
29	29	155	6	59	59	315	20	89	90	111	4
30	30	160	14	60	60	321	4	90	91	116	13

D
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

m	dy	h	m	dy	h
1	6	4	31	191	11
2	12	8	32	197	16
3	18	30	33	203	20
4	24	17	34	210	0
5	30	21	35	216	4
6	37	1	36	222	9
7	43	6	37	228	13
8	44	10	38	234	17
9	55	14	39	240	21
10	61	18	40	247	2
11	67	23	41	253	6
12	4	3	42	259	10
13	80	7	43	265	14
14	86	11	44	271	18
15	92	16	45	277	23
16	98	20	46	284	3
17	105	0	47	290	7
18	111	4	48	296	11
19	117	9	49	302	16
20	123	13	50	308	20
21	129	17	57	315	0
22	135	21	52	321	4
23	142	1	53	327	9
24	148	6	54	333	13
25	154	10	55	339	17
26	160	14	56	345	21
27	166	18	57	352	2
28	172	23	58	358	6
29	179	3	59	364	10
30	185	4	60	374	14

Degrees m minutes y years. dy. days. h. Hours

This measure of time was perfected by Valentine Naibod

The first table turns dy. into years days and Hours

The second table turns minutes into days and Hours

Besieged, represents a Planet to situated between two others —

Cazimy represents a Planet only or within 17 minutes of ☉ Body

A planet within 8° 30′ of the ☉ body either before or behind him is in Combustion

Prohibition is when two planets are applying one to another but before they can come to a partial aspect a nother planet swifter in motion interposes his rays and hinder his application

Refrenation is when one significator is applying to another by body or aspect but before he comes to a perfect aspect he falls Retrogade

Translation of Light and Nature is when a lighter Planet separate from a more Weighty and presently joins to a nother more heavy or proponderous

Collection of Light is when two planets are not in aspect one with another but both casts their aspects to a more weighty planet than themselves - and they receive him in some of their Dignities

Reception is when planets are in each others Dignities by Their houses Triplicity or Term

The reception by house is strongest. the Ex in next Trip &c

Peregrination is when a planet is out of all his essential Dignities

Void of Course is when a Planet is seperated from one planet and do not apply or meet with the body or Aspect of another during the time he remains in the sign they are posited ☽ is often so and is then weak

Hay or Hays is when a Masculin Diurnal Planet is above the Earth in a Masculin Sign and so when a feminine Nocturnal Planet is in a feminine sign in the Night

Direction is when a Planet mooves forward in a Sign ~~regular~~

Retrogadation is when a Planet moves backward, contrary to the Order of the Signs

Stationery is when a Planet stands still

Oriental is when a Planet rises before the Sun

Occidental is when a Planet setteth after the Sun

Longitude of a Planet or Star is his distance from the begening of Aries

Latitude of Planet is his distance from the Ecliptic

There are 3 ways in which Planets apply to eachother -
The 1. is when a more swift Planet overtakes a more ponderous one.
The 2. is when two Planets are Retrogade and apply to eachother Backward - which is an evil application.
The 3. is when one Planet is direct and the other Retrogade and apply to an aspect of each other. or by Body
N.B. the superior Planets never apply to the Inferior but when Retrogade which is an evil application

The Pars Mortis or Part of Death

Is taken by day from ♄ to ♃ and in the Night from ♃ to ♄ and projected from the Ascendant as the Part of fortune is from the ☉ to the ☽

Critical Times might be known by the Critical Circle in Acute diseases by the ☽ and in Cronic by the ☉ so that 1 year in Cronic is equal to 27½ in Acute or thus direct the ☉ or ☽ to the afflicting Planets and ♃ of 4 or 8. to ☌ ☐ or ☍ △ or ✶ &c or any aspect in fixed Signs Months' moovable Signs Days

On Sickness &c

If thou wish to know the disease of a person Erect the Scheme of the Heavens for the time he was taken (if that can be obtained but if not erect it for the time you are consulted) and then observe the afflicting Planets & Signs. then look in the table and see what parts the planets govern in that sign then Notice what part the Planet rules (whether Blood. Bones Heart &c) then see what diseases are under the signs &c and Describe it Accordingly. — — —

ALSO. thou may make a critical circle to determinate his disease. such as to know when the critical days falls. (thus)

Divide the whole circle of Zodiac into 16 Equal parts (then each will contain 22 degrees 30 minutes) Now observe the Sign degree and minute the Dis in in your figure, which you must call Decumbiture then add 22° 30'. to it and call that Intercedental time, then add 22° 30' more and call that Judical then add 22° 30' more and call that Intercedental time then 22° 30' more and call that the first Critic or Mortal time and so continue so you will have 3 Critics 8 Intercedental times and 4 Judical times and the Decumbiture But remember this the Intercendental time is not so dangerous as the Judical and a Judical time is not so dangerous as a Critical time But a Intercedental time seldome proves Mortal

Now if you find a Patient im-
proving upon a Critical time it
gives great hopes of Recovery the
same upon a Judicial time &c

Now Mr Saunders
teacheth thus. In a
Question of Sickness &c if the
Lord of the Asc do not behold the
ascendant, he is not to be considered
as Lord of the Ascendant - ——
But the Lord of the Exaltation
must be called Lord of the ascendant
if he behold it. But if not
the Lord of the Triplicity must
be call'd Lord of the Ascend. if he behold
it But if not the Lord of the
Terms must be call'd Lord of the
Ascend. if he behold it. But if not
the L of the Hour if he behold it
NB the Lord of the Hour must allways
be considered as well as the Lord of the
ascend if he be not Retrograde nor Combust &c

for he states that the Lord of the Hour is as strong as the Lord of the Ascendant, if he is in any of his own Dignities

He also gives this rule to observe in all cases of Sickness and if you find all to agree the Patient surely Dies Unless God assists to save

If the Lord of the Ascendant be combust Ret. or If the Lord of the Ascendant be in ☌ ☐ or ☍ of ♄ or ♂ or the ☉ or if the Lord of the Ascend be near the cusp of the 8. or Joined to the L of 8. either by ☌ ☐ or ☍

Likewise if the ☽ be combust or if she be in ☌ ☐ or ☍ of ♄ ♂ or ☉ if she be in the 8 or Joind to the Lord of the 8th.

either by ☌ □ or ☍ –

Now if you find the number of fatal signs amount to three of four, and neither the Lord of the Ascend nor the ☽ do respect or are respected by ♃ or ♀ by ☌ ✶ or △ applying the one to the other Direct or with □ or ☍ with ♃ or ♀ with strong mutual reception for the □ or ☍ of ♃ or ♀ without mutual reception cannot save him

again –

If the Lord of the Ascend and ☽ be one and the ☌ of the ☽ with the significator of life is good – and in ☌ with the ☩ or significator of death is Bad

also if the Lord of the Ascend be joined with the ☽ she being Lady of the 8 house and ♃ or ♀ especialy ruling the ascend: and also a ✶ or △ of ♃ or ♀ platic (but being combust or Retrogade is not sufficient) may be good

In giving Physic let not the Lord of the 6 be in the 12. 3. or 9th or within 5° of it

Let not the Lord of the 6 be in the 1. 10. 6. 4. 7. 5. or 11 nor let the ☽ apply to the Lord of the 6.

The time to apply Medicines for the cure of any Member or part afflicted is when the Planet and sign governing is free from ill beams of Bad Planets. viz ♂ □ or ☍ and when the ☽ is in ☌ △ or ✶ of ♃ or ♀ and in that sign which rules the Member pained

If ♄ be ☌ of ☊. the Disease will be of long or at least longer than if ♃ ☌ or ☍ be ☌ of ☊. except ♄ be in ♋ or ♑ in ♐. for then he will soon recover

♄ ☌ of Asc. and in ☊. the Disease came of Cold or much Grief &c

♃ ☌ of Asc in ☊. the Disease came by mirth or cold upon heat Blood or Wind ☌ so posited the Disease came by great Anger or fretting or a heavy blow

♀ posited as afore said it came by acting Love or Lechery

♀ so posited it came by fear or over much study or thin melancholy

☽ so posited it came by taking cold through overmuch moisture or by Traveling

If the Party has taken ✕ Physic

If an evil planet be in the 9 house he has taken Physic but it has been improper consequently has done him harm if a good Planet be there it has done him good and he is easily cured

The ♄ of 6 Unfortunate it will be a long continuance if he be in an Angle

The ♄ of 12 house shews the cause and what humour abounded from the New moon to the full

Also the ☽ of 6 house shews what humour abounderth from the point of the ☌ to the point of the ☍

of the Disposition of the Patient

If ♃ ☌ or ☍ be in Asc. or in good aspect to the ☽ thereoff the sick will be ruled and take Medicine If evil planets be there or in ☐ or ☍ thereto judge otherwise

* of Medicines

Good planets in 4. apply your medicines cheerfully. they will do good the patient will receive them willingly

But if ♄ ☍ or ☐ in 4 the Medicines will grieve vex the Patient and his servants will disgrace the Physician

The ☽ of 10 fortunate and a good planet then he will cure the sick and be well rewarded - also get Credit.

If the Disease shall be
Long or short

If ☽ of Asc and ☽ be in an Angle or in ∂ ∆ or ✶ with ♃ or ♀ the sickness will Vanish in a short time

But if the significators be weak cadent. combust or retrogade or otherwise afflicted of ♄ or ♂ or ☽ of 8. 6. or 12. it is an Argument. the nature of the Patient is Weak and the Disease Long

The ☽ of 6. in Asc. or ☽ of Asc in 6. prolongeth the Disease and. much longer if in a fixed sign The ☽ in a moovable sign at the begining of the sickness - it will soon change if in a fixed sign it will continue long

If ♄ or ♂ Ascend or in 6 or 8 house the Distemper will encrease and continue long. and without the good aspects of ♃ or ♀ it ends in death.

☽ slow in Motion and increasing increaseth the Sickness.

☽ Departing from combustion of ☌ of 6. or Asc. increaseth the distemper

Dispositer of ☽ afflicted shews the same and more Daingerous if he be ☌ of 6. 8. or 12 houses The 6. house being a fixed sign and ♄ or ♂ ☌ of 6 or in 6. denotes long sickness

But if common signs be in 6 or the Planet from whome the ☽ or ☌ of Asc. is seperated in common signs denotes recovery & Short sickness

If ☿ of Asc. apply △ or ✶ the sick will live.

But if ☿ be recipient and seperate from the ☿ of Asc he shall die unless ♃ ☌ or ☽ put in their friendly rays

✶ If evil planet in Asc. and an infortune with ☿ of Asc the ☿ of 4 afflicted no Medicine will do him good

✶ The ☿ of Asc. or ☽ both aspecting the ☿ of 8 by □ or ☍ it is mortal

The ☿ of Asc and ☽ in □ or ☍ especialy by night is Deadly

Good planets in Angles or 8 house or with ☿ of Asc is good except they are weak or afflicted

Any significator of the body applying to an infortune

the Disease will encrease til they seperate

Of falling sick under ♄ or ♃.

any person taking their bed when ♄ or ♃ afflicts the ☽. they are Dull heavy drowsy scarce able to Moove their sick Members being almost benumbed with cold and stoped with Defluctions & at first lying down cansearse be awaked often sighing and short winded is pulses weak his limbs dry and cold therefore Wharm and hot things which loosens and Molifies do soon remove the afflicton

Of falling sick under ☉ & ☽ or
They are strangly vexed in
mind but know not for what
being verry unquiet and houble-
-some. the body allover in burn-
-ing heat - verry Pashy and
angry coveting drinke. being
allways thirsty. eating verry
little reviling those near
them. their pulses. swift &
inordinate the face red an
usualy swoln - bleeding in
this case is verry nessesary
until the fifth day then
purging will be more bene-
-ficial to remove gross humours
which ☽ shis up.

Visit not the Sick in the hour of ♄ or ♂

Visit in the hour of ☿ ♀

when the ☊ of ☾ is in ♊ or ♐ of the ☊ of Asc in Azimine degrees the patient is incurable

If the begining of a Sign be on the ☾. the Disease will encrease If the middle of the Sign be there it is at the hight if the latter end. it is decreasing -

If the ☽ apply to a Planet direct and swift in motion and Oriental Short Sickness

If the ☽ apply to a Retrogade Planet or Slowin Motion Occidental Long Sickness ☽ apply to ☿ or ♀ Good

☽ apply to ♄ or ♂ Bad

☌ of the ☊ of ☾ and ☊ of ♂ Bad

☌ of the ☊ of Asc with the ☊ of ♂. ☾. ☿ or 12 Bad ☽ in ☌ of ☊ of Asc Bad

☊ of ♂ in 10 and ☊ of Asc in 4. 6 or 7 afflicted Death

☽ is more afflicted of ♂ when increasing in light. and more afflicted of ♃ when Decreasing

♂ Does more mischief when he is in masculin Signs Oriental and above the earth do contrary in the judgment of ♃

Diseases in Spring and Summer is Acute Short and easy cures Diseases of Autum and Winter Chronic Long and Difficult to Cure The Asc. and despositor of ☉ and ☽ bears signification of Mind & Spirit The ☿ of Asc and ☽ the Body. ☿ of 8 in 1 or ☿ of 1 in 8. Bad - Significator Occidental Old Disease Significator Oriental new c do ☿ of 6 in 9. 11 or 10. the Disease is manifest and known

☿ of 6 in 7 - 11 - 8 or 12 it is Occult or Unknown.

☉ in 1. Life ☉ in 6 Change Sickness ☿ of ♂ Combust. Life

♃ in ✶ or △ of ☉ life

of the Parts of the Body Governe by the 7 Planets VIZ where the Vital Animal and natural spirit have their Residence

The Vital remains in the Heart and are governed by the ☉

The Animal is governed by ☽ & ♀ and reside in the Brain the ☽ governing the brain its self & ♀ the operating or working part ♃ and ♀ governs the natural part which remains in the Liver

note also the ☉ governs the Attractive power ♃ rules the digestive power ♀ the imaginative or apprehensive power the ☽ the expulsive and ♄ the retentive faculty

of the 12 Signs &c

♈ ♌ ♐ - governs the attractive faculty ♊ ♍ ♓ in the digestive ♉ ♑ ♎ the retentive ♋ ♏ ♑ the expulsive power

♄ governs the right ear the Bones the teeth - &c ♃ rules the lungs Liver Ribs sides veins blood and natural virtue in man

♂ rules the gall the Left ear the taste the lapides the face

☉ rules the Heart the Right eye the Back &c

♀ rules the Womb yard and instrument of generation Kidneys throat womans breast &c and milk ☿ governs the tongue the rational part the immagination hands feet and other mooving parts of mans Body

☽ governs the Body Bowells Blader the left eye of a man the right eye of a woman &c

Diseases the Planets Signifie when lords thereof.

♃ governs deafness - dropsie leprosy
canker consumption stone skurvy
♃ governs short breath cramps
Pluricies Apoplexies Convulsions
♂ rules impostumes yellow Jaundice
small Pox madness festula's wounds
and scars
♀ rules french Pocks Quinsey
vomiting love sick Passions
☿ is the author of megrims frensy
lethargy horsness Ptisick &c
☽ governs green sickness all obstruct
Epilepsie Colicks and menstrous
in women

Disease of the 12 Signs

♈ all Pimples Head Ache
Vertigo apoplexy Lead Palsy
madness cramps
♉ kings Evil all wens in the throat
and neck all boils and all disease
in the Throat

II. Corruption putrifaction of
blood broken limbs and out of joint
Aches Ring worms and all diseases
incident to the Arms and shoulders
To diseases in the breast as want
of appetite coldness of the Stomack
Surfeit Coughs and Leprosy
& burning fevers yellow Jaundice
trembelings all diseases preceding to the
M the spleen melancholy belly
ache and disease of the Belly
Pt stone in the reigns and kidneys
heat of the reins pains in the
small of the Back and stitches there
M Gravel stone in the Blader
inflimations and ulsers there
difficulty of Urin and all diseases
in the secrets
I all diseases in the thighs hips
fevers falls from Horses and hurts
by them

A Table of the Principal fixed St

Names of the Stars	A Table Planet sig
South end of the tail of the Whale	
Star in the wing of Pegasus	
Head of Adromeda	
Whales Belly	
Girdle of Adromeda	
Bright star in the Head of the Ram	
Left foot of Adromeda	
Bright star in the Whales Jaw	
Head of Algol Madusa	
The Pleiadies or 7-Stars	
Midle star of the 7---	
Oculus Taurus	
Aldabaran	

	♄
♈	Breast Arm Head
♉	Heart Breast Belly Throat
♊	Belly Heart

Feet	Back	Loins	Heart	Breast	Head

A Table of the Principal fixed Stars for the Year 1827

Names of the Stars	Longitude			Latitude			Magnitude	Nature		
		°	′	°	′					
South end of the tail of the Whale	♈	1	1	20	47	S	2	♄		
Star in the Horse of Pegasus	♈	6	47	22	35	N	2	♂		☿
Head of Andromeda	♈	11	56	25	42	N	2	♃		♀
Whales Belly	♈	15	34	25	1	S	4		♄	
Girdle of Andromeda	♈	27	59	25	59	N	2		♀	
Bright star in the Head of the Ram	♉	5	15	9	57	N	3	♄		♂
Left foot of Andromeda	♉	1	47	27	46	N	2		♀	
Bright star in the Whales Jaw	♉	12	5	12	37	S	2		♄	
Head of Algol Medusa	♉	23	45	22	22	N	3	♄		♃
The Pleiades or 7-Stars	♉	26	36	4	30	N	5	♂		☽
Middle star of the 7	♉	27	32	4	0	N	3	♂		☽
Oculus Taurus	♊	6	1	2	36		3		♀	
Aldabaran	♊	7	21	5	31	S	1		♂	
Rigel	♊	14	32	31	11	S	1	♃		♂
The former shoulder of Orion	♊	18	10	16	53	S	2	♂		☿
The Goat	♊	19	31	22	15	N	1	☿		♂
The former star in Orions Belt	♊	19	55	23	38	S	2	♃		♄
The middle star in Orions Belt	♊	20	59	24	33	S	2	♃		♄
The highest in his head	♊	21	16	13	26	S	4	♃		♄
The Bright star in the Bulls Horn	♊	22	17	2	14	S	3		♂	
The following shoulder of Orion	♊	26	17	16	6	S	2	♃		☿
Propus	♊	28	27	0	13	S	4		♂	
The right shoulder of Auriga	♊	28	57	21	27	N	2	♂		☿
The bright star in the foot of Gemini	♋	6	36	6	48	S	2	☿		♀
Castor Apollo	♋	17	45	10	2	N	2	♀		♄
Polux Hercules	♋	20	48	6	38	N	2		♀♂	
The Small Dog star	♋	23	21	15	57	S	2	☿		♂
Praesepe	♌	4	51	1	14	N	Neb	♂		☽
North Aselus	♌	4	56	3	8	N	4	♂		☉
South Aselus	♌	6	3	0	4	S	4	♂		☉
Cor Leonis Regulus	♌	27	3	0	26	N	1		♂	
Heart of Hydra	♍	24	48	22	24	N	1	♄		♀
Vindemiatrix	♍	7	28	16	15	S	3	♀	♄	☿
The Back of the Lyon	♍	8	46	14	20	N	2	♄		♀
The Tail of De	♍	9	8	12	18	N	1	♄	☿	♀
Crater - bottom of the Pitcher	♍	21	3	33	6	S	4	♀		♀
Arcturus	♎	19	43	1	30	N	1	♃		♂
Virgins spike Arista	♎	21	21	1	59	N	1	♀		♂
South Ballence	♏	12	46	0	25	N	2	♄		♀
North Ballence	♏	6	33	8	35	N	2	♃		♀♂
Left Hand of Ophicus	♏	20	51	17	19	N	3	♂		♄
Higher star in the head of Scorpio	♐	0	41	1	5	N	2	♄		♀
Left Knee of Ophicius	♐	6	45	11	30	N	3	♂		♃
Cor Scorpio	♐	6	33	4	0	S	2	♂		♃
Scorpions Heart Antares	♐	7	18	4	27	S	1	☿		♂
Right Knee of Ophiuchus	♐	15	31	7	18	N	3	♀		♀
The Bright star of the Vulture	♑	29	14	29	21	N	2	♀		♄
The Mouth of Pegasus	♒	9	7	22	7	N	3	♀		♀
The Tail of the Goat	♒	21	4	2	29	S	3		♄	
Marchal	♓	21	1	19	26	N	2	♂		☿
Fomhaut	♓	1	16	21	0	S	1	☿		♀
Sheat Pegasi	♓	28	18	1	7	N	2		☿	

A Table shewing what members in Mans Body every Planet signifies in all the twelve Signs

	♄	♃	♂	☉	♀	☿	☽
♈	Breast Arm Head	Neck Throat Heart Belly	Belly Head	Thigh Head	Reins Fat	Secrets Legs	Knees Head
♉	Heart Breast Belly Throat	Shoulders Arms Belly Neck	Reins Throat	Knees Throat	Secret members Throat	Thighs Feet	Legs Throat
♊	Belly Heart Arms	Breast Reins Secrets	Secrets Arms Breast	Legs Ancles Arms	Thighs Throat	Knees Head	Feet Shoulders Arms Thighs
♋	Reins Belly Secrets Breast.	Heart Secrets Thighs	Breast Feet Stomach Thighs	Knees Shoulders Arms Breast.	Knees Shoulders Arms Breast.	Legs Throat Eyes	Head Breast Stomach
♌	Secrets Reins Heart	Belly Thighs Knees Heart.	Knees Back belly Heart Reins	Head Heart	Legs Breast Heart	Feet Arms Shoulders Throat.	Throat Neck Stomach Heart
♍	Thighs Feet Secrets Feet	Guts. Reins Knees	Legs Belly	Neck Throat Bowells	Back Fat Stomach Heart Belly	Head Breast Heart Guts.	Arms Showelders Bowells
♎	Reins Knees Thighs	Secrets Legs Head Reins	Feet Reins Secrets	Shoulders Arms Reins	Reins Head small Guts	Throat Back Stomach Heart Belly	Breast Reins Heart Stomach Belly
♏	Feet Knees Legs Secrets	Thighs Feet Secrets	Head Secrets Arms Thighs	Breast Stomach Heart Secrets	Throat Reins Secrets	Shoulders Bowells Arms Back	
♐	Legs Feet Thighs	Knees Head Thighs	Throat Thighs Hands neck Fat	Back Heart Belly Thighs	Shoulders Arms Secrets Thighs	Breast Reins Heart Secrets	Bowells Thighs Back Guts
♑	Head Feet Knees	Legs Neck Eyes Knees.	Arms Shoulders Knees Legs	Back Belly Knees	Knees Breast Heart Thighs	Back Shoulders Heart Secrets	Reins Knees Thighs
♒	Neck Head Thighs	Feet. Legs Arms Shoulders	Back Legs Heart Secrets	Reins Secrets Leggs	Heart Knees Legs	Bowells Shoulders. Heart Guts	Secrets Legs Ancles
♓	Feet Arms Shoulders Neck	Head Breast Heart Feet	Heart Feet Belly Back	Secrets Thighs Feet	Feet Belly Legs Throat Neck.	Reins Knees Secrets Thighs	Thighs Feet

...ery what members in Mans Body every
...nifies in all the twelve Signs

Secrets Legs Head Reins	Feet Reins Secrets	Shoulders Arms Reins	Reins Head small Guts	Throat Back Stomack Heart Belly	Breast Reins Heart Stomack Belly
Thighs Feet Secrets	Head Secrets Arms Thighs	Breast Stomack Heart Secrets	Throat Reins Secrets	Shoulders Bowells Arms Back	
Knees Head Thighs	Throat Thighs Hands neck Feet	Back Heart Belly Thighs	Shoulders Arms Secrets Thighs	Breast Reins Heart Secrets	Bowells Thighs Back Guts
Legs Neck Eye Knees	Arms Shoulders Knees Legs	Back Belly Knees	Knees Breast Heart Thighs	Back Shoulders Heart Secrets	Reins Knees Thighs

II Commutations

N.B. all diseases of the knees as strains Pains Itch Scabs Leprosy or Burning sores

N.B. Diseases of the Leggs and Ancles melancholy Coagulations of the Blood and swellings there

H Lameness and diseases of the feet Botches and breakings out of the whole body Small Pox Measels &c

I all Diseases as quartan Agues cold and dry Distempers impediments in the right ear & teeth Consumptions Black Jaundice Palsy Dropsy Gout

J Plurasy infirmities of the Liver and Blood cramp Pain in the back bone Squinzies putrefaction of the blood fevers &c

K Certain Burning fevers Plague Bloody flux Small Pox all Disorders of Cholar Shingles Phrensies Scars Fistulas &c

Sol all Diseases of the heart and brain Palpitations Swoonings of the Vital Spirits Inflamations of the Eyes rotten fevers Stinking breath

Venus all Diseases of the matrix and members of Generation Pox running of the Reins Griefs of the Navel

Mercury all Diseases of the brain as madness Vertigos Giddyness in the Head Phthisick Cough's muffling Numbness Defects of Urine Moon Apoplexies Palsy Cholic belly Ache Menstrous in Women fluxes of the Belly all Cold Rheumatic Diseases Surfeits rotten Coughs Convulsions falling Sickness Kings-evil Small Pox Measels &c

☉ gives vital heat to the Creation the Radical moisture ☽ fixeth & Putrifieth this ♃ Turneth it into nourishment ♂ Calcines it ♀ makes it fruitfull and ☿ makes it Rational

Saturn

Cold & Dry in 3 and 4 degree
His herbs are generally of an ill
shape ill smell Taste Lean (or like
Allum or Vitriol

Growing in filthy
muddy Woody Solatary Dark Obscure
Places Deserts Caves by Lanes Alleys
Mountains Cole or Lead Mines Stone
Quarrys Standing Pools

His Nature is to Cause Stopages
Bondings Coolings

Jupiter

Hot and Moist His Herbs are
generaly shape good smell & taste (Sweet
) red or sky Coloured

Growing in fat Places. Public Places
in Woods amongst Bushes Bryers or Bram-
-bles in beautifull Clean Places or Where
Stocks of Wood is made

His Nature is Opening healing Strengthening

Mars

Hot and Dry in the 3 and 4 degree his Herbs are generaly rough Prickely Bitter Burning Taste

Growing in dry fiery or Bloody places where battles have been fought Bricks burnt, (smith Shops &c

His Nature is Healing strengthening Purgeing by Heat Prestimation Blistering

Sol

Hot and Dry in the 1 and 2 Degree his herbs are generaly of a good shape smell and Taste yellow flowered

Growing in open Meridional Places

His Nature is Comforting the Heart and Spirits Brain &c

Venus

Cold & Moist in the 1 and 2nd " degree
Her herbs are generaly of
a sweet Pleasant smell and
Taste smooth Leaved (not Lacinate
Growing
in Pleasant Places. by fountains green
meadows flurishing Gaidens by the Sea
sea Shore Baths
-ing the Urinary Passages Her Nature is Opening Cleans-

Mercury

Cold and dry in the 1 and 2 degree
the Herbs are generaly (Vinegar lemon juice
Verticolor flowered
Coded Arrenavy

or the 3 fortunes the 1518 as contrary
the Mistery of Justice and religion
for ♃ represents sober priests - also
to which number christ was crucified

is Purging Cooling &c

The Manner how to contribute Herbs and other things Under the Dominion of the Planets

♄ is cold and Dry in the third and fourth Degree - his nature is to cause stopages Bindings Coolings &c consequently such things are under the Dominion of Saturn

♃ hot & moist - - Opening Healing Strengthening - consequently ♃

♂ hot and Dry in the 3 & 4 degree Bitters - Healing & Strengthening but purge by heat Perspiration &c

☉ hot & Dry in 1 & 2 degree and near Unto the 3. dg. Comforting the Spirits Heart & brain Sweet smelling - resist Poisons - -

♀ Cold & moist in 1 & 2. degree Opening Cleansing Urinary Passages &c

Meridional Places

His Nature is Comforting the Heart and Spirits Brain &c

Numbers atributed under the 7 Planets with the reason thereoff

Saturn

To this planet belongeth 3 numbers 2.7.9 the No 2 as being next the stary firmament and being 1 of the 2 infortunes ♃ ♂ The No 7 as being the 7th in order and highest from the Earth and fatal and climacterical as joined with the No 9. and 9 is fatal &c as joined wth No 1 for 9 times 7 is 63. which number is fatal and climacterical

♃ hath 3 numbers. 1.3.8 the No 1 as being the head fortune No 3 being the 3d planet in order from the stary firmament and for being one of the 3 fortunes the No 8 as containing the Mistery of Justice and religion for ♃ represents sober priests. also to which number Christ was crucified

Mars hath four numbers
2. 4. 7. 9 the No 2 as being one
of the 3 infortunes the No 4 as
being 4th in numbers under the
stary firmament the No 7 as
being fatal & climacterical as
joined with 9, and 9 is a number
fatal &c as joined with 7 this
planet and ♄ are enemies to nature

Sol hath 1. 3. 4. 10. 12 alloted
unto him - the No 1 as being sole
monarch of the heavens No 3 as
being one of the 3 fortunes the No 4
from the 4 quarters of the Year
the No 10 as being the number of
the end of life as multiplied
by 7. the No 12 as passing through
the 12 signs of Zodiac

Venus hath 2.3.6 alloted unto
him the No 2 as being female the
No 3 as being one of the 3 fortunes
the No 6 as being the number of
generation consisting of two threes
Mercury hath 2.5. alloted him
the number 2 as being part male
and part female and therefore
called the Hermaphrodite the
No 5 as having predominancy over
the five senses
Moon hath 2.6.9 alloted him
the No 2 as being female the No 6
as being the number of Generation
the No 9 as being the utmost recep-
-tacle of all coelestical influe-
nces - - -

Of Purgations &c &c

When you give a purge, let the ☽ be in a watery Sign or let a watery Sign Ascend and let the ☽ be aspected by any Planet which is direct if swift in motion and under the Earth the better - but by no means let the ☽ be aspected by any Retrogade Planet for then the patient will be apt to vomit

2nd ly. if you desire to purge any humor or Element predominant do as followeth - let the planet be weak which is of the nature of the Element offending and let the ☽ apply unto, or be in △ or ✶ with that planet of contrary nature as instance ♂ who ruleth Cholar being by nature hot and dry - now if you desire to purge Choolar

let ♂ be weak and let the ☽ Applyy
to ☿ - and if you purge Melancholy
which is under ♄ - let ♄ be weak &
let the ☽ apply unto ♃ - and if you
purge Flegm - let ☿ be weak and the ☽
decreasing and applying to the ☉ in
△ or ✶ and if to purge blood let ♃
be weak and ☽ Applyy unto ♀ you
must do the like in purging any
other Member or parts of the Body
by observing what planet ha the
predominancy over it as instance
♄ ruleth the Splene ♃ liver &c
Yet notwithstanding if any planet owns
the infirmity be lord of Asc of the
patient and if he be strong it is
the better but let the ☽ apply by
any friendly Aspects to a fortune
and if she be in a sign that repre-
-sents the part of the body grieved it
is the Better

of the Manner of Purging the Body. If the body require a strong purge - eat no supper if any - let it be verry light. also take before you go to bed a little Aloes in the pap of an Apple as much as will heap upon a penny but not bruised too small - or take 2 or 3 small pills made suitable to the humor offending - and if the body be much bound take Suppository made with Sal. gem or a Glyster to prepare the Body then - take the purge in the morning early and let the D be in a watery sign or else let a watry sign Ascend - take Water-Gruel or thin Broath 1. hour after, and after every stool also -! and fast from meat or any other diet for 6 hours after

To Purge the Head or remote Parts of the Body. Give the patient pills made up in an hard form, for the longer it remains in the Body the better it opperates upon the remote humours offending

To Purge the Cholar. Peach flowers blue Violets damask Roses Centaury. (Aloes and Rhubarb if the Body be strong not else)

To purge Phegm and water. elder buds - flowers - Broom flowers - flower deluce roots hysop spurge dwarf Elder Orris. (Bittony root or Jalap the body being strong)

To purge Melancholy - Polypodium fumitory White and Black helebore Dodder Epithimum Inde Mirabilaus Lapis Lazuli - (Sena and Scammony if the Body be strong)

To Purge Blood - is best done by decoctions made with such herbs - as are suitable to the grief If to purge gross humors proceeding from corruption of the blood, as Boils Botches Tumours Itch or Scab - Use the powder called. Pulvis. Sancti or Holy Powder (made according to the London Dispensatory)

Of Vomit let the ☽ either or ☌ of Use in an Earthy Sign aspected by a planet ♃ and let the Sign Ascending be an Earthy Sign when the Vomit is taken - Or let ☽ be Aspected by Planets Stationary or Slow in motion if About the earth the better - Any of these Observations will do if no testimony against it

Of Baths. or Sweats If for hot diseases enter the - - when ☽ is in a Watery Sign as ♋. ♏ ♓. If for Cold diseases enter the Bath or Sweat. when ☽ is in fiery Sign as ♈ ♌ ♐

Of Fluxes Rheums Laxes &c to Stay

Let the ☽ be in earthy signs as ♉ ♍ ♑

Take Glysters when ☽ in Airy or Watery Signs especialy ♎ ♏

Let Blood on the right side at spring and on the Left at the fall

Cholerick Persons must be bled when ☽ in ♋ ♏ ♓ watery Signs

Phlegmatick Persons, Bleed when ☽ in fiery signs as ♈ or ♐ but not in ♌ because that sign governs the Heart

Melancholy Persons Bleed when ☽ in Airy as ♊ ♎ but not ♅ for he governs the Arms { except you bleed in some other part of Body }

Sanguine Persons Bleed - when the Moon in any sign except ♋ or the place signified by the sign where ☽ is

Young People Bleed before the first quarter is Over Middle Age from the first quarter to the full Elder People from the full to the last quarter Old People from the last quarter to the Change

Good to comfort the Virtue	Attractive	Moon in	♈ ♐ ♑
	Retentive		♉ ♍ ♎
	Digestive		♊ ♓ ♒
	Expulsive		♋ ♏ ♓

Names of Herbs - and Use

Abortion to hinder Snakeweed or Bistort
Madder Moss Sage Fansy Trefoil

Aches coming of a Cold . Rosemary
Camomil Rue Bays Johns wort
Lavender Marjoram Sage Linkfoil
Brown Worm Wood Mugwort Elmpeel
Smallage Comphrey Verven Wild
Sansey . Brookline Calmint Hysop
Charlock Scabious Southernwood Marigolds

Aches coming of heat taken under
Camomil Johns wort Baum Rosmart
Groundsel Sorrel Archangel Mallows
Honysuckles Violet leaves Elmpeel
Elder flowers Comphrey Mugwort
Smallage Henbane Chickweed Seac-
-green . Linkfoil Plantan Endive
Aders Tongue Letuce Cabage Turnip
Trefoil Sowthistle

N B in any disorder Use only part of
those herbs mentioned

After Birth - to expel - Angelica
Camomil Chervil W Hound Malows
mugwort marigold peneroyal Fine
fenel garlic Houstongue
Agues. Rosemary Camomil Rue
Centuary wood bitony Sage
Vervine fetherfew Horsemint
Savine wormwood Burdock
Mustard - Rhiubarb Sorel Plantan
Singuefoil Rumitony B. helebore
Agrimony Hyssop Vipersgrass
Endive
Apetite - Sorel Apples Capers B. Cherrys
mint Grapes &c or any Acids
St Anthonies Fire Rhiubarb Rue
Saffron Brooklime Aders tongue
houseleek Chickweed W. Poppy henbane
mandrake hemlock hounds tongue
Apoplexies Lavender wall gily flowers
Lily Majoram Sage fenel master
wort

Apostumes Aders tongue. Bears breech
Melilot Onions Ryd Chickweed Daisie
Liverwort Privet Verven Mugwort

B —

Back & reins to strengthen St. Wort
Baum Anglesea Rosmary Clary Mints
Comphrey Woodbetony Solomons Seal
Barrenness to help, Barren Wort Clary
St. Wort Ladies mantle Mercury
Horsmint Sage Shepherds needle
Belching sore to repress Anisseed Camomil
Bitony Majoram Wormwood Hares foot
Woodbitony Burnet
Belly Ache Camomile Centory Sweet
Majoram Plantane Smallage Rue
Anglesea Sage Southernwood Time Hyssop
Ground Ivy fennel root & Seed M. Malows
Belly to loosen Baise W. Beets Elder
buds Fumitory H. Tounges Malows
Maiden hair Rhubarb Sena Poppy

Belly to bind Caltrop Eglantine St J.
wort Lentiles Ginger Rice Medlars
Bladder to Cleanse Anglesea Rosemary
Burdock Pethersfew Doder Southerwood
Bleeding to stay Aloe R. Beans Ladies
bedstraw Liverwort Archangel
Plantan Yarrow Comfrey Rosemary
If bleeding at the nose tie the
small of the Leg and handwrist on
that side which bleedeth and
dry some of the blood into powder
and let them snuff it up into
their Nostrils
Blood to Cleanse Anglesea Rue Sage
Scurvey grass Rhewbarb Liverwort
Hyssop Broom Fox gloves Elderbuds
Brest and Stomach to cleanse
see Obstructions to open and Remove
Breath stinking Rosmary Rue
wormwood Smalage Anglesea Sage
Burnet Butchers Broom

Broken bones to help knit Elmpeel
B. Broom Self heal S Seal yarow
Burning & Scaldings to cure Aderstorque
Baum Apple Burdock Chickweed
Coltsfoot Dane wort Dafidil Henbane
Houseleek W. bitony Plantan
Bursting or Ruptures, Ivy Wort
Comfry Sinkfoil S Seal Rupture
Wort Wervine Yarrow Daisie
Knapweed Vervine Aderstorque
Baum Centaury Juniper

C

Carbuncles Spurge fennel
Colewort.
Burnes to stay Saffron Anglica
S. Margaram S.t Maudin Laverder
St James Wort Storax Calmint
Child birth to helps Balm Apple
HH. Motherwort mugwort parsley
Woodbine Columbine Caraway
Cinamon Vine Spickenard Malows
M Malows

Cholar & Phlegm to purge Aloes
Briony - Centory Elder buds Endive
Fenel Blk. Helebore Hysop
Lung wort Spurge Sycamore
Samariand woad Violet Leaves & Roots
flowerdeluce J Wort Mezeron
Colick of bird to ease Agrimony
Anglesea Aniseed Bitony Camomil
S. fenel seed Coriander seed Caraway
Colds Coughs Anglesea Penyroyal
Bitony Coltsfoot Cinquefoil Clary
H H. Catmint Comfrey Dafidie
Fenel Juniper Liquorice
Courses of Women or terms to provoke
Flowerwort Nep. Sage Dil to. bitony
wild Carots. Geremander Clary
to beets Mugwort - flower de luce
Birth Wort St J. Wort Calamint
Catmint featherfew H Hound
Penyroyal Rosemary Safon Savine
Bitony Spignel Tansey wolvesbane

Courses to stop St. J. Wort. R. Beet
Red Nettles Yarrow Red Sorel Coriander
Juniper Ladies mantle Lenthile Sanicle
Sanders R Poppy Germane Tree
Cramps to ease Calmint Wild Carot
Danewort flure de luce Garlick
Penyroyal Rosemary Saforn satthe
wood Turpentine Woodbine fenel Camomil

D

Deafness to cure Anglesea Bay Baum
Lavender Wood bitony Holy Ivy
Rue walnuts. Helebore Savory Sena
Worm Wood Cardus Henbane
Degestion to help Anglesea Baum
Smaryaram Penyroyal Spearmint
Elecampane Swt. Maudlin Camp
hire Vine Eglantine Caraway Cloves
Mad Dogs. biting to cure Hounds tongue Baum
Bitony Burdock Eglantine HH Mug
wort Mercury Mints Sena – Flesh of
the same dog present Cure

Dropsie to cure Agrimony Camomil
Centuary Broom burdock brook-
-lime Ath- briony Dilany Elder
flour de luce Garlic - Helebore
Laurel Marjaram Sut-Maudlin
Peny royal Spurge Wood Rosmary
Sage Twort Hyssop Vervin Rheub-
arb bitony Aniseed

E

Ears pain and Nose to help Jews
Years Bitony Bazil Asphodil
Coriander Danewort Bitony
Hempseed Ivy parsley Rhubarb
Baise leeks Peach Plantan
-Eye Sight to quicken Eyebright
Wt Roses Archangle Anglesea
Baum Centaury Lavender Rue
Savory Vine Vipers grass
Fevers to cure Marigolds Roses Hyssop
Snakeweed Wood.

Fevers burning to cure Aders tongue
Barley - Crowfoot Currants daises
envine Hasel Tree Lilly - Lemons
Fevers pestilential to cure Anglesea
Rue Safforn Carnations ducks-
- meat - Sorrel Scabious Wood Sage
Felegm to purge Butchers Broom Briny
Dafodil Doder fetherfew for glovs -
Feumitory Stinkery Gladon Endive
Hawk weed B. Heleboe Henbane
Hysop holy berys Elder buds -
Fundament falling to remedy Snake
weed Galls Blue Pimpernel Star-
- wort Cuckawpint wakerobin
Gall to Open Calmint Rhewbarb
hemp seed bitony Centory Endive
Saforn Ground Ivy Camomile
Green Sickness Broon Centuary
Marygolds Rhubarb Maudlin Vine
powder of Steel

Heart to fortify against infection
and likewise to comfort - Anglica
Rosmary Marygolds Baum Bulogs
Canations Safforn Rue Sage Sena
Motherwort Cinamon Damask roses
Hearing to restore Baum Lavender
Bay Henbane Woodbitony Southe
Wood Ladwood Rue S Marjarom
Eyebright Cockshead turpentine
Kernels and knots in the flesh to
cure Archangel cinquefoil
mandrake Mugwort Mustard
Pondweed ribwort Rue Spick-
-and Woad figwort W. Lily Root
Kidneys to cleanse Wall Pennyroyal
gardentansy fursbursh flowers
Doder - Elder Hops Juniper
maiden hair parsley priony
Plantan fenel Broom blossoms
Southern wood Shepherds Needle
Spignel

Lithargy or drowsy evil to cure
Sow fenel Watercresses Lavender Mustard
Pennyroyal Rosmary Sage Time Vine
Numbness to cure Hysop Lavender
Bears Breech Nettles Wormwood Clary
Rosmary Cheriel Burrage Costmary
Palsy. to cure Anglesea Balm
Rosmary Clary Mace Marigolds
Blossoms Cowslips Sage Camomile
Cheriel Hysop Lavender Southernwood
St J. Wort Burnet Featherfew ~~Daffodil~~
Parsnip sage Sena Juniper pepper
Quinsy to cure Cowweed Cinquefoil
Ragwort Violets Wood Calmint
Vine Broom Blossoms Rhubarb St J.
Prickles or pimples in the skin
to cure Bazil Bayes Bel flowers
Broom blossoms Featherfew fumitory
Roses Calmint Celandine Cloewort
Daffodil Endive flower de luce
Lovage Onions Parsley Peny royal
radish Rosemary Savery Seal -

Urines to purge Aniseed Apples
Artichoke Asphodil Bazil Bays
Bet. Beets Burdock Butchers
Broom Calmint Caraways Carots
Watercresses Dodder Endive fenel
fumitory garlic Hartwort Horse
tounge J. wort Juniper Lavender
Lovage Madder Marjaram Man-
-drake maiden hair Onions
Pennyroyal Rosmary Rhenbarb Rue
Safforn Sage Time Trefoil
Wind to expell Anglesea Aniseed
Camomile fetherfew fenel Car-
aways Calmint Cinamon Coffy
Mints Oats Elder buds Garlic
Ginger Hysop Ivy Juniper
Pepper Nutmegs Rosmary Rue
Safforn Sage Tansy

All Herbs must be gathered and when he is in an angle fortunate &c in the Planetary hour and all and ☿ of ☾ if possible and Ruler of the Day so mind what time you administer Physic in - for if Physic be administered in a wrong hour be it a purge or Vomit it will have a contrary effect - Example If a purge be given when ☽ in an Earthy Sign aspected by planet Retrogade the Asc and it agree the purge will turn to Vomit and again if a Vomit be given the ☽ in watery Signs aspected by planets in watery Signs and swift in motion the Asc and it do correspond the Vomit will purge &c &c

In all cases it is necessary to Errect a Scheme of the heavens to see what disorder and what

Planet does afflict and also
to see if the disease be natural
&c then after you have duly
considered those things the cure
must be wrought through
Simpathy or Antipathy
N B If the Afflicting planet
be strong and more potent than
the planet of opposite nature
to him Use then the Herbs under
the dominion of the Afflicting
Planet - but if the Planet of
opposite nature to him be
stronger than he, then Use
Herbs under the dominion of
the opposite Planet in nature
but if they are both strong Use
part of both and the cure
is produced - and again you
must have respect to the
nature of the Patient and Age
and season of the year

Example if ♂ be the Afflicter and Strong ♀ being weak. use Herbs under ♂
If ♀ afflicter and Strong. ♂ being weak use Herbs under ♀ for the Cure and if Contrary use Contrary &c &c
Now again If a patient be old his grief Cold. his Complection Cold the season of the Year Cold — then if you apply cold remedies you destroy nature &c &c

Cataplasms — are often used to help cure Agues. sometimes applyed to the feet to draw from other parts as head &c — apply them to the pulse &c as opportunity require
The way to make them thus. choose such herbs according to their virtue and number as are good to cure the grief Pound them in a mortar with a little Salt a few Raisins Honey a little Venice of Turpentine or Burgelary Pitch

Names of Herbs under the ♄ Planet

♄ Alder Black! Birdsfoot Cats tail! Hawk
Clowns wountwort
weed, Hemlock Henbane Mandrake
Oak & Polypodium
moss of Oak! Nightshade! B. Poppy
two leaved Grass ♃

Agrimony Alexanders Bitony, Borrage
wood & water
Cinquefoil, Cresses Comfrey Buglos Dodery
Columbines blue flowers B. Time
Elm leaves and Bark Fetherfew flower
de luce fools Stones fox Glove, Fumitory
P.
Gander goss Hearts tongue hyssop knot
Periwincle Parsnip wild
grass Malows Poppy Spleenwort Scurvy
C. ☿
grass Smallage Time wild flax

♂

Groundivy Archangle Armart
Antimony Bets R. Bell flowers Birth
wort. Bishops weed Bitter sweet Box
Broom Brookelime Butchers Broom
Broomrape, Buckthorn Butterwort,
Briony Butterbur
Cordinus, Cat mint Cotton Thistle
Bch
Crowfoot Danewort Dittander

Pepperwort Dock Dragons Dovefoot
Dropwort. Dyersweed Elderbuds fern
Filipendula Fleabane Garlic
germander Glaudon Shinkin Glasswort
Gouttwort Groundpine Helebore H H
Jack by the hedge
Hawthorn Hemp Hops Holy Horstail
transposed Leeks
Ivy Knapweed Leeks Mouse ear Mus-
hedge
-tard Mercury Nettles Nesp Onions
Poppy R. Pilewort Redish Ragwort
Rupturewort Sawwort Savine
Saxifrage Scabious Scorpion gras
Spurge self Heal Shepherds needle
Shepherds purse Sparewort Speal.
Tamarisk Thistles Ladies
Swalowwort walerobin Cucowpint
wormwood Woad wallwort woodsage

⊙

Angelica Aniseed Ash tree Avens
Almonds Allgood Bazil tree Burnet
Bugle Calamint Cummonil Centory
Chervil Calandrine Clary Catmint
Cowslips Comfrey Yelow Eglantan

Eyebright Elecampane Fenel
Fewort Goldenrod Gilyflowers Holy rose
St J. Wort St James Wort Ladies bedstraw
Juniper Lavender & Cotton Ladies mantle
Lilies yelow Marigold S Marjoram Lovage
S Mandlin Masterwort garden
Mint Mugwort Motherwort Oxlips
Parsley St Peterswort Peneroyal
Pimpernel Piony R Roses
Rosmary Damak Roses Saforn Rue
Sanicle Sage Sanders Southerwood
Sunflower Pansy Tormentil Vervine
Walnut leaves Woodline flowers
Vipers Buglos.

♀ Artichokes

Adertongue Apples Archangle Wt
Alkanat Barley Beans W Bears
breech. Beech leaves Buck horn
Plantan Colts foot Crabtree Cherys
Cudweed Dandelion
Comfry roots Daisies Ducks meet.
Columbine with White flours Cranesbill

Elderflowers fleawort Groundsel
Hartsease
Houndstongue Larkspur W Lilies W
Herb. Twelove money wort
Maidenhair Mulberries navelwort
Orach W. Pilitory of wal Plantan
Ponweed Pauls Bitony Primrose
W roses Saunders W Snakeweed
Sorrelwood Sowthistle Strawberries
Cinarion Throatwort. 3 leaved grass
Vineleaves Violet leaves & roots. Water
Cresses

♃

Alkanat Allgood barberies Blood
wort bellflowers bluebottles
Dog grass Endive Fluellin Liver-
Lousewort
-wort. Loosewort Lungwort Medlar
millet Privet Spurry
Maddair Quinces Rampion
Sorrelg. Starwort. Woodbine leaves
Wild Tansy Yarrow Whatle berries
willow tree

☽

Cabage Chickweed Coleworts Cuck-
umber. Houseleek Lettuce Melons
Orpine Pompions Moonwort
Purslaine

NB in all decoctions you must allways mix a certain quantity of Herbs under ☉ for he comforteth the Head and Heart and also you might in bad Cases make an Amulet of Solar Herbs in a bag to be worn round the Patients neck and I think those are verry powerfull Rosemary Anglesea Baum which must be gathered in the hour of the Sun ☉ - all Herbs must be gathered in the right Planetary Hour

Taken from Joh: Blagrave

If the Lord of the Hour be not of the Same Triplicity as the Lord of the Ascendant the Question is only to try you

---

If the Ascendant be between two signs the Querent is not steadfast in the Question and dont care whether it hits or misses

---

If any propound a Question of marige as a maid or widow refer to the Question Whether Virgin or corrupt and if you find them Guilty say they are now married or Guilty

---

In any Question observe the ☽ hi applications tels what is to come - But hi separations tels what is past (seperations means the aspects she has left)

If the Lord of Asc or Asc does
not describe the Querent give
no judgment
If either the begining or latter
end of a Sign Ascend it is not
safe to give judgment.
If a begining of a sign Ascends
the Question is improperly pro-
pounded If the latter end
he has been tampering with others
or the Question is forged
If ☽ be combust or in combust way
or Void of Course give no judgmt.
If ☽ or ☿ of Asc in ☌ to ♄ ♃
(which signify the Artist) he is
a Knave or fool (come to abuse &c
If ♃ house afflicted or in ☿ Aspect
or combust Unless the Question
belong to that house you
will err in your judgment

when ☿ is in the Asc of a Querist and infortunate — the matter propounded is false or past all hope and if at the same time the ☽ of Asc be combust or Retrogade the Querist is a knave or fool

when the testimony of the figure are equal give no judgment

Some allow the Question to be radical when ☽ of Asc and ☽ or Hour are of one Triplicity or Nature

Suppose ♌ Asc and ♂ be Lord of the hour. the Question is radical because the ☉ and ♂ are hot and Dry — If ♃ be Lord of the hour it is radical because ♃ is of the same Triplicity with ☉ and so of the rest

Whether the Querent may enjoy Health Long Life &c

To resolve this 1st house observe the Sign ascending the Lord thereof and the ☽ and if you find them free from ill Aspects of ♄ and ♂ or the Lords of the 6 8 4 and 12 houses and free from combustion swift in motion these are certain testimonys of a long life - (Provided the said significators be not afflicted by the presence of Noxious fixed Stars;

But if the ☌ of Asc be combust retrogade or in a □ or ☍ to infortunes or Lord of 4 8 - 6 or 12 and in an evil place of Heaven the Querent is Sickley and short lived especialy if ☽ ☉ and ♀ be weak and afflicted the manner and time shall be demonstrated in the Judgment of the eighth house

of the good or evil during life
When fortunate Planets are in the
asc - or principal places of the figure
the denote much good to him during
the future part of life provided
they are in good Aspect of the ☽
and she applying to those Aspects
but if she be seperating it shews
what is past according to the
nature of the Aspect - good or evil
If ♄ be in the Asc and afflict the
moon or ☽ of Asc he will be
melancholy subject to vexations
from aged persons &c
If ♂ he will be choleriek and often
be oppressed by thieves or knaves and
many times suffer much by treachery
of kindred or pretended friends.
if ☿ he is seldom free from scandal
and disgrace Have great regard
to the houses these afflicting planet

governs for from hence is known
by what means he shall be fortunate
or Unfortunate Unhappy &c - - -
What time he may expect
a Change - - - - -
having erected a figure I draw
it in to a speculum (as in a
nativity) - and direct the several
significators to the Promitors. then
having the true distance of each
significator from his promitor
I convert the deg and minutes into
time as in a nativity and according
to the effects of directions Judge
thereof (this is necessary only when
the Nativity cannot be obtained)
and only to be used in very particular
Business) But in Questions of
Indifference or trivial concernment
observe the degrees of distance between
the significators by body or Aspect
and Judge certain enough

What part of the Querents life is like to be the best -

Note what part of the figure the fortunate stars are in and according to their position judge thereof

If fortunates be in the Ascendant of the 12 or 11 house he will be most happy or fortunate in his younger Years If in 10-9 or 8 the good fortune will happen in 2 part of his Age If 7. 6 or 5 houses it will happen after his midle age If in 4. 3 and 2 his latter Age will be most happy.

In this manner of Judgement give to every house the fortunate Planets are distance from the Ascend 5 years and accordingly Judge of his happy or fortunate State - and when in a question you find the significators of life are strong - and signify long life - you may add 1 year to every house for he may live more than 60 years

Toward what part of the world the Querent may go to Prosper
Note the whole Heaven is divided into 4 Parts East west north and South these quarters are again Subdivided ~~as the~~ first house East - 12 house East by South 11 - is South East - 10. South - &c and according to the quarters of heaven thus divided ~~you~~ mind in which of those places you find ♃ ♀ or ☽ ☉ or the major part of them and direct him there
If the Promising planets be in the mid Heaven send him southward
If in 9 - send him South west
If in 7 - full west - &c.
observe the same of the rest -
also consider what is his desire whether it be for Health Riches Honour friends &c for by understanding the Querents desire you may answer him

more Readily
If it be for health of Body he would
remove his habitation Observe in
what place of the figure the
☽ of Asc and ☽ be pointed and send
him that way
If for Wealth Take ☽ of 2 and 8
If Honour take notice of ☉ and ☽ 10
If for friends make use of the ☽ 11.
and so of the Rest ——

Of a Ship at sea.

♈ the Breast -
♉ under the Breast toward the Water
♊ the rider or stern
♋ the Bottom or floor
♌ the top above water
♍ the Belly of the Ship
♎ that part above the breast in the wa
♏ The place where the mariners are
♐ The mariners ——
♑ the ends of the Ship
♒ the governor or Captain
♓ the Oars

Now having made this division
next consider what signs are fortunate
or unfortunate at the time of the
Question for the parts of the Ship
and persons here signified are either
in danger or well, according as
the significators are fortunate or
unfortunate

The Asc and ☽ are generally sig-
nificators of the Ship and Cargo
But the lord of the Asc the Persons
that sails therein - if in question
you find all these fortunate you
may Judge safety of the whole
but on the contrary you find
them all afflicted - they are in
danger if not lost - When a Manev-
olent Planet have dignities in 8 house
shall be placed in the Asc - or the
☽ Asc in 8 - 12 or 6 - 4 or if the ☽
be in combustion under the Earth
all these are dangerous testimonyes

especially if the ☿ of Asc afflict the ☿ of ☾ - denotes the Ship lost or in wreck But if none of these impediments happen, you judge then all safe and in good condition if the Asc and ☽ unfortunate and the ☿ of Asc Strong and well aspected the ship is in a bad condition - but the men are safe or likely to be so But if Asc and ☽ be fortunate and the ☿ of ☾ Asc unfortunate - the vessel is safe but the men in danger If any enquire what success a ship shall have in his voiage upon his setting sail - observe the angles of the figure - if the fortunate Planets and ☽ therein and the infortunes cadent. it will sail well and safe But if infortunes be Angular or in succedent Houses she will meet with Miss Fortune

in his voyage - and it will fall upon that part of the ship Person or thing - signified by the sign in which said infortune is placed if the Planet ♄ threatens evil the ship will be split or sunk and the men either drowned or subject to much danger

But if he be ♂ - strong and affecty a place where he hath strength denotes the same danger with loss by Pirates Enemies &c But if ♃ or ♀ cast their aspects into the aforesaid places and the ☌ of Asc and dispositor of the ☽ be free it denotes safty to the major part of the men and goods Though the ship receive some Damage But if ♂ afflict the ☌ of Angles and the dispositor of ☽ they will be in danger of Enemies and not without cause

There will be quarreling cheating and thefts among themselves in the ship; especially if the Afflicting planets are in those Signs which dispose of the parts in the uper division of the ship

But if ♄ afflict as is said of ♂ there will be several thefts and most of other mischiefs but no blood spilt by enemies - But if the unfortunate Signs denote the bottom or lower part of the Ship - it signifies wreck or dangerous leak but if unfortunate Signs in 10 - and ♂ happen be the Afflicting Planet - the ship will be destroyed with fire and this more certain when the Signs are fiery and near violent fixed stars -

The Cause of the aforesaid disasters may be known if ♂ be in a humane Sign the Burning will be by some

fight with the Enemy and the danger shall begin in that part of the ship signified by the sign wherein the infortunate is in the figure

But if ♄ be the threatning Planet and he posited in 10 house. she will be damaged by high winds - leaks bad sails &c and the dammage will be greater or less according to the strength of weakness of the infortunate and is being remote from good Aspects of fortune

If the ☾ of 8 shall afflict the ☾ of Asc the ☽ and his dispositor it denotes the death of the Manager if ☉ and ☾ of Asc and disponitor of ☽ be afflicted it denotes no good sail of the goods but if well aspected it denotes gain and good voiage

The ☿ of Asc and dispositor of ☽ be slow in motion the ship will make a long and tedious voyage especialy if the dispositor of these significators be slow also But if swift judge the contrary

If there happen a □ or ☍ between the ☿ of Asc and dispositor of the ☽ without reception and no good rays from the fortunes the seamen will differ amongst themselves with or against the Captain if their significators be the strongest they will prevail but the Masters Significator be strong he will get the Advantage

If the ☿ of ♃ be far from his own ♃ and the ♃ house from the ☽ the ☿ of fortune remote thence Cadent from it or in □ or ☍ to the Significators it shews want of Provision which will occasion much disorder

2nd house

Shall the Querent be rich or Poor -. observe the Sign of 2 house and its Lord -. the planets that are therein and those that cast their aspects thither or to the lord thereof the ☉ his place and disposition when you find all the Significators free or major Part of them and well aspected by the fortunes he will attain to a competent degree of wealth - But if all the Significators be afflicted and the fortunes no way assisting he will be very poor most part of his life If the ☽ of Asc or ☽ be with the ☽ of the House of Substance or if the ☽ of 2 be in Ascend or ☽ of Asc or ☽ be in the 2 or if the ☽ or any good Planet transfer the light of the ☽ of 2 to ☽ of Asc - or of the ☽ of Asc to the ☽ of 2 - he shall obtain riches

and live in credit according to the Quality of his birth.

If none of these happen observe ♃ who represents riches or ♀ who is a fortune or ☽ - and if they are free from ill beams of Mars or posited in the house of Substance - the Querent will be rich and live in good repute But if ♄ ☌ or ☍ in ☌ - or afflict the ☌ of ☌, ♃ ♀ or ☉ denotes he shall not attain riches and if any inheritance fall to him he shall squander it away - and suddenly reduced to want and live obscure

The Significators of Substance swift in motion and in good place of the figure and free from all manner of afflictions he shall attain riches suddenly

But if slow in motion though
not afflicted riches comes but
slowly especialy if the Planets
signifying riches be in fixed signs
By what means shall the
riches be had ——
observe the significators of Substance
and their several positions an as-
also the houses they govern - from
hence is known by what means
riches comes - if ☿ of ♃ or other
Significators of Substance be forte-
nately placed in the Asc he will
attain riches without much labour
or at least unexpectedly But
if the ☿ of ♃ in the ♃ he will
gain wealth by his own industry
If the Cusp of the ♃ or its ☿ or ☽ its
dispositor or ☿ in the Asc or ♃ - or
the Planets in good Aspect to these
Places the Strongest in Watery Signs

denotes gain by trading to sea
or matters relating to water
If the Significators be posited in
fiery Signs denotes gain by
some trade relating to fire as
a Chymist Instrument maker
Baker Barber &c &c
If in Airy signifies wealth got
by ingenuity or without much
labour Dancing Singing poetry
&c hawking &c &c
Earthy signs signifies - more
of laborious - as Husbandmen
miners Coal merchants —
If the ☉ be in 8th or its dispositor
or ☾ of 2 well dignified there
and in good aspect with ☾ of Asc
or D denotes gifts Legacies from
persons deceased or By Marriage
The ☾ of 8 in 10 in good aspect
with ☾ of Asc or 2 or Cusp there

Promise Increase of wealth
from the Wills of the Dead and
if ♄ be significator it is lands
if ♃ Money If ♀ rich household
stuff - and so of the Rest
If ☽ strong in ♋ promise riches
If weak and afflicted Judge con-
trary - and accordingly Judge of
the other Planets according as they
are ~~strong~~ or weak

The time when riches may
be expected -
observe the application of ☽ or ☌ of
asc to the significators of wealth
and by their distance is known
when the riches will come
Take notice of the degrees of distance
between the significators and turn
them into time, in movable Signs

so many degrees of distance between the significators either by body or aspect. then so many weeks or days - it will be before it happens in Common Signs so many Months or Weeks in fixed Signs so many years or Months according as you find the significator posited for Angles are equivolent to Moovable Signs Succeedent to Common Cadent to fixed Signs the Best way is to Take the R Ase or Oblique Ascention of your significators and direct them (as in a Nativity) to their several promitors. this is the Only way of finding the time of obtaining riches. But if the Question be of a particular sum of money observe the degrees of distance and count your time by years mons or days as aforesaid

Condition of an Absent Brother

Consider the ☾ of the 3 and the House where he is posited and accordingly judge of his condition as if you find the ☾ of 3 in a Cadent obscure house and in ☌ □ or ☍ of the infortunate or in bad Aspect to the lord of the Cadent House, the condition of him is very sorrowful But if in good aspect of the fortunes and in good Houses he is a cheerful and happy condition If the ☾ of 3 in 4 he gains by his industry in the place where he is it being his house of Substance If the ☾ 3 be in 5 not afflicted he is in health and takes delight in the society of persons he lives with But if afflicted judge the contrary. If the ☾ of 3 be in 6 and afflicted - -

by the ☾ thereof nor by any
infortunes he is not well and is
in a weak Condition if the ☾
of ♄ in 3. shews the same - then
mind whether the ☾ of 3 be in ♂ with ☾ 8
or applying to combustion for
that shews death or at least great
danger thereoff But if you find
the lord of 3 in 7 - he is in the
same country he went into at
first and thinks to continue
there especially if in a fixed Sign
If the Significator be in 8 - he
is in danger of either death or imp-
risonment if the ☾ 8 or 12 affect
him there when the ☾-3 in the
9 he is removed from his first
Place and according to his Sign-
icator wether good or ill aspected
so Judge of his Success - if in 10
in ☌ or good aspect of the fortunes

it denotes he is doing well
but if in ☌ □ or ☍ of the infortunates
combust or other ways afflicted - he
is provably dead. If the Significator
be in 11 well aspected of the fortuns
it argues he is at the house of a
friend & well entertained But
if he be afflicted with the Unf-
ortunes - not well entertained
vexed &c If the Significator
in 12 - in ☌ △ ✶ of the fortunes
and they no ways afflicted - shews
he hades and gain by great Cattle
But if afflicted there he is in
trouble perhaps Prison, Debt,
especially if the ☿ of 7 or 8 cast
their ill aspects there when
the ☿ of 3 in Ascend - he is merry
and pleased, all is well, if ☿ 3
in 2 it being the 12 from 3 - he is
in fear of being detained for some

Unlawful Action but if his significator be retrograde he will find some opportunity to escape

If treasure be hid in any house place mind where ♃ ♀ or ☽ be in ♃ in their dignities and no ways afflicted for then it is more than probable there is treasure hid or if ♄ or ☿ be in their houses or exaltations without impediment there may be treasure though not much But if they are afflicted it is in vain to dig in the place supposed The ☌ of ☽ discovers the Quantity of treasure as well as the Quality According as he is strong or weak

Shall the Querent find the hidin treasure

If the ☾ of ♃ or significators of treasure apply to a good aspect to the ☾ of Asc or 2 house the former being in 2 the later being in the Asc It argues speeding especially if ☉ be in and Angle ☍ or △ to 1 or 2 and well aspected by ♃ or ♀ or if a fortune be in the ♃ and behold the ☾ of Asc or 2 with △ or ✶ or if ☿ or ♂ receive the ☾ of 1 or ☽ in the Asc - beholdin the ☾ ♃ with reception argues he may find the treasure But if the Significators be in □ or ☍ and no strong reception there is no hopes of obtaining it If the Significators be seperated from fortunes in Angels, that is strong shews the treasure is already found

♄ ♂ or ☿ in the Asc or in □ or ☍ to the ☽ thereof it is useless to search Good planets in angles gives hopes Bad ones the contrary The Significator Oriental it is truly hidden If Occidental it has been hid a great while

When you search for treasure Let all or most of the Significators be strong and well aspected and the ☽ of the hour be a fortune in his own dignities in a good place of the figure and well aspected

A Thing hid lost or Mislaid If it be the Querents own good Judge thus - The ☽ of 2 be in an angle the thing missing is within the House of the Querent chiefly if the dispositor of ☽ cast

his good aspect to him there
but if the Significator of good
be in the Ascend- or in the Sign
the ☾ of Asc is in or disposed by
him the thing missing is in that
part of the house the Querent
most frequents - The ☾ of ♃ or ☽ in
10 denotes the thing is in the Dining
room or hall - provided the Querent
has the whole house in his possession
but if he be a lodger the thing is
in that part of the House his
landlord most frequents But
if a tradesman Ask it is in his
shop or counting house. If the
significator be in ♄ it is where
the wife or womankind most useth
if ♃ where the father or most aged
lodge or in a decayd part of the house
note if the ☾ of ♀ and ☉ with its
dispositor - and sign of ♀ be in a

airy Sign or the Strongest of
them it is misland on high sh-
elves eves of the house or some
whare high from the ground
if they be in watery signs it
is in some moist place
If in fiery Signs near Chimneys
walls or whare Iron is laid &c
Earthy signs in the pavement
Cellar or under the Earth &c
If the significators be going out
of one sign into an other the
thing is between 2 things, or near the
going out of the Room and is
higher or lower according to the
nature of the Sign

Mr. Lilly directes to the
particular part of the House
whare the thing is by the Sign
as followeth VIZ

♈ East	♒ West by North
♋ North	♉ South by East
♎ West	↑ East by South
♑ South	♓ North by West
♌ East by North	♊ West by South
♏ North by East	♍ South by West

Of Thefts or Things lost.

If good Planets be in ✶ or △ to the ☽ of ☿ and Asc. and dispositor of ☿ in the Asc or ☿ — it argues the Recovery of the goods

Either ♃ or ♀ be in the Ascend having dignities in the ☿ — or ☽ in ♐ — in ✶ △ to the ☽ of Asc these are certain testimonys of recovery of the things Lost

☽ in 10 in good aspect to a planet in the ☿ — or in the ☿ in △ to the Lord thereof or to the dispositor of ☿ the ☽ of Asc in ☿ — the ☉ ☽ in △ to each the or the ☽ ☿ in 11 or 4 houses all these are great signs of recovery —

the ☾ of ♂ in Asc or with its Lord denotes recovery

♃ ☍ or ☌ in 11 - gives great Hopes.

the ☽ ☌ his disponitor or ☾ of 2 in 8 shews no recovery if both the Luminaries be under the earth it is hard to be recovered and If - at the same time the ☾ of 2 - be combust it is in vain to seek after it -

If ♄ ♂ or ☿ in the 2 - and out of their essential dignities - or the ☾ of 2 in 8 or in combustion or if the ☾ of 8 afflict the ☾ of 2 these are strong testimony's of no recovery —

When the ☽ - shall be joined to the lord of 8 - and the ☾ of 2 behold not the first house nor its Lord - and at the same time the ☉ & ☽ under the Earth not Aspecting each other nor the ☌ it is almost impossible to recover the goods

How to find the Significator of the Thief

a Planet afflicting the 2 house its Lord or the ☉ whether he be Peregrine or escentialy dignified shall signify the Thief and the more certin if the at the same time the afflicting Planet hath dignities in 7 house If no Planet afflict the 2 his ☾ nor ☉ - if there be then a Peregrine in an angle he shall signify Thief If none of these happen take the ☾ of 7 for the Thief and describe him according For the Age & Sect of the Thief

If the Significator of the Thief be a masculin in a masculin Sign he is a male - or contrary --

If the Significator be Oriental & in the Begining of a sign he is Young

If Occidental and in the end of a sign the thief is more aged
If ♄ signifies the thief he is Old
If ♃ ♂ & ☉ about 30 Years —
If ♀ more Young
If ☿ youthfull
If ☽ if in first Quarter a Child if in the begining of a Sign - otherwise a youth in 2- between 2 or 30 in his 3- between 30 or 40 in his last Quarter 40 or 50 - if in the latter end of a sign between 50 or 60

If More thiefs than One many planets afflicting the hour of substance his Lord - ☉ or diurn Planets Peregrine in Angles there are more than One

Is the thief known to the Querent The Luminaries beholding the Asc or its ☽ or Lord of ✱ in the first or in 6 to the ☽ of ☿ denotes the thief

is known to the Querent - The same when the ☉ & ☽ be in their proper houses or in the House of the ☊ of Ascend^n - the Significator of the Thief ☊ of 3 in 3 or ☊ of 3 in Asc denotes a kinsman Neighbour If in 7 Belonging to the House the ☊ of 7 in 7 or Asc the same The ☊ of Asc in 3 4 or 6 houses - servant or Lodger If the ☊ of 7 be significator of the Thief in 3 - Brother - 4 a father 5 a Child 6 servant &c - The Significator in 3 or 9 it is a stranger -

Whether the Goods be far from the Owner

If the significator's of the goods be with the significators of the Thief or with the ☊ of 7 they are with the Thief If the ☊ of 2 in 2 they are with the Owner - otherwise observe the distance of the ☊ of Asc and 2

or ☊ or its disponitor and allow for every degree in Moovable signs 17 houses or furlongs in Common Sys every ds gives 5 houses or furlongs in fixed signs 1 ds gives 1 furlong or House

In what time shall the Goods be Recovered

having testimony of recovery. notice the significator of recovery and then dist either by body or Aspect. and turn it into time If they are Moovable signs give so many weeks or days as in ds of distance for the time of recovery If Common weeks or Months If in fixed Years or Months If ☽ and ☉ both behold the Asc or its ☊ by a good aspect. it will soon be recovered and more certain if the ☊ of 2nd in Ascendant

the ☽ with ♃ or ♀ in Asc it will be quickly obtained
when the ☌ of Asc comes to the blabe of ☉ or cusps of 2 house or disposition ☌ to the ☌ of the Ascendant shews the day of recovery or meanett

Of fugitives or Strays - whether found or not

♀ and ☽ are naturally significators of fugitives but the 7 house and its ☌ particularly signifies them (if it be not a beast that is Strayed - mind if the ☌ of ☿ be Retrogade - then he comes back of his own Accord and before he is gone far If the ☌ of Asc and ☿ be in good aspect and the ☌ of ☿ be the Applying Planet he is coming home But if the ☌ of Asc - aply he may be found by enquiry - and if the Significator be in □ or ☍ or in no Aspect he will not return

but hide himself - If ☾ of ☽ be in 9 or 3 he is gon a long Journey The ☾ of ☽ or ☽ in 12 - house afflicted he is in Prison ☾ so pointed the same but if a Horse &c - be stand observe the ☾ of 12 and Judge as before If a small beast the 6 - House and ☾ thereof is to be minded

Which way are they gone and what distance

If the ☽ or Significator of the fugitive be in 10 he is south If in ☽ west If in 4 north If in Asc East - Observe if the significator be in watery signs they are northward near watery places If in Airy Signs - they are west-ward in hills - Earthy Signs - Southward - woods &c Fiery Signs Eastward in open fields or newly dug up Earth -

Perfecting allways - the sign before the Quarter - if the Significator be in the Asc or within 3 dg of its Lord he is in the same town as the Querent lives in

If his significator be in fixed Signs Account for every dg of distance between the ☩ of Asc and him either by body or Aspect - 3 Miles in Common Signs 1 mile in Moovable Signs 1/2 Mile in the Country if in a City count them Houses

If the Significator is going out of one Sign into an other he is going out of Town or if in □ or ☍ with the ☩ of Ascend the same

Of Fishing

The most successful time for fishing is when the ☽ is in ♋ or ♓ in the 10 house in ☍ or △ of ♀ in ♐ and the ☽ applying and not separating from any planet in a watery Sign let not the ☽ be afflicted by ♄ or ♂ neither let them be in angles of the figure especialy in the 1 and 7 house

Of Hunting you shall know the Lord of Hunting by Asc ☽ and from the ☾ of the term of the dg of ☽ and from ☾ of hous for the ☾ of hour is of strength when in Asend If Asc be a sign of 4 footed beast or an Earthy sign. these are good see if ☾ of asc and ☾ of hour if they be fortunate or not see if the behole each other or separate one from an other If ☽ a sign of 4 footed beast and the ☾ thereof or ☾ of hour in ♐ or the ☾ of angle fortune it is good

Is one Bewitched or not

If ☾ of 12 in 6. or ☾ of 6 in 12 or ☾ of Ascend in 12. or ☾ of 12 in Ascend or ☾ of 8 in Ascend or ☾ of Asc in 8. in a question where suspition of Witchcraft is. It is provable otherwise not so But this is more certain If 1 Planet be ☾ of Asc and 12. the sickness is more than natural. When ♄ is ☾ of Asc and 12 and in 12. Retrogade or in 7. or 8. Retrogade and ☽ ☾ of 6 applying to ♄ - the party is bewitched or that evil spirit hath power over him

If ☾ of Asc be combust or infortunate in 12. or If the ☾ of Asc. or ☾ of hour or ☽ be in 6 joined with ☾ of 12. they are bewitche

If ☾ of Asc be ☾ of 12. and combust you must observe what house ☉ is ☾ of and in what sign and quarter of Heaven he and ☾ of Ascend are and judg the witch lieth that way describe the ☉ in sign as he is and it represents the person

If ☿ of Asc. be ☿ of 12 combust or unfortunate by ☿ of 3 it is a neighbour hath procured some witch to do it or one of your kindred. se in what house the ☿ of Asc. is in and in what house the ☿ of 3 is in and infortunates in. you may judge the cause of the malice - to proceed from somthing of the nature of that house If the ☿ of Asc be infortunate as aforesaid by ☿ of 5. it is some Mewife nurse or drunken companion that occasions it. If the ☿ of 10 opt lict by ☌ or ☍ the ☿ of Asc the Lord of the Hour or D. in 12 it is the hand of god or by some supernatural power or cause If ☿ of Asc be an unfortunate Planet as ♂ or ♄ and be in the 12 house combust and infortunate by ☿ of 12. the person is bewitched by a common witch

If ☾ of 12 in Asc it argues Witchcraft or that some evil spirit doth molest him or that some about him do bewitch him If Dir 12 in ☿ to ☾ of Asc or 12. If people suspect their cattle bewitched. make the 12 house their Asc and 11. their 12. if great cattle and vary your rule According

☞ The cure is elseware expressed

Of Lawsuit betwixt two which shall Overcome &c The ☾ of Asc and Dare for the Querent. the ♃ house &c are for his enemy. observe which is strongest and best aspected he shall gain the. the lord ♃ in ☌ ✶ or △ the party will Agree soon without law and the applying planet. that person shall first make proposals of peace &c whether he be ☾ of Asc or ♃. now if they are in □ or ☍ without reception

They will go to law - and the stron
gest will gain. now the ☉ of
10 signifies the Judge and see if
he aspect the ascend of ☽ best
and it will shew which side he
will lean to But if any friend
-ly planet collect the lights of the
sun and ☽ it may be setele by some
friend &c

If ☉ of Asc and ☽ in Angle neither
shall overcome see which is joined
to an evil planet in a cadent house
that party shall be overcome if
both be joined to evil both partys will
be undone by the suit. he that is
meanly strong is fearful &c Observe
this in Questions of Wars &c. the
fortitude of a Planet is greater in his
exaltations is greater than in his house
but in all other questions Contrary

Of Partnership. The ☌ of Asc for the querent the ☌ 7 for the partner observe the Planet in 7 and near the cusp of 7 and if the party enquired after be more like the Planet posited in 7. than the ☌ of 7. take that planet for his significator who is nearest his discription and consider him otherways as you would ☌ of 7. let ☽ be partner in signification 10. shews what credit will come of the partnership whether it be good or ill see 4 house and its ☌ and planets there in posited and the Planet to whome the ☽ applies. If ☌ of Asc and ☽ be in Movable signs without reception then they will disagree but the partnership will stand but to no good If significators in fixed signs it will continue long partners but if no recep-

tion

little profit to either – if in common
signs it promises gainful partnership
and faithfull to each other If ones
significator be in a Movable and the
other fixed Little disturbance If ill
planets aspect ☿ of Asc and ☿ of 7.
neither party will deal fairly see in
what house the evil planet are and
judge the cause evil planet in Asc
the querent if false an evil in 7 contry
If ☿ of 7 or ♂ cast □ od aspect to ☿ the
partner will embarel the Stock
to be or not to be
If good planets be in 1. and 7 it shall
be and good shall come of it If ☿ of 1 & 7
agree in Nature &c the partners will
agree if not contrary
NB the 2nd house signifies the
Substance of the Querent the ♂
signifies the Partners substance

If a person have a mind to speak with another whether he shall find him at home

if you would speak to him whome you are familiar and constant dealings - but by no means related The 7. House and his lord to represent him The Ascendant signifies the Servant - if the Lord of the 7 be in - 1. 4. 7 or 10 house he is at home - if the Lord of 7 in 2 5. 8 or 11 house he is not at home but near it, and may be seen with diligence - But if lord of 7 in 3. 6. 9 or 12 house (Cadent) he is then far from home - But if the L of 7. apply to lord of Asc - by a friendly Aspect. you will meet him or hear of him in your way or if D or any other Planet transfer the light of the lord of 7 to Lord Ascendant denotes the same - observe the nature

& sect of the planet transfering light, signifies what manner of person will inform you But then regard must be had to the Sign and quarter such significator is posited in

if you would speak with a relation - - - not take the house but the house that signifies such a relation as if a Brother The 3. if father 4 - if Son or daughter 5 - - and judge of their positions as afore said

If - a absent person is dead or alive - - - - - - - - -

First consider what relation the Quarant is to the quesited and accordingly take your significator but if no relation Take the Ascen his Lord and ☽ to signify the Absent party - - - -

if ☾ Asc or ☽ be in ♄ with ☾ of ☠
or a Planet in the ☠ - and no good
testimonys to the contrary he is dead
when ☽ and ☾ of Asc in ☌ to ☾ of ☠
from 2 & 8 or 6 & 12 houses - he is dead
or if ☾ of Asc in ♃ and ☽ in ♂ in
□ to him there - it shews great danger
to him if not dead or when an
evil Planet translate the light of
the ☾ ☠ ~~aton~~ unto the Asc or
☾ of Asc to the ☾ ☠ he is dead
☾ Asc or ☽ be in ♃ - or in ☠ - and
combust in their falls - or joined with
the ☾ ☠ he is dead. but if none of
these happen and you find ☽ the
Asc and his lord fortified - he is
alive and in health if ☾ Asc or ☽
seperate from ☾ of ♄ he hath been
lately sick if from ☾ ☠ he has been
in danger of death - if from ☾ 12
he as been in prison and meeteth trouble

and by varing your rule you
may know his condition accor
ding to the significators separation
or application be good or evil

Shall the Quarant obtain
the Money lent
The Lord Asc and D signifies the
quarent - and L of 2. his substance
or any thing lent. but 7. and the
Lord shews the person that is in-
debted to you and the 8 and the L.
denotes his substance - if the L of
Asc or D be Joined to the L of 8
and see if either of them be Joined
to or in good aspect - with a Plan
in 8 - and he a fortunate you will
obtain the money enquired after
and if an ~~infortunate~~ be with
Lord of 8 or in the 8th he Either rec
the L of Asc or D the person shall obta

but without reception it seldom
hapens without much trouble
when the ☾ of 8. in 1 or 2 and
☾ of 2. shall receive him it
denotes suddenly accomplished:
if the ☾ of ☽ or 8. be in the 1 and
not received by the ☾ of Asc the ☽
or lord of 2. shews the person will
be disapointed. and loose by deman-
ing it

Whether one shall Recover his
Wages

The Lord of Asc and Asc and ☽ are
for the Querent with 2 and its Lord
The 10 with his lord signifies the
person enquired after The 11 and
his lord for his substance if
you find Lord of Asc or ☽ joined
to the ☾ of 11 or a fortunate Planet
in 11 free from Afflicion he shall
obtain it

and if the ☽ or lord of Asc be joined
to an infortune and the infortune
Planet receive them - he shall obtain
it with difficulty and delay
But if no reception happen between
the said significators he then
hardly obtain the Money

Of Inland Journeys -

if ♃ ♀ or ☌ be in the 3 or the Lord of
3 no ways afflicted - either by presence
or ill aspects of infortunes and the
☌ of 3 be a fortunate it shews a
prosperous Journey

if ☌ of Asc be swift in motion
and in dignities of the ☌ of 3. or in
good aspect - with the lord of 3 or with
a good planet in 3 or the ☽ in good
aspect to the significators promises
a good Journey - and delight

If ☿ be upon the 3 - and ☿ in ill

ill aspect to ♄ danger is threatened in that Journey (bad ways wet weather) if ☿ be in ♂ it shews roberies - + - -
The Lord of Asc in 10 in a moovable sign he makes but litle stay fixed signs delay the time and common signs make him go from one place to another A fortune in the Asc denotes good success at the begining of a Journey in 10 it happens in the midle thereof in 7 in place where he goes in 4 shews good conclusion of his business; in order of his return when evil planets are there Judge contrary

Of Buying or hiring Houses or Lands &c &c

The Asc and Lord with ☽ are for Quarent. The 4 signifies the House enquired after The 7 and its L. the Landlord the 10 house

and its L. and planets therein shew
the price of the House or Land
if L of 7 apply to the L of asc the
landlord will be willing to agree
with the guarant~~ee~~ about it
and soon done if good aspects happen
at the same time angular and strong
or if L asc or D apply to L of 7 by
a ✶ △ or □ if the lord of 7 receive
them they will agree but he must
be sought after if the D. or any Planet
transfer or collect the lights of the
Significators it signify the same
observe the same rules between the
L of 4 and the Asc as you did by
L of 7 the □ or ☍ may effect the
business if there be mutual reception
a fortune in 10 or in a ✶ or △ to the
lord of 10 or Asc they will agree

But if infortunes be there or in □ or ☍ no bargain can be effected and they differ about time or repairs &c if ☌ of Asc be strong in the Asc or in a ✶ or △ to the cusp of the Asc - or if ♃ or ♀ be in the Asc or if ☉ be there and these not afflicted are testimon he shall take the House

of the Seller

if a fortune be Lord of the 7 and in the 7 or if they behold 7 by a ✶ or △ the letter or Seller of the House will prove punctual to his word but he will gain thereby

If ♄ or ♂ be in 7 and not ☌ thereof you must act wearily in your agreement - otherwise he will be to hard for you. If good planets be in 4 they promise a good conclution to the Business if the ☌ of 4. therein the same If infortunes in 4 afflicted Judge contrary is ☿ bad is ☿ good — —

If good to remove or stay where he is ——

An infortunate in the Ascend and retrogade or Peregrine or in 4 or 2 in □ or ☍ to their Lords it is not good to stay, or if the lord of ☽ be with a good planet and ☿ of Asc or with an evil one (the same

If the ☿ of Asc or fourth be in ☽ and the lord of the Asc and ☽ fortunate swift in motion and strong it is best to remain ware you are

If the ☿ 8 or 12 do afflict the ☿ of Ascend, he is privately scandalized if ☿ of 6 be the Afflicting Planet he has not is health ware he lives if ☿ of 10 he has no trade and decline in his credit if by ☿ of 2 or ☊ afflicted he wants stock and is in no thriving condition

May the Quarent have Children.

The signs upon the first and 5- watery she will have children The ☾ of Asc in 5 or ☾ of 5 in Asc or in ☌ ∠ or ✶ of ♀ or ♃ in fruitful signs promise is few ☌ in 5 and ☽ in good aspect with ☾ of 5- and of fruitful houses or with any Planet in 5- or ♃ or ♀ in 5 or in angles or in 11- direct and not afflicted especially if the ☽ behold ♃ or ♀ all these are certain testimonys of having children the like if good planets behold the first and 5-

The Asc- unfortunate and the ☾ of 1 & 5. cadent- and unfortunate ☿ ♃ in ☌ denotes few and if any verry sickley and short lived ♄ or ☌ may promise children, if they be strong and in good aspect with ♃ & ♀ but Judge contrary when weak -

Whether the Querant be with Child

If the L. of Asc ☽ or his dispositor be in 5th and not afflicted and in fruitful Signs and in ✶ or △ with L of 5. she is with child

But if ♄ or ♂ or ☿ be angular or in 5 or ascendant deny It. If a planet be in Cazimi or ✶ cant of the sun she is with child. The L of 5 with his dispositor the same

If she be conceived with more than one If ♃ ♀ or ☊ be in common and fruitful signs in 1 or 5. and the L of the fifth cusp thereof the ☉ ☽ and their dispositors in common signs (or major part of them) she may be conceived of more than one: if ♃ ♀ or ☊ be in any angels in common Signs the same chiefly if the L of 5. behold them with good Aspect

☉ ☽ and lord of ♄ in fixed Signs
shews single conception

How long has shee conceived
The ☌ of ♄. or hour of ☽ - observe what
of these lately separated from the
Aspect of any planet - if it was a ☌
she has conceived 1 month if a ✶ the
2 or 6 month □ she is the fourth Mo
△ the 3 or 5 mo: if ☍ she has conceived
6 months

Whether it be male or female
Obs: the Sign ascending Planets in the
Asc and the ☌ of Asc - with the lord
thereof Planet or Planets in ♄ and those
that aspect the lord of ♄ according
to the greatest testimonys Judge
masculin Planets and Signs denote
a Boy - Feminine a Girl
and to know which will live the
longest if the masculin Planets be
strongest the Boys, if feminine Girls

Whether win or loose at Gaming

If the ☌ of 5 be fortunate and in 5 or Asc. and in good aspect with the lord thereof, you are likely to win or if ♃ or ☿ be in the 2. in ✶ or △ to the ☌ of 5 or Asc. you will win if the lord of 2 be not weak and afflicted

But if the lord of Asc or ☽ and the 2. house and his lord unfortunate he will loose: if fortunes be in the 5 and its ☌ in ♑ and in ✶ or △ to the Lord of ♑ he will loose if ☽ be in 2 and ☿ ☌ of ♑ he will be cheated out of his money though otherwise there may be good ~~testimonys~~

Whether the Servant or Lodger may Be trusted

The ☌ of Asc and ☽ are for the Lodger The 6 House his lord and planets there for the Lodger or Servant

if either ♄ ♂ ☿ be in the 6 they are not faithful ♄ makes them dull sluggish & sullen ♂ makes them rash and given to unhappy actions as theft &c ☿ to cheating and Lying
If the ☽ of 6th be in □ or ☍ to the ☽ of Asc or 2 house the servant will be verry unprofitable and prove a vexation to the Querent especially if no reception happen
But if ☽ of 6 be in good aspect to the ☽ of Asc and 2, and strong the Servant or lodger will prove honest and profitable to the Querant
If no aspect happen see if there be a reception or translaton of lights between them provided their Significator be not afflicted and Judge Accordingly

# of Sickness

The Asc and its L - are significators of the sick Party

The 6 house the L thereof and the Planets therein and the signs where they are with the ☽ and his place tels you the distemper and parts afflicted considering the Asc and its L the 7 house denotes the physician the 10 his medicine

If 7 house and its L be afflicted the Physician will hardly cure if The 10 house & its Lord be afflicted the medicine is contrary and improper to the disease

The 4 shews the end thereof whether long or Short - fixed Signs prolong the time Common Signs change it from one distemper to another movable Signs shews a quick dispatch either life or Death

If the ☌ of Asc and ☽ be combust of ☉ denotes death except ♃ or ♀ cast their △ or ✶ aspects to them and well dignified. the ☉ and ☽ afflicted under the earth denotes great danger

If the ☉ and ☽ and ☌ of Ascend and ♄ be no way afflicted, the sick will certainly recover the ☌ of ♄ and Asc weak and afflicted by the ☌ of ♂ - and he an infortune the sick hardly escapes

The ☌ of ♂ above the earth strong the ☌ of Ascend and ♄ weak under there is litle hopes of recovery

if ☽ be swift - and increasing in light and applying to the ☌ of Asc by ✶ or trine it performs the cure with speed - especially if the ☌ of Ascend be not afflicted, and sooner if the lord of the Ascend be above the

Earth

♃ and ♀ strong and ♄ or ☽ weak hope well but if the infortunes be strong and the fortunes weak Judge the contrary: The significators of disease receptive signifies a relapse more violent the ☽ and Asc free from affliction and their lord oppressed the distemper lies in the mind and not in the Body if the Nativity can be obtained observe at the time of the Question whether the ☽ be in place of an infortune or in □ or ☍ for in this case the cure will go on but slowly if ever it be performed - - - -

The ☉ in the Asc in good aspect with fortune and well disposed brings health suddenly

If sickness takes place when the ☽ is seperating from combustion it will encrease till the ☍

The ☉ in the 6 in a movable Sign the disease is soon changed and that for the better if ♃ or ♀ △ him there If the ☾ of Asc in 6 - 8 or 12 the sick is the cause of their own disease and this chiefly if the Sign Ascend and the 6 th be fiery

Shall the Querent Marry

Herein you are to consider the Lord of Ascend - ☽ and ♀ and their position for they signify the party enquiring in this case if they or the major part of them shall be in fruitful signs it is a strong testimony of Marriage or when the said significators be in the ♃ House or in the dignities of the lord of ♃ - and the ☾ of ♃ in the Ascend or in △ or ✱ to the significator - he will certainly marry - but if none of these happen & on the contrary all the

significators of Marriage be in Barren signs and in □ or ☍ to the ♄ or ☾ of ♃ they will not Marry If Marry how long first If - the significators apply to each other ~~either~~ by a friendly Aspect in the Oriental part of Heaven he will marry sudenly if in Cedent Septentrional parts the Marriage will be delayed - -

Observe the degrees of distance either by body or aspect between the ☾ ♃ and Asc the ☉ or ☿ and Judge according to their position in fixed common or Movable Signs as to the time of marriage - especially if at that time there be a good transit to bring it on - moveable give weeks Common signs give months or weeks fixed signs* years or months {B* - if slow in motion years swift months

Shall the Querent Marry more than Once

If most of the significators be in doubled bodyed signs declares marge more than once or the Significator in good aspect with many Planets denotes the same ~~&c~~ if the from ☽ and Asc

But if all or most of the Significators be in fixed signs and Aspect but one Planet denotes but one marriage

What manner of Person Shall the Querent Marry

Mind that planet the ☌ of Asc is nearest in aspect with and observe the sign he is in and describe him Accordingly for such a one the querent will marry

If the said significators be in ♄ or aspect with ♀ the person is pleasant &

merry if with ☉ noble and a great spirit if with ♂ a rash and angry person if with ♄ inclined to melancholy yet wise and prudent if with ♃ honest just and religious if with ☿ subtle cuning &c

By observing the dignities and debilities of the Planets afore said the shape quality and condition are known the better

Shall they agree After Marriage

If their several significators apply or be in good aspect with one an other it shews agreement and plea-sure but if ill Aspects and bad planets Judge the contrary and this the more certain if there be no reception

♄ ♂ or ☽ in the Ascend shews the Lucrant to be the occasion of differences by being obstinate troublesome &c but if ♄ ♂ or ☽ be in 7. the opposite person will be the cause

Shall the Marriage be effected or not –

If the lord of the Asc or ☽ be Joined to the ☌ of ♃ or in ✶ △ to him it will be brought to perfection – provided the Aspect be from prosphor places of the figure – but if □ or ☍ Aspect between their Significators and no manner of Reception – it will be broken off Then observe what house the obstructing Planet is ☌ of and accordingly describe the person that shall hinder it – as if of the 10 a mother the 4 a father the 3 a brother or sister and so of the rest – Judge of furthering the matter after the same method in observing the good aspects –

Whether the be Legitimate or not
whether the marriage be legitimate
if the Significators of them either
of the man or woman vitiated
or Joined to ♄ or ♂. and they not
significators of the Question or if they
be with the ☽ it shewith some
wangling ~~for~~ to the party claim laid by some
former man or woman

Whether the wives portion will
be great or small
If the Cusps of the 8 house be in the
terms of ♃ or ♀ and the lord thereof strong
and no way afflicted denotes a compe-
tent portion or if the 8 be well beheld
by ♃ or ♀ and either of them in the 8
and the dispositor of the ☽ be in ✶ or △
to them then there is certainly an
estate to be had with her.
But if ☿ or ♂ be in the 8. in bad
aspect to the lord thereof. and there

weak never hope for any portion or estate from such a person for it is in vain the ☾ of ♂ combust or retrogade though it be with ♃ or ♀ more will be promised than is made good. if the ☾ of ♂ be strong in ♂. yet if ♄ or ♂ afflict him there with □ or ☍ without mutual reception it shews there is money but will not be obtained without much trouble and expence the ☌ in ♂. shews cheating and embaselments so that the Querent will not have but part of what is promised

Whether Man or Wife the first - -

Mind carefully whose significator is strongest - best aspected and most free from the beams of infortunes and combustions of the ☉ or from the lord of the ♂ - that party will live longest

The ☿ of Ascend in combustion retrograde
weak or in ☌ □ ☍ ⚹ to the lord of 8
the querent dies first - the like obser
of the ☿ of ♃ - counting the 2 for his
8. and Judge as before and see whose
significator comes first to combustion
for they die first and if it hapens
in a Movable sign denotes death
in a short time in common signs
the longer but if in fixed signs
a great while before the spirit
dieth — Consideration be had to
the strength or weakness of the
Significators —

Whether a long Journey or Voiage
be prosperous or Not —

♃ or ♀ in the 9 House or in
good aspect to the lord thereof
denotes a fortunate voiage or Journ
especialy if the ☿ of Asc and 2 house

be free from affliction and in good aspect to the ☿ of 10 if the ☿ of 9 or Asce - be in □ or ☍ to the ☿ of 12 or 6 he will be in danger of imprisonment - before he return - chiefly if the ☿ of 4 be afflicted - but if it be a voiage to sea observe the Asc for though the 9 & 10 be ever so well beheld - yet if the ☿ of Asc be afflicted by the ☿ of 8 he may die - or if the ☿ of 6 be afflicted he may be slain or wounded ☿ of 12 Imprisonment the ☿ of 4 in a watery sign drowning - significators in movable signs his return will be quick in common signs not so soon fixed signs longest of all If the Significator be Oriental a short voiage or Journey - Occidental a long one - you must have regard to the possibility of the Journey

Shall the Querent profit by his Studies

If the ☾ of Asc and Lord of 9 be in ☌ ✶ or △ either in or from Angles or succedent houses - argues profit as well as delight in his studies ♃ ♀ or ☿ in the 9 in their own dignities and well beheld by the ☾ of Asc - gives assurance of the same

Shall the Querent obtain the dignity desired

The ☾ of Asc and Asc signifies the Querent - and the 10 house its Lord with the ☉ represents the office or dignity If the ☾ of Asc or ☽ be joined to the ☉ or ☾ of 10 or friendly behold the 10 by ✶ or △ he shall obtain the office or dignity - The ☾ of Asc in the 10 or ☾ of 10 or ☉ in the Ascendant free from afflictions he will obtain the Honour

when with dwelling in Houses
the Significator shall be in ✶ or △
to each other or where fortunates pl-
anets be in the Asc or 10 house it gives
a fawred hopes of obtaining the dignity &c
♄ ♂ or ☿ unfortunate in the Ascend-
denotes obstruction but if they be
strong and joined to the ☽ of 10 - either
body or good Aspect - - presages hopes
of obtaining but with difficulty
If none of these happens but on
the contrary - Judge he will not
obtain it - -
If a person shall remain in the
Employment he Possesed ——
In in this Question or any other of
the kind you are to make use of
the same rule as in the former - -
concerning office or dignity ——

What profession will be best
to follow
Give the Asc his L and D to signify
the Querent and the ☽ of ☉ and the
planets ♂ and ♀ to signify the Profession
&c and consider the aspect between
the significators according to the
sign you find them posited in and
so Judge thus - if the Significator
or Major part of them shall be in
fiery signs the profession will relate
thereunto According to the capacity
of Birth fiery Signs
as if he be of quality sufficient
let he be a Physician Chirurgeon
chemist - Gold smith &c if of a mean
condition a Armourer Cutler Smith
Barber Glove Maker &c &c &c
if the Significator Be in Aereal Signs
if of good capacity - Lawyer Astronomer

Arithmetician Geomatrician or Surveyor Clark &c &c &c
If his significator be in earthy signs - farmer Husbandman or Shoe maker Carpenter Butcher or any kind of servile work
If in watery Signs - Maltster Brewing selling wines Vitelling fishmonger Sailor or any trade belonging to the watery element -
If the ☽ of Asc and ☽ and ☽ of 10 be with fortunate planets bein good aspect to each other the person will gain much by his profession

Shall the friends of the Querent
Prove faithful or not
If there are friendly aspects be-
tween the ☌ of Ascend- and 11 house
or translation of lights or if the
Asc and 11 be otherwise fortified
the friends will prove faithful
♃ ♀ ☽ or ☌ in 11 argues the same
If ♄ ♂ or ☋ retrating the 11 denotes that
they are deceitful - The ☌ of Asc
afflicted - the same
Hath the Querent Private
Enemies
observe what aspects there are between
the ☌ Asc - and 12 house - and
from what house of heaven it happens
and so Judge - If the aspect be
by □ or ☍ or out of the malignant
houses then hat he private Enemies
If the ☌ of 12 be a superior Planet

as ♃ ♃ ♂ - and any way dignified the enemies are more to be feared

The ☽ of Asc and ☽ in good aspect to the ☽ of 12 or any Planet in 12 or ♃ ♀ or ☊ fortified there the Querent hath no private enemies and if any they cannot hurt him

If Private Enemies who are they observe the Position of the significators of his enemies - and Judge as followeth. If the Affliction be from the 3 house the his Brothers and Sisters are his chief enemies If from the 4 his father If 5 his Children If 6 his Servants &c &c

Describe the person from his Significators and the Sign wherein he is Located - &c

When Shall the Prisoner or Captive be freed

The ☌ of Asc and ☽ swift in Motion argues enlargment in a short time

The ☌ of Asc or ☽ stronger than the ☌ of 12 denotes the same

The ☌ of Asc in ✶ or △ to ♃ or ♀ and they or either of them have dignities in 11 or 12 houses denotes freedom by means of some friend and that in a little time

If in Moovable Signs Sooner

But if the ☌ of ascend be in □ or ☍ to the ☌ of 12 and ♄ and ♂ or ☿ be in angels and strong and the other significators weak and fixed signs argues long imprisonment especialy if the ☌ of Ascend be Cadend and the ☽ in ♑ or ♒

Choise Aphorisms –

when you hear News or else in questions about news. Behold the ☾ of the Asc. the Asc its selfe the ☽ the Lord of the Hour. if the ♀ ♄ or ♂ be in the Asc. or if Lord of the Asc and be with them it is not true

If ♃ ♀ or ☉ be there not afflicted it is true enought If no Planet be in the Asc behold the 5 house and if any Planet be there Judge by the former rules – if no Planet be there neither. view the lord of the Hour and see if he be direct or Retrogade in what house he is and to what Planet Aspected and Judge from thence

If the Asc be a Moovable Sign especialy ♀ then be sure it is false

If the fortunes be in Angels it likely to be true

If infortunes be there it is false
Unless it be bad news and then
it is too true
If it belong to War or Bloodshed
and ♂ in an Angle it is true
But if ♃ be there it is false
If ♄ be Angular the report be
concerning death imprisonment or
sickness it is true - of his nature
If in Questions of War the ☌ of ♄
be in □ or ☍ to the ☌ Asc - no
peace can be expected
If the ☌ of Asc and ♄ be in ✶ or △
a peace may be concluded by treaty
if the treaty be made by such a
person as that planet signifies who
is lord of the figure

To know a persons thoughts before he reveals them. to you

To this purpose mind where the L of the Asc is provided he is not combust Retrogade determent or fale for then you must take the D and L of the Hour for if they (of which is strongest of them) be in the first hour he comes about himself but if they are in 2 it is about money estate or goods if the 1 part of 3 - he comes about some short Journey. if in 2 P. 3: about his bretheren or kinedred - If in 1 P. 4 about his father or Mother or Old Persons in 2 P. 4 about house farm or Ship if it be in a watery sign in 3 P. of 4 the conclusion of some Buisnes

In 1 P. of 5 it is of Children or Scholars In 2 P. 5 - of Joy or Play in 3 P. 5 Clothes or Ornaments in 4 P 5. Reports Letters Books or Messengers or about Marrymakey

If in the first part of the 6 house of sickness 2 part of Servants 3 P. small cattle

In 1 P. of 7 house of his wife or sweet Hearts - 2 P. of 7 it is of society the 3 P. is of theft or goods lost

In 1 P of 8 house, of death 2 P. dividy inheritance in 3 P of 8 of debts -

In 1 P. of 9 house of Religion or Laws

In 2 P. of 9 of Journeys or Voiages in 3 P of 9 of dreams

In 1 P. of 10 house of King in 2 P of Honours in 3 P. his Mother

In 1 P of 11 house of merchants or trading In 2 P. of Riches In 3 P of friends

In 1 P of 12 house of Enemies

In 2 P. of Captivity a imprisonment

In 3 P of Great Cattle

If the L of A be weak or afflicted then take D if she be weak and not in sign of her own Sex then take the L of the hour

Whether a Woman be a Virgin or corrupt - or hath a person whom she loves better than her husband if she be Maried consider the Ascend - and its Lord and the Significatrix, which is the ☽ (in this case the querent hath no house or Planet to represent him) and see if they are both in Angel and in fixed signs - she is a Virgin and - and never tempted by Any But if the ☌ of Asc & Moon in fixed signs and the Angles moorable she hath been tempted but never yielded and if the ☽ be Joined to ♃ ♄ bodily or by aspect - so there be between them 5° or less she is tempted by one signified by that Planet to whome the ☽ is Joined But if the ☽ be Joined to ♀ or ☿

she is tempted by some woman
for a man - she refuses -
but if the moon be seperated from
either of the said 3 minute - she
is angry with her tempters
If the Angles fixed signs and the
☌ of Asc or the ☽ in a moovable
or common Sign (common signs
are of lys importance than moovable)
she hath and is tempted - yet
yielded not -
If ☌ of Asc and ☽ in moovable
Signs, or if they in common Sign
and ☽ be Joined with any Mas-
culin Planets - she is embraced
by one signified by that Planet
to which the ☽ is Joined
If the ☽ be with the ☌ its begun
but not perfected yet she has
lost her virginity by that meane

But if the ♀ be with the ☽ she
has is and will be guilty
The Same may be Judged of ♂ if
he be found in the Place of the
☽ but he does not so wicked ly as ♀
but if ☽ be Joined to ♀ in like manner
in signs and Angles shews she hath
not done the Act yet is not a
virgin and sins against nature
but if the ☽ be impeed in the last
face of ♊ the woman hath cor-
rupted hir self and if the ☽ be
impedited in the last term of the
same Signe she will persist in
hir wickedness And if the Asc be a
Moovable or common Signe or ☌ Asc
or ☽ be in ♑ or ♑ Signes the woman hath
lately lost hir virginity If the Asc
be a fixed and ☌ of Asc in a fixed Signe
although the ☽ be in ♑ or ♑ Signe
or if the ☽ be in a fixed Signe although

the Asc or ☾ of Asc be in Mob
signs. she hath not lost hir
maidenhead provably some man
hath assaulted hir by violence
but hath not corrupted hir

And if the ☾ of the Asc or ☽ be
combust in a moovable sign
She hath been Ravished and lost hir
virginity by violence. if the
combustion be in a fixed sign one
hath forced hir but she overcame
him and is not corrupted
But if the ☽ be in the Asc with
♄ and the Asc be a fixed or Common
Sign She is not deflowered
and if the ☾ of Asc or ☽ in ♂th
or ☾ of ♂ in Asc, or if they be corpo-
raly Joined in one sign it signifies
the woman hath already conceived
and if they be seperated one from
another 3 dg or less she hath brought

forth a child But if the ☽ be impeded by ♂ and ♂ in a □ with with ♀ in perfect aspect or if ♀ be seperated from ♂ a minute or more and ♀ in ♋ ♏ or ♓ and ♂ in ♈ or in his triplicity and in □ to ♀ so that she being seperated from him, she is a virgin and not corrept

Whether the child is the Man's it is Reputed to be

If a Wife conceive - he doubting it not to be his and propose the question - The ☌ of Asc and ☽ which signifies the querent - and 5. house and its Lord the significator of the Conceived and if they Aspect one another by a △ or ✶ with reception or without the conception is Legitimate or if they behold one another by □ or ☍ with perfect and mutual Reception or if the ☌ of Asc or ☽ be in the 5th

11

or if the ☽ of ♄ be in the Asc
not aspected by evil Planets, or
if the fortunes behold the ♄ house
or his Lord the conception is
Legitimate or child if it be born
But if it be not so see if the
evil Planets ♄ or ♂ behold the House
of Children or his lord - then the
conception is by Whoredom and
the Child a Bastard

General Election belonging
to the Aspects of the Planets & Moon
Conjunction of ♄ & ☽ unfortunate day
do not go to Kings noble men conv-
erse not with old men fly husband-
men all labour and Courtship
✶ ♄ & ☽ it is a good day with rural
People till the earth Plant &c
do not seek the love of Women
□ of ♄ & ☽ is a bad day confer not
with Princes and aged men

take no Physic - Journeys nor Seek thy desire. △ of ♄ & ☽ is good in all thing accompany Rural People Till Plant &c Repair Houses &c ☌ of ♄ & ☽ entertain no servants do not undertake any kind of thing Conjunction of ♃ and ☽ it is fortunate day to go to great men and rulers expect good Councell and Justice

✶ ♃ & ☽ a good day to converse Lawyers and ecleastical men

□ of ♃ & ☽ good day to study Physicipty - you may entreat with Lawyers and Clergymen

△ of ♃ and ☽ begin all honest work repair to Judges Prelates &c it is good to meet them

☌ of ♃ & ☽ it is good to take a Journey to meet persons ecleastical

Conjunction of ♂ & ☽ unfortunate day take no Journey avoid warfaring men & Soldiers

✶ of ♂ ☽ it is good to buy weapons and horses for war & Journey to war & and deal with any one belonging to fiery works

□ of ♂ & ☽ it is a day of fear beware of contentions and danger by fire

△ of ♂. ☽ dispose of all things necessary for war make experience in Alchemy

☌ of ♂ & ☽ take no Journey hire no servant seek not the love of Women avoid company of any sort –

Conjunction of ☉ & ☽ begin nothing but what must be kept secret

✶ ☉ ☽ a good day to go to kings &c to effect the Office or Dignity –

□ ☉ ☽ take heed of Princes and great men this day is to be avoided in all th

△ ☉ ☽ give gifts to great men – and

ask and have a league between king
shall hold ☌ of ☉ ☽ bad day come
not before great men. avoid this day
Conjunction of ♀ & ☽ this is a day
of Pleasure put on a new Garment
seek the love of women, now they
are tractable ask and have
✱ of ♀ & ☽ good day to seek love of fond
women take a wife women will be
□ ♀ ☽ hire servants good for sport
put on new apparel take a wife
but I doubt it
△ of ♀ ☽ seek love of women - send your
children to school put on new app
arrel - ~~but let~~ not the ☽ be in ♌
☌ of ♀ ☽ hire servants take a Journey
but I doubt it -
Conjunction of ☿ ☽ this is a good
day to begin calculations and writing
exercise Merchandize - Let the
Messenger or Ambasador proceed

✱ of ♀ ☽ a good day to write Letters
seek offices be with wittty men
send children to school -
□ ♀ ☽ let ambassedors Post &c Buy
proceed a journey excellent to Sell or
△ ♀ and ☽ it is good for poets to
make verses exercise set thy children
to school or any such like Business
☌ of ♀ & ☽ it is a day to Accompany
great men send messenger take
Journeys exercise mathematicks
or any other Account —
This matter being duly
considered will answer the
expectation of the Courteous
Reader

	Degrees masculine and feminine	Degrees smoothie voyd	Degrees or Pitted	Degrees or Deficient	Degrees fortune
♈	mas 8. 15. 20 fem. 9. 22	d.3. l.8. d.16. l.20. V.24. l.29. V.30.	6 11 16 23 29		19
♉	mas. 11. 21. 30 fem 5. 17. 24	d.3. l.7. V.12. l.15. V.20. l.28. d.30.	5. 12 24. 25	6. 7. 8 9. 10.	3. 15 27
♊	mas 16. 26. fem 5. 22. 30	l.4. d.7. l.12. V.16. l.22. d.27. V.30.	2. 12. 17 26. 30.		11
♋	mas. 2. 10. 23. 30. fem. 8. 12. 27	l.12. d.14. V.18. Sm.20. l.28 V.30.	12. 17. 23 26. 30.	9. 10. 11. 12 13. 14. 15	1. 2. 3 4. 15
♌	mas. 5. 15. 30. fem. 8. 23.	d.10. Sm.20. V.25. l.30.	6. 13. 15 22. 23. 28	18. 27. 28.	2. 5. 7. 19.
♍	mas. 12. 30 fem. 8. 20	d.5. l.8. V.10. l.16. Sm. 22 V.27. d.30.	8. 13. 16 21. 22.		3. 14. 20.
♎	mas. 5. 20. 30.	l.5. d.10. l.18	1. 7.		0

36	37	38	39	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	Hour

	Degrees masculine and feminine	Degrees smoothie boyd	Degrees pitted or Pitted	Degrees or Deficient	Degrees fortune
♈	mas 8. 15. 20 fem. 9. 22	d.3. b.8. d.16. b.20. V.24. b.29. V.30.	6 11 16 23 29		19
♉	mas. 11. 21. 30 fem 5. 17. 24	d.3. b.7. V.12. b.15. V.20. b.28. d.30.	5. 12 24. 25	6. 7. 8 9. 10.	3. 15 27
♊	mas 16. 26. fem 5. 22. 30	b.4. d.7. b.12. V.16. b.22. d.27. V.30.	2. 12. 17 26. 30.		11
♋	mas. 2. 10. 23. 30. fem. 8. 12. 27	b.12. d.14. V.18. Sm.20. b.28 V.30.	12. 17. 23 26. 30.	9. 10. 11. 12 13. 14. 15	1. 2. 3 4. 15
♌	mas. 5. 15. 30. fem. 8. 23.	d.10. Sm.20. V.25. b.30.	6. 13. 15 22. 23. 28	18. 27. 28.	2. 5. 7. 19.
♍	mas. 12. 30 fem. 8. 20	d.5. b.8. V.10. b.16. Sm. 22 V.27. d.30.	8. 13. 16 21. 22.		3. 14. 20.
♎	mas. 5. 20. 30. fem. 15. 27.	b.5. d.10. b.18 d.21. b.27. V.30	1. 7. 20. 30.		3. 15. 21.
♏	mas. 4. 17. 30. fem. 14. 25.	d.3. b.8. V.14. b.22. Sm.24. V.29. d.30.	9. 10. 22. 23. 27.	19. 28.	7. 18. 0.
♐	mas. 2. 12. 30. fem. 5. 24.	b.9. d.12. b.19 Sm. 23. b.30.	7. 12. 15. 24. 27. 30	1. 7. 8. 18. 19.	13. 20.
♑	mas. 11. 30. fem. 19.	d.7. b.10. Sm.15 b.19. d.22. V.25. d.30.	7. 17. 22. 24. 29.	26. 27 28. 29	12. 13. 14. 20.
♒	mas. 5. 21. 27. fem. 15. 25. 30.	Sm.4. b.9. d.13. b.21. V.25. d.30.	1. 12. 17. 22. 24. 29.	18. 19.	7. 16. 17. 20.
♓	mas. 10. 23. 30. fem. 20. 28.	d.6. b.12. d.18. b.22. V.25. b.28. d.30.	4. 9. 24. 27. 28		13. 20.

Meteorological Table

	Expect in Spring	Expect in Summer	Expect in Autumn	Expect in Winter
Saturn & Jupiter	Wind & Rain	Rain & Thunder	Wind & Rain	Turbulent Air
Do & Mars	rain & Thunder	Thunder & Hail	rain & Storms	Mitigation of Cold
Do — Sol	cold Rains	Hail rain Thunder	cold Rain	snow & Rain
Do Luna	clouds & moist Air	cooling rains	cloudy	clouds & Snow
Do Mercury	wind & rain	windy —	winds & Clouds	winds & Snow
Do Venus	cold Rains	sudden rains	cold Rains.	snow or Rains
Jupiter & Mars	Turbulent weather	heat & Thunder	winds but warm	Temperate —
Do — Sol	windy weather	Thunder Lightning	winds & warm	Mitigation of cold
Do — Luna	Genial showers	favourable	calm temperate	mild for the Season
Do Mercury	high winds	winds Thunder	moist Air	rain and winds
Do Venus	Growing whether	Delightful	clear Air	Unusual warm
Mars & Sol	Dry & windy	Thunder & Light	dry & windy	Mitigation of Cold
Do — Luna	Showers & Hail	Thunder storms	Temperate Air	Variable
Do Mercury	rain & winds	Thunder Hail	Hail or winds	Snow or Hail
Do Venus	abundant Rains	small Rain	Rainy weather	Rain or Snow
Venus & Sol	moist weather	Thunder showers	small rain	misty
Do — Luna	cloudy & moist	mitigation of heat.	cloudy & dark	winds & Sleet
Do Mercury	sweet showers	rainy or Cloudy	Variable	abundance of rain sometimes floods
Mercury & moon } —	Variable weather according to the configuration & Sign	Variable according to the Sign &c	Variable &c	Variable &c
Mercury & Sol } —	in airy signs wind in watery Signs Rain if ☿ allways Rain	Changefull & influenced by other configurations	Mutuable often drizly but observe other Planets	Various & Uncertain
Luna & Sol } —	weather according to the configuration made at the time	Observe other configuration &c	Observe &c	according to the Aspect of ☉ and ☽

♈	fem. 15. 27.	d. 21. l. 27. v. 30	20. 30.		15.	21.	19.
♎	mas. 4. 17. 30. fem. 14. 25.	d. 3. l. 8. v. 14. l. 22. Sm. 24. v. 29. d. 30.	9. 10. 22. 23. 27.	19. 28.	7.	0.	18.
♐	mas. 2. 12. 30. fem. 5. 24.	l. 9. d. 12. l. 19 Sm. 23. l. 30.	7. 12. 15. 24. 27. 30	1. 7. 8. 18. 19.	13.		20.
♑	mas. 11. 30. fem. 19.	d. 7. l. 10. Sm. 15 l. 19. d. 22. v. 25. d. 30.	7. 17. 22. 24. 29.	26. 27 28. 29	12. 14.		13. 20.
♒	mas. 5. 21. 27. fem. 15. 25. 30.	Sm. 4. l. 9. d. 13. l. 21. v. 25. d. 30.	1. 12. 17. 22. 24. 29.	18. 19.	7. 17.		16. 20.
♓	mas. 10. 23. 30. fem. 20. 28.	d. 6. l. 12. d. 18. l. 22. v. 25. l. 28. d. 30.	4. 9. 24. 27. 28		13.		20.

Month	day	☉ Sign	Day Break	☉ Rises	☉ Sets	Length of Day	☾ Rises	Length of Night	☾ Sets
		°	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
January	7	♑ 16	5 59	8 0	4 0	8 0	0 40	16 0	1 20
	13	22		7 54	4 6	8 12	0 41	15 48	1 19
	18	27		7 48	4 12	8 24	0 42	15 36	1 18
	22	♒ 1		7 42	4 18	8 36	0 43	15 24	1 17
	26	5	5 35	7 36	4 24	8 48	0 44	15 12	1 16
	31	11		7 30	4 30	9 0	0 45	15 0	1 15
February	3	14		7 24	4 36	9 12	0 46	14 48	1 14
	7	18		7 18	4 42	9 24	0 47	14 36	1 13
	9	20		7 12	4 48	9 36	0 48	14 24	1 12
	13	24		7 6	4 45	9 48	0 49	14 12	1 11
	16	27		7 0	5 0	10 0	0 50	14 0	1 10
	19	♓		6 54	5 6	10 12	0 51	13 48	1 9
	22	3		6 48	5 12	10 24	0 52	13 36	1 8
	26	7	4 56	6 42	5 18	10 36	0 53	13 24	1 7
	28	9		6 36	5 24	10 48	0 54	13 12	1 6
March	3	13		6 30	5 30	11 0	0 55	13 0	1 5
	6	16		6 24	5 36	11 12	0 56	12 48	1 4
	9	19	4 26	6 18	5 42	11 24	0 57	12 36	1 3
	12	22		6 12	5 48	11 36	0 58	12 24	1 2
	15	25		6 6	5 54	11 48	0 59	12 12	1 1
	18	28		6 0	6 0	12 0	1 0	12 0	1 0
	21	♈		5 54	6 6	12 12	1 1	11 48	0 59
	24	4		5 48	6 12	12 24	1 2	11 36	0 58
	27	7	3 48	5 42	6 18	12 36	1 3	11 24	0 57
	30	10		5 36	6 24	12 48	1 4	11 12	0 56

Monthly

April

May

June

July

Monthly	day	☉ Sign	Day Break	Sun Rises	Sun Sets	length of Day	Eq. of Hour	length of Night	Eq. of Hour
		♈							
April	2	13		5 30	6 30	13 0	1 5	11 0	0 55
	5	15		5 24	6 36	13 12	1 6	10 48	0 54
	8	18		5 18	6 42	13 24	1 7	10 36	0 53
	11	21		5 12	6 48	13 36	1 8	10 24	0 52
	14	24	3 0	5 6	6 54	13 48	1 9	10 12	0 51
	17	27		5 0	7 0	14 0	1 10	10 0	0 50
	21	♉		4 54	7 6	14 12	1 11	9 48	0 49
	24	4		4 48	7 12	14 24	1 12	9 36	0 48
	27	7		4 42	7 18	14 36	1 13	9 24	0 47
	30	10		4 36	7 24	14 48	1 14	9 12	0 46
May	4	14	1 55	4 30	7 30	15 0	1 15	9 0	0 45
	8	18		4 24	7 36	15 12	1 16	8 48	0 44
	12	22		4 18	7 42	15 24	1 17	8 36	0 43
	15	24		4 12	7 48	15 36	1 18	8 24	0 42
	20	29		4 6	7 54	15 48	1 19	8 12	0 41
	24	♊ 3		4 0	8 0	16 0	1 20	8 0	0 40
	30	9		3 54	8 6	16 12	1 21	7 48	0 39
June	6	15		3 48	8 12	16 24	1 22	7 36	0 38
	21	♋		3 42	8 18	16 36	1 23	7 24	0 37
July	4	12		3 48	8 12	16 24	1 22	7 36	0 38
	12	20		3 54	8 6	16 12	1 21	7 48	0 39
	17	25		4 0	8 0	16 0	1 20	8 0	0 40
	22	29		4 6	7 54	15 48	1 19	8 12	0 41
	27	♌ 4	1 4	4 12	7 48	15 36	1 18	8 24	0 42
	31	8		4 18	7 42	15 24	1 17	8 36	0 43

Month & Day		☉ Sign	Day Break	Sun Rises	Sun Sets	Length of Day	Eq of Hour	Length of Night	Eq of Hour
		♌							
August	3	11		4 24	7 36	15 12	1 16	8 48	0 44
	7	15		4 30	7 30	15 0	1 15	9 0	0 45
	11	19		4 36	7 24	14 48	1 14	9 12	0 46
	14	21		4 42	7 18	14 36	1 13	9 24	0 47
	17	24	2 26	4 48	7 12	14 24	1 12	9 36	0 48
	20	27		4 54	7 6	14 12	1 11	9 48	0 49
	24	♍		5 0	7 0	14 0	1 10	10 0	0 50
	27	4		5 6	6 54	13 48	1 9	10 12	0 51
	30	7		5 12	6 48	13 36	1 8	10 24	0 52
September	2	10		5 18	6 42	13 24	1 7	10 36	0 53
	6	14	3 21	5 24	6 36	13 12	1 6	10 48	0 54
	9	17		5 30	6 30	13 0	1 5	11 0	0 55
	12	19		5 36	6 24	12 48	1 4	11 12	0 56
	14	21		5 42	6 18	12 36	1 3	11 24	0 57
	17	24		5 48	6 12	12 24	1 2	11 36	0 58
	20	27		5 54	6 6	12 12	1 1	11 48	0 59
	24	♎		6 0	6 0	12 0	1 0	12 0	1 0
	27	4	4 12	6 6	5 54	11 48	0 59	12 12	1 1
	30	7		6 12	5 48	11 36	0 58	12 24	1 2

Note the D's age being taken notice of - in the Table you have the time of High Water at the under named places

No. 1 Queenbourough, Portsmouth Southampton Kentish Knock Leith, Beachy, Isle of Wight, Dunkirk Candado, coast of Flanders, at the Spits and Dover Pier.

No. 2 Gravesend, Downs, Blackness, Romney, Thanet, Scilly Half tide, North Cape, before Cocquet and between Calais and Dover

No. 3 London, Tinemouth, Hartlepool, Amsterdam, Whitby Dort Gascoin, west of Ireland, at Groin, Rotterdam and in Belin Hoods Bay

No. 4 New Castle Umber Falmouth Severn mouth at the Spurn between Scilly and Lizard - and Ramsey Dartmouth, Guernzey, Torbay, St Malo's -

No. 5 Plymouth, Antwerp, Hul st david's Holms of Bristol Lundy - St Pauls, Saleom without Ushant at Waterford - Boston and at Lynn. half tide

No. 6 Bristol Quay Weighmouth Quay Alborough, Foulness, Lime the start before St Nicholas Sidmouth in the Chanel between Fay and Falmouth

No. 7 Yarmouth road, Harwich. Calais Road Dover Cows., Caen, the frith, South, Foreland, St. Helen's coast, of Normandy and Piardy

No. 8 Hague Peter Port. Dublin between Beachy and Isle of Wight Yarmouth. St Magnus's Sound - Combay, without the Costets in the Chanels

1st collum and then you have the mentioned places - The time of the same so is 2 and 18 - and so the rest —

Month & day		☉ Sign	Day Break	Sun Rise	Sun Set	Length of Day	Eq of Hour	Length of Night	Eq of Hour
		♎							
October	3	10		6 18	5 42	11 24	0 57	12 36	1 3
	6	13		6 24	5 36	11 12	0 56	12 48	1 4
	9	16		6 30	5 30	11 0	0 55	13 0	1 5
	12	19		6 36	5 24	10 48	0 54	13 12	1 6
	15	22		6 42	5 18	10 36	0 33	13 24	1 7
	18	25		6 48	5 12	10 24	0 52	13 36	1 8
	21	28	4 57	6 54	5 6	10 12	0 51	13 48	1 9
	25	♏ 2		7 0	5 0	10 0	0 50	14 0	1 10
	28	5		7 6	4 54	9 48	0 49	14 12	1 11
	31	7		7 12	4 48	9 36	0 48	14 24	1 12
November	3	11		7 18	4 42	9 24	0 47	14 36	1 13
	7	15		7 24	4 36	9 12	0 46	14 48	1 14
	11	19		7 30	4 30	9 0	0 45	15 0	1 15
	14	22		7 36	4 24	8 48	0 44	15 12	1 16
	18	26	5 41	7 42	4 18	8 36	0 43	15 24	1 17
	23	♐ 1		7 48	4 12	8 24	0 42	15 36	1 18
	30	8		7 54	4 6	8 12	0 41	15 48	1 19
December	3	11		8 0	4 0	8 0	0 40	16 0	1 20
	11	19	5 59	8 6	3 54	7 48	0 39	16 12	1 21

A Table of Equation of Time for regulating Watches.

Note fa signifies clock too fast (that is your clock to be right must be so much faster than the Sun dial sl. represents too slow, that is the clock must be so much slower than the sun dial.

	Jan.y	Feb.y	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	3' fa 33"	13' fa 53"	12' fa 39"	3' fa 57"	3' sl 0"	2' fa 37"	3' fa 20"	5' fa 55"	6' sl 12"	10' sl 21"	16' sl 15"	10' sl 39"
3	4 30	14 8	12 13	3 21	3 20	2 19	3 43	5 47	0 50	10 58	16 15	9 52
5	5 25	14 20	12 46	2 45	3 32	1 59	4 4	5 37	1 29	11 34	16 13	9 2
7	6 19	14 29	11 18	2 10	3 42	1 37	4 25	5 25	2 8	12 9	16 7	8 11
9	7 10	14 35	10 48	1 36	3 49	1 14	4 44	5 10	2 49	12 41	15 57	7 17
11	8 0	14 38	10 16	1 3	3 54	0 51	5 1	4 52	3 30	13 12	15 45	6 22
13	8 48	14 37	9 43	0 32	3 57	0 26	5 16	4 33	4 12	13 41	15 29	5 26
15	9 32	14 34	9 9	0 1	3 58	0 1	5 30	4 11	4 54	14 9	15 10	4 28
17	10 15	14 27	8 34	0 sl 28	3 56	fa	5 41	3 46	5 36	14 34	14 47	3 36
19	10 54	14 18	7 59	0 56	3 52	0 24	5 51	3 20	6 18	14 56	14 21	2 30
21	11 30	14 5	7 22	1 22	3 46	0 56	5 58	2 52	7 0	15 16	13 52	1, 31
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	12 33	13 33	6 8	2 10	3 28	1 41	6 5	1 50	8 23	15 48	12 44	0 fa 36
27	13 9	13 13	5 30	2 31	3 16	2 7	6 5	1 17	9 3	16 9	12 5	1 29

19	10	54	14	18	7	59	0	56	3	52	0	24	5	57	3	20	6	18	14	56	14	21	2	30
23	12	3	13	50	6	45	1	47	3	48	1	16	6	2	2	22	9	42	15	34	13	20	0	30
25	12	33	13	33	6	8	2	10	3	28	1	41	6	5	1	50	8	23	15	48	12	44	0	30
27	13	0	13	13	5	30	2	31	3	16	2	7	6	5	1	17	9	3	16	0	12	5	1	29
29	13	23	12	51	4	53	2	49	3	2	2	32	6	3	0	42	9	23	16	8	11	33	2	29
31	13	14	-	-	4	16	-	-	2	46	2	56	6	58	0	6	-	-	16	14	-	-	3	27

How to set a Watch by this table: For example Jan.y 1. I find by looking in this table that a clock to be right must be 3 minutes 33 seconds faster than the Sundial - therefore I set it so much faster Accordingly and so the rest - The best time to set a clock or Watch by a dial is at Noon

Note the Dial shews sollar or apparent Time but a clock &c should be set to equal or mean time as the table directs to go true

		Rise h m	South h m	Set h m			Rise h m	South h m	Set h m
January	1	0 a 28	8 a 44	5 m 2	July	1	0 m 38	8 m 54	5 a 10
	6	0 6	8 22	4 38		6	0 18	8 34	4 50
	11	11 m 44	8 0	4 16		11	11 a 57	8 13	4 29
	16	11 23	7 37	3 55		16	11 37	7 53	4 9
	21	10 52	7 18	3 34		21	11 17	7 33	3 49
	26	10 40	6 56	3 12		26	10 57	7 13	3 29
February	1	10 17	6 33	2 49	August	1	10 33	6 49	3 5
	6	9 56	6 12	2 28		6	10 14	6 30	2 46
	11	9 36	5 52	2 8		11	9 55	6 11	2 27
	16	9 17	5 33	1 49		16	9 36	5 52	2 8
	21	8 58	5 14	1 30		21	9 17	5 33	1 49
	26	8 39	4 55	1 11		26	8 59	5 15	1 31
March	1	8 28	4 44	1 0	September	1	8 37	4 53	1 9
	6	8 10	4 26	0 42		6	8 19	4 35	0 51
	11	7 52	4 8	0 24		11	8 1	4 17	0 33
	16	7 33	3 49	0 5		16	7 43	3 59	0 5
	21	7 15	3 31	11 a 47		21	7 26	3 42	11 m 58
	26	6 57	3 13	11 29		26	7 8	3 24	11 40
April	1	6 35	2 51	11 2	October	1	6 50	3 6	11 22
	6	6 17	2 33	10 49		6	6 32	2 48	11 4
	11	5 58	2 14	10 30		11	6 13	2 29	10 45
	16	5 40	1 56	10 2		16	5 54	2 10	10 26
	21	5 21	1 37	9 53		21	5 36	1 52	10 8
	26	5 2	1 18	9 34		26	5 11	1 31	9 47
May	1	4 33	0 59	9 15	November	1	4 54	1 10	9 26
	6	4 24	0 40	8 56		6	4 34	0 50	9 6
	11	4 5	0 21	8 37		11	4 14	0 30	8 46
	16	3 45	0 1	8 17		16	3 53	0 9	8 25
	21	3 26	11 m 42	7 58		21	3 28	11 a 44	8 0
	26	2 56	11 22	7 38		26	3 7	11 23	7 39
June	1	2 41	10 57	7 13	December	1	2 46	11 2	7 18
	6	2 21	10 37	6 53		6	2 24	10 40	6 56
	11	2 1	10 17	6 33		11	2 2	10 18	6 34
	16	1 43	9 58	6 14		16	1 40	9 56	6 12
	21	1 10	9 33	5 51		21	1 18	9 34	5 50
	26	0 59	9 15	5 31		26	0 56	9 12	5 20

This table shews the Rising, Southing, and setting of the Pleiades

This table shews the Rising Southing and setting of the Pleiadies

Moons Age		No 1 h	m	No 2 h	m	No 3 h	m	No 4 h	m	No 5 h	m	No 6 h	m	No 7 h	m	No 8 h	m
1	16	12	48	2	18	3	48	6	3	6	48	7	33	11	18	9	3
2	17	1	36	3	6	4	36	6	51	7	36	8	21	12	6	9	51
3	18	2	24	3	54	5	24	7	39	8	24	9	9	12	54	10	19
4	19	3	12	4	42	6	12	8	27	9	12	9	57	1	42	11	27
5	20	4	0	5	30	7	0	9	15	10	0	10	45	2	30	12	15
6	21	4	48	6	18	7	48	10	3	10	48	11	33	3	18	1	3
7	22	5	36	7	6	8	36	10	51	11	36	12	21	4	6	1	51
8	23	6	24	7	54	9	24	11	39	12	24	1	9	4	54	2	39
9	24	7	12	8	42	10	12	12	27	1	12	1	57	5	42	3	27
10	25	8	0	9	30	11	0	1	15	2	0	2	45	6	30	4	15
11	26	8	48	10	18	11	48	2	3	2	48	3	33	7	18	5	1
12	27	9	36	11	6	12	36	2	51	3	36	4	21	8	6	5	51
13	28	10	24	11	54	1	24	3	39	4	24	5	9	8	54	6	39
14	29	11	12	12	42	2	12	4	27	5	12	5	57	9	42	7	27
15	30	12	0	1	30	3	0	5	15	6	0	6	45	10	30	8	15

N.B. find the moons age in the first time of high water at all the high water on 1. and 16. day of his age

Date of Years	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Date of Years
1813	28	0	29	0	1	2	3	4	6	6	8	8	1832
1814	9	11	10	11	12	13	14	15	17	17	19	19	1833
1815	20	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	28	28	0	0	1834
1816	1	3	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	9	11	11	1835
1817	12	14	13	14	15	16	17	18	20	20	22	22	1836
1818	23	25	24	25	26	27	28	29	1	1	3	3	1837
1819	4	6	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	12	14	14	1838
1820	15	17	16	17	18	19	20	21	23	23	25	25	1839
1821	26	28	27	28	29	0	1	2	4	4	6	6	1840
1822	7	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	15	15	17	17	1841
1823	18	20	19	20	21	22	23	24	26	26	28	28	1842
1824	0	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	8	10	10	1843
1825	11	13	12	13	14	15	16	17	19	19	21	21	1844
1826	22	24	23	24	25	26	27	28	0	0	2	2	1845
1827	3	5	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	11	13	13	1846
1828	14	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	22	24	24	1847
1829	25	27	26	27	28	29	0	1	3	3	5	5	1848
1830	6	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	14	14	16	16	1849
1831	17	19	18	19	20	21	22	23	25	25	27	27	1850

This table Shews the Moons age

Rule add the day of month to the number corresponding to the month and year and it is the Moons age

Signification of Each Planetary Hour
In the hour of ♄ take no voiage or Journey
for crosses will shurely attend it
entertain no servants for they will
prove Idle take no physic not good
to put on new garments or cut hair it
Is good to buy or take leaces of houses or
lands. to buy any kind of grain or dig in
the Earth plow &c not good to borrow money
or fall sick for it will be lingering or Death
In the hour of ♃ tis good to apply to Eccle-
siastical Persons and all great men. Judges
Lawyers &c to gain their favours. take Journeys
good to sow plant lend or borrow money
Matrimony &c not good to enter a
Ship. let Blood buy Beast - he that falls
sick will soon recover -
In the hour of ♂ begin no worthy Action
it is unfortunate in Journeys danger
of thieves dangerous in voiages and all thing
&c

Date of Year
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850

In the hour of ☉ make applications to great men receive preferment &c Not good to begin building or put on new garments nor to enter a mans own house for brawlings may be expected. or court the females nor lay down money on any Account dangerous to fall sick in

In the hour of ♀ tis good to court women or begin a Journey but not a voiage to enter upon any pastime not good to let Blood good to go out of a mans house with success but not so good to return good to take Physic if a man falls sick in this hour is distemper is the Veneral tis generally good to undertake any business relating to women Concerns or any delightful Actions to begin a new garment but singularly good for contracting marriage

The hour of ☿ is good to buy and sell write letters or send messengers - to take Physic - to send children to school to begin a journey: to lend or borrow money to put forth apprentices to begin any building to buy houses or Land to plant graft and make suit to great persons - not good to contract Marriage - or to reenter your house being abroad least brawling arise - not good to take a servant or redeem Prisoners The hour of the ☽ is good to court the female sex send children to school and in some cases to take a Journey or to pursue an enemy - leave your native country in this hour if designed to travel but choose annother hour to return to enter your native country again not good to buy cattle especialy the smaller sort nor take Physic nor build nor lend money nor begin new Cloaths to make

Goods lost in the hour of ♄
Look west by south and you will find him: he is pretty tall black or Brown hair lean swarthy face little eyes rather stooping and taulks to himself - the goods may be had but not quickly
In the Hour of ♃ seek north east The thief is an indiffrent stature grey eyes light brown hair it may be had again by threatning hard
In the hour of Mars Look Westerd the Thief has black hair Beard little long nose high coloured face he travels hard - the goods are hard to be recovered
In the hour of ☉ look Eastward The thief has red or sandy hair a great thick nose. fair face mide stature and is of a good family reduced The goods may be discovered at the full Moon

In the Hour of ♀ look south East. he or she hath round cheeks red and plump the upper lip biger than the lower. smiling countenance but if ♀ be in any aspect with ♂ the goods will not be found otherwise they will

In the hour of ☿ Look North the party is slender and tall round visage and verry much frickled. long and slender fingers the goods will be had again the Thief being fallen sick

In the hour of the ☽ Look north west the Thief is verry fickle and fearfull of every body he sees. thinking they know him he has grey eyes dark hair a grofs body in all parts the goods will never be had again

G
A

Acqu

Amis

Popu

Rube

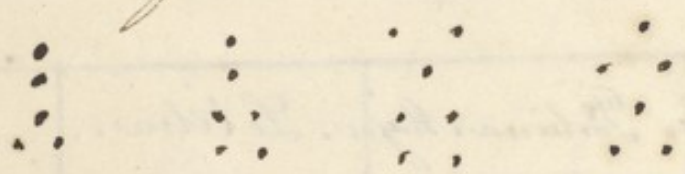
Geomancy

A Table of the sixteen Geomantic Characters

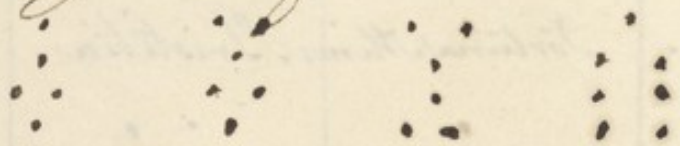
Acquisitio.	Fortuna Major.	Letitia.	Via.
Amissio.	Fortuna Minor.	Tristitia.	Caput.
Populus.	Puella.	Carcer	Cauda
Rubeus.	Puer.	Conjunctio.	Albus.

The figures in number sixteen are constituted to the four Elements and are thus

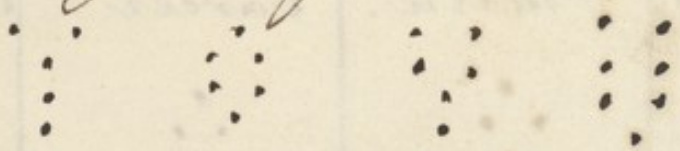
Figures of Fire



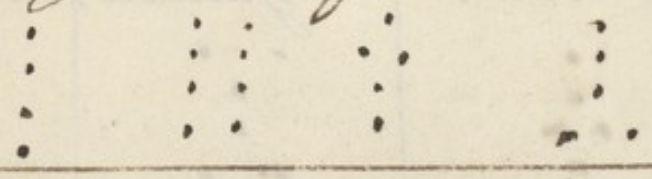
Figures of Air



Figures of Earth



Figures of Water



The modern method of casting these celestial Lots are by making points either upon paper or Slate with any convenient Instruments and great variety may be found in this Art - although the Antient method is most exact +

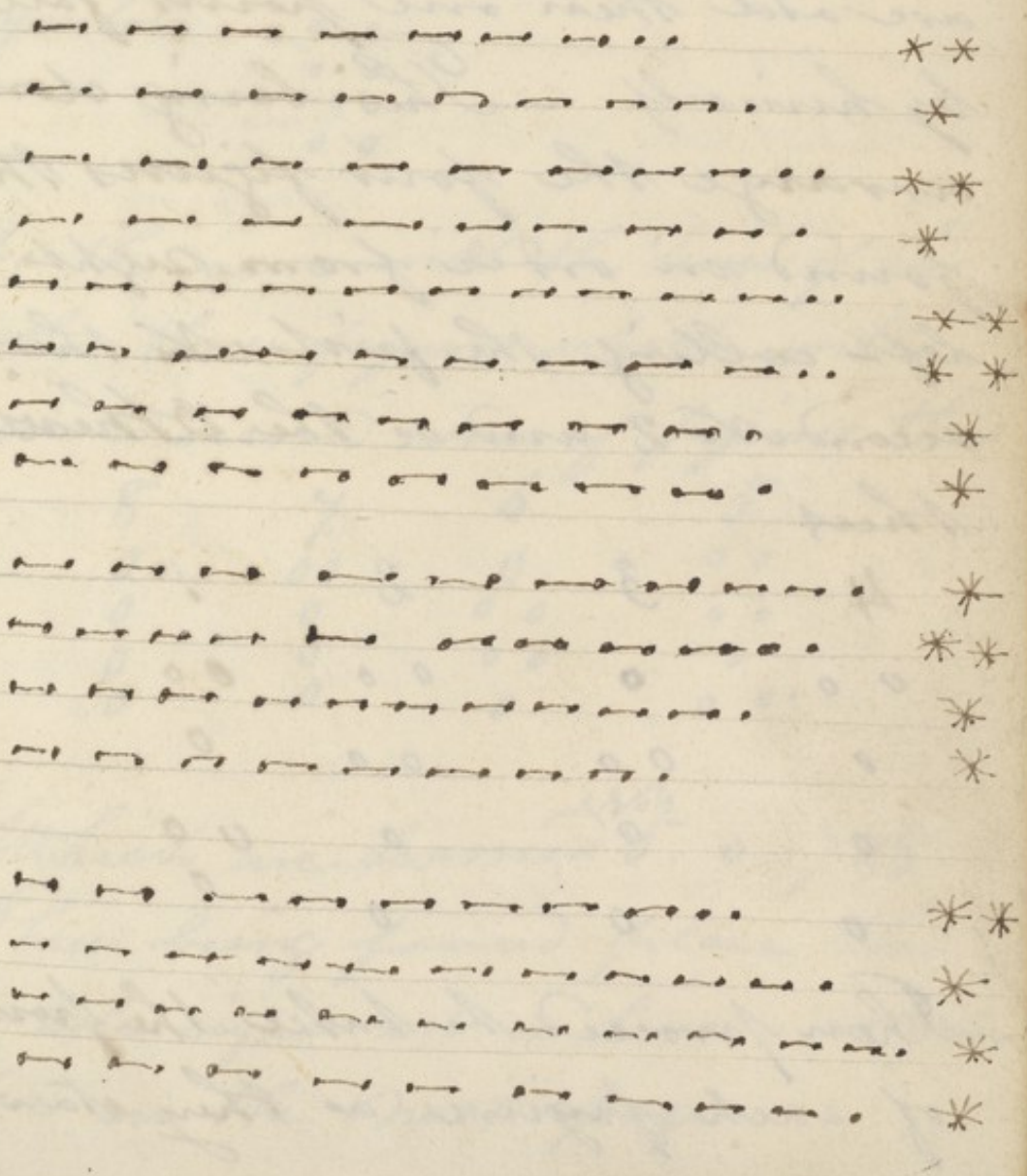
The antient method - - procure clean sand or earth. of which should be mixed with water for seven days in equal portions - and must be done either under the Arising of a fortunate Constellation or in the hours of the seven planets - and when thus done the earth so formed in portions must be mixed together in a fortunate day and hour (some use tables of wax) these figures must not be

made or cast at any time
and the divination should be
only made when the wether is
bright and Clear - and neither
dark or Windy - for distemperance
in the Elements - may cause changes
in the Passion of the Soul
and also When a figure is
made or Judged the Moon should
be free from all impediment
for if she apply to Jor ♂ the soul
there by is inclined to lie and
also the figure must be made
with the most sincere desire to
ascertain the truth - -

Now this being seriously thought
of - and the mode selected - make
sixteen lines of points from the
right to the left - you must
not count them but leave it entirely

to chance or to the simpathetic impulse which will gide the hand so as to produce a figure corresponding to the true answer of the event sought after

Example



The points being made as before directed join them by two's as in the Example leaving the last point unjoined and those lines that are even numbers leave two points ~~and~~ those that are odd then one point falls by himself — This being done arrange the four figures thus found in order from right to left calling the first No the second No 2 and so the Others thus

4	3	2	1
o o	o	o o	o o
o	o o	o o	o
o	o	o	o o
o	o	o	o

Then proceed to take the points of each figure as they stand

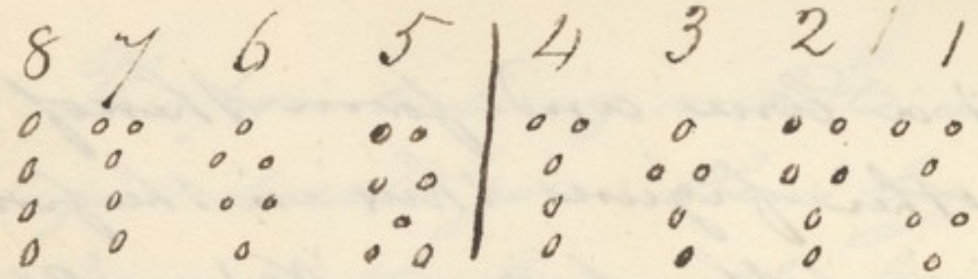
in a line and form thereof another figure thus in the first line of the figure No 1 are 2 points No 2 are two points No 3 - 1 point and in No 4 - 2 points, which collected together form this Symbol

o o
o o
o
o o

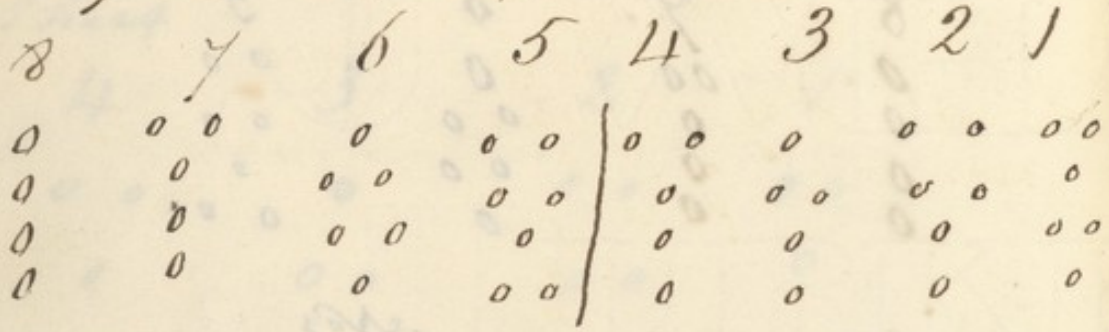
Do the same with the lines of the other three figures which will give a second row of figures thus

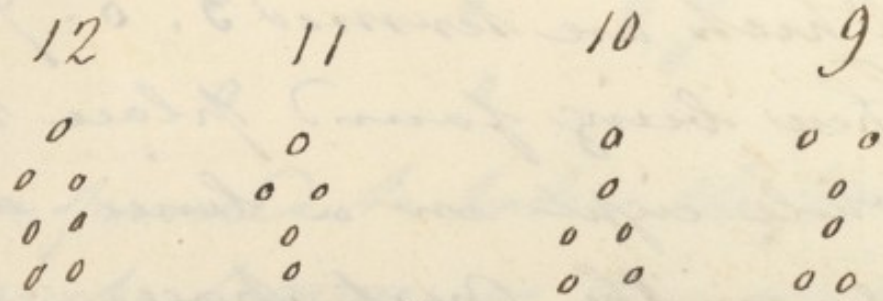
8	7	6	5
o	o o	o	o o
o	o	o o	o o
o	o	o o	o
o	o	o	o o

Which are termed Nos 5. 6. 7 & 8
These being found place the whole eight in a line - as you see in the next page



And then join each to its companion, that is to say take the number of points in the first and second. third and fourth, and so the rest calling two or four points even. and one and three points odd by which means you will find out four other figures which are placed thus; -

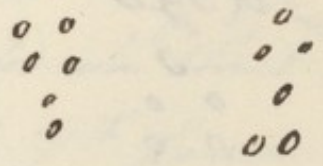




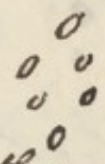
and which correspond to Nos. 9. 10. 11 & 12

This being done you have the whole of the figures which occupy the 12 Geomantic houses which constitute the chief part of the Scheme But there yet remain 4 Accidental figures viz the 2 Witnesses the Judge and the 16th figure

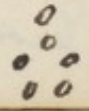
The Witnesses are formed from the 9th & 10th and two adjoining figures and are these



The Judge is formed in like manner out of those two and is -

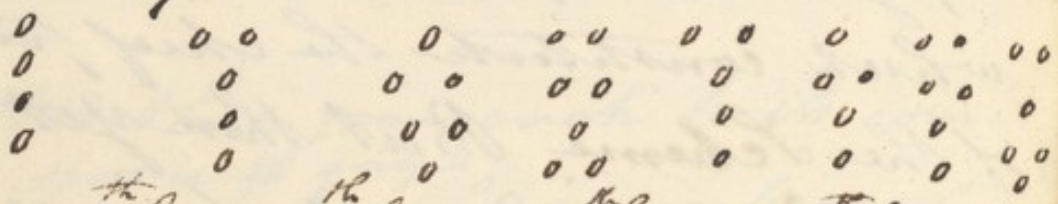


Now the 16th figure which is the final result is formed by joining together the 1st & 16th figures. and is

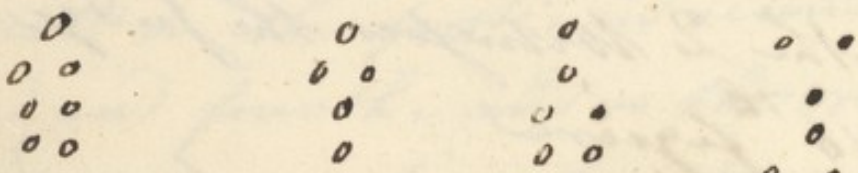


We will now place the figure in its proper order

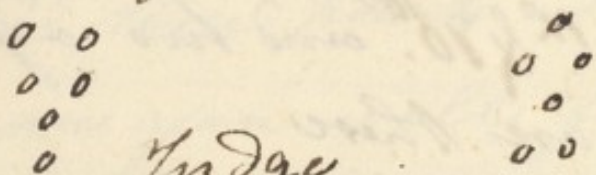
8th house 7th house 6th house 5th house 4th house 3rd house 2nd house 1st house



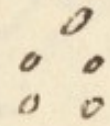
12th house 11th house 10th house 9th house



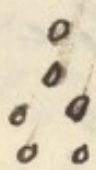
Left Witness Right Witness



Judge



Sixteenth figure the final result



In order to be perfect in the use of Geomancy the student must be well acquainted with Astrology – as it regards the Houses and the quality of the 7 Planets which are made use of in Geomancy.

The Nature of the Sexteen figures of Geomancy

∴ Acquisitio

is the Best of all - it is a sign of riches Joy. gain profit and a good end of all enterprises it is the Symbol of good fortune honour happiness and reknown it denotes long life fortunate marriages and success in every under taking it is the figure of ♃ under ♈ it is exalted in the 1st house and has its fall in the 7th house which is to be judged the same as in Astrology

∴ Amissio

It is an evil figure being a Symbol of a loss & small profit: it is also generally evil in most undertakings & is an ishuing figure it is under ♀ and the Sign ♏ exalted in 8th house fall in 2nd

∴ Fortuna Major

Is the Symbol of wealth & rank of power honour and dignity, and of an excellent Great name it is Good for gain and to be preferred to none but Aquisitio it is ruled by ☉ under ♏ ex 11th 5th

∴ Fortuna Minor

Is the lesser fortune shews dis-a pointment and but small gain being a Wastefull figure it is good for dignities but evil in mate of Profit it is Ruled by ☉ under ♂ its exaltation is in the first and fall in the 7th or Western Angle

∴ Letitia

Is a figure of Joy Gladness fullness of Pleasure and gay delights endeavments Gain and all favourable things under ♃ sign ♂ exalted in 2nd fall 8th

∴ Tristitia

It the sourse of Sorrow melancholy lowness of Spirits heaviness of Heart - Grief malice Mischief and is unfortunate in all things and shews loss disgrace and trouble it is under ♄ and the Sign ♏ it is exalted in the 8th. and fall in the 2d house

∴ Rubeus

Is no less vicious and wretched - it is the sourse of War & bloodshed signifying guile deceit and perversion of the truth; and intestine quarrels animosities discord it is unfortunate in all things and when it is found in the Ascendant Geomancers frequently destroy the figure it is under ♂ in the Sign ♊ it is exalted in the 3rd house and has its fall in the 9th house

∴ Abus

Is termed meanly good and often times conduces to gain especially in the affairs of Science and learning it is under ♃ in the sign ♋ it is exalted in 6th and fall in 12 house

∴ Conjunctio

Con

Is a figure of Joining it is a controversable figure Good with Good & bad with bad it is a Symbol of a funeral - it is under ♃ retrogade in ♑ it is a bicorpora sign exalted in 6 and fall 12 house

∴ Carcer

Is the emblem of a prison or close shut up places and is very evil it gives losses in all things poverty & is unlucky in all things it is under ♄ Lex ☿ ex in 12th fall 6th house

Populus

It is a symbol of multitude and an Assembly a confused Ceremonie, it is generally evil and unprosperous and generally signifies moving or a Journey
it is under the full ☽ in the Sign ♑ is exalted in the 2nd fall in 8th house

Via

It is a figure of quickness and facility. of travelling removal Journies of Voyages, it is a wastey and dissipating figure and unlucky in matter of profit - it denotes hasty news and short Journeys when found in the Scheme it is under the new ☽ in ♐ and is exalted in the 5th house and it fall is in the 11th house

∴ Caput

Is the Symbol of the Dragons head - and is generally fortunate; and propitious in the Undertakings it is good for Matters of Gain and Money affairs It signifies something coming quickly on

It is the ☊ in ♍ and is a commixture of ♃ & ☿ conjoined

∴ Cauda

Is the Symbol of evil and Misfortune disgrace scandal poverty and Ruin it wasts the Substance Anoys the Asker and hinders the Undertaking and is at all times evil

This is the ☋ Dragons Tail in Sagitarius ♐ formed out of a mixture of Saturn and Mars

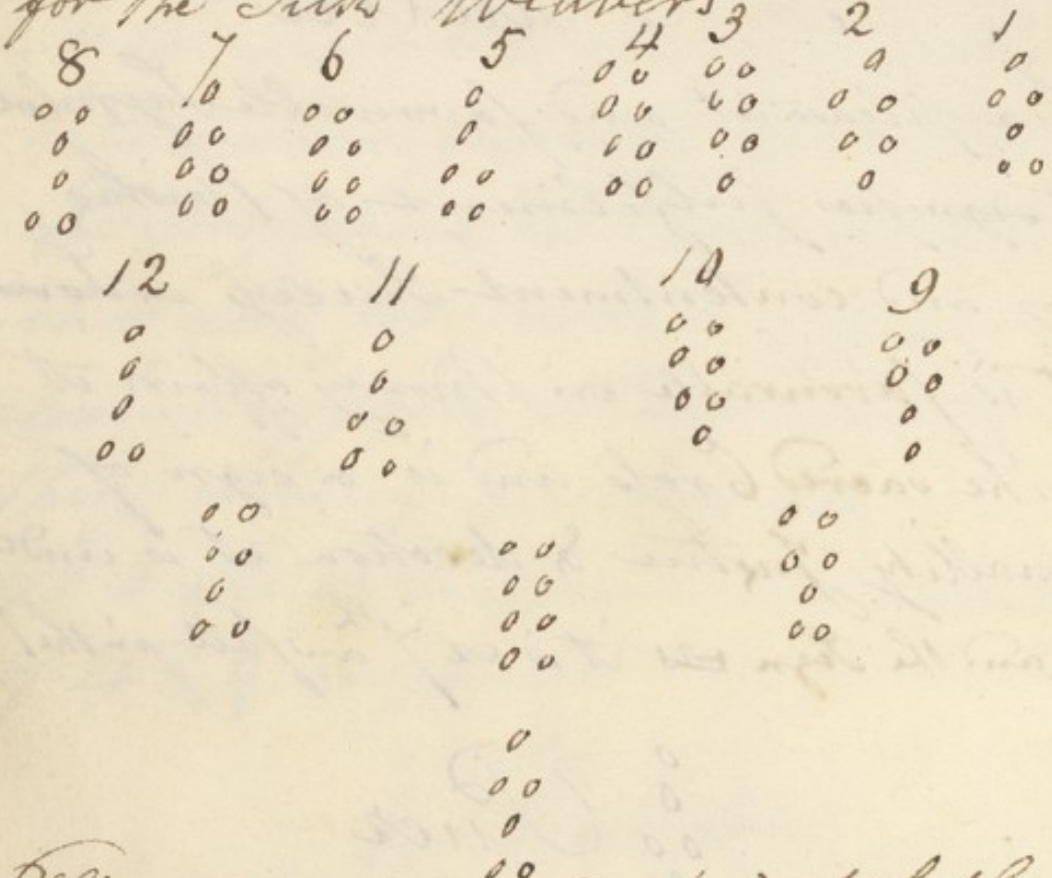
Puella

Is a pleasant and favourable Symbol it signifies fulfilment of Wishes Joy and contentment Success in Love it is favourable in Money affairs it is the sacred Cross and is a sign of equallity Justice & devotion it is under ♀ and the Sign ♎ it is ex 7th and fall in the 1st

Puer

Is the emblem of a drawn sword, of War. Battle and hostility quarrels contentions civil discords it conduces but poorly to gain or profit being naturally evil, so no success can attend the question where it is a significator it is under ♂ and the Warlike ♐ the Ascend of England it is exalted in the 1st and fall in the 7th house --

A figure of Geomantic Scheme set for the Silk Weavers



This was set to ascertain whether the Silk Weavers should gain the day or not -

Now Amigio and ♀ rules the first house their Ascendant - and represent the business in hand - Tristitia a figure of ♄ in the 10th is Symbolical of decline and falling off in this trade and Career in the house of gain a most evil figure and governed by ♄ in his most malevolent debilities

sufficiently indicates great loss
to the Workmen and Masters —
part of it has taken place but more
remains to come
Now concerning wether the bill
will pass or be thrown out
it is evident that their opponents
will gain the Victory — but as the
2 Witness's is ruled by ♃ the Judge
controvertible in nature while the
16 figure moves in the Ascendant
we expected that the bill would have
received a partial Alteration favou
rable to the petitioners Against it
There are several other topics relative
to the Above persons as for instance
fortuna major in the 9th house shewing
success in foreign Manufactory.
Cauda Draconis in the 12 house
denotes coolness in the petitioners friends
and many secret enemies. and Populus

in the 4th denoting a depreciation of the Article in question whilst the fixed nature of several of the significators cause the evil to be of long duration and upon the encrease. Conjunctio in the 8th is also typical of short life to the principal Agitators of the bill and its supporters. which is yet to be fulfiled – although many season will elapse before it will be Verified!!

NB Squares & Oppositions of the Symbols are to be considered as in Astrology

The 3 is Nalgah - devoted to the protection of those who are assaulted by evil spirits of and whose mind are sunk by fearful and melancholy apprehentions of the Assaults of the devil and the power of death his office is to fortify the Mind and to lead the scenes to the contemplation of the Attributes of God the Joys of heaven the reward of all good works - he appearance is perfectly celestial, having a crown of gold upon his head with a shield and spear in his hand for the protection of those over whome he presides the following is his -

Magical Character - and is worn round the Neck as a preservative against and suicide

The 4 is Maymon one of the powers who hath the ability of subservient administration and protection, that is at one and the same time to be present with many his presence must be sought by humility & prayer

The 5 good Genius is Gaonim an angel of celestial brightness who hath the particular ablity of rendering his Pupil - invisible to any evil spirit whatsoever as often as attacted by them The 6 is - Halanu the gardian and promoter of all good and great Ideas by home Bezaliah - and Aholiab - whare divinely inspired for the structure of the Tabernacle The 7 is Ramahumi the genius of Geometrical proportion and the power of Numbers the extents of which are not yet half known - even by the most Learne

There are Also 7 Evil deamons and their office are to counteract the effects of the good - for as the power and capacity of the good proceeds from the omnipotence of God in the quality of Heaven, so is the force of the evil Genii in the infernal quality - made corresponding there to by a principal of exact contrarys for those evil Angels before they fell enjoyed the same places as the good Their office is to tempt and seduce the mind to Abominations - that they may be instrumental to extend the kingdom of darkness

The 1 is Panalcarp in the likeness of a Crocodile with two heads The 2 is Baratron appearing like a magician in a priestly habit the 3 Sondennah in the caparison and similitude of an indian huntsman The 4 is

Greizmodal in the fawning shape of a large spaniel Dog The 5. Ballisargon in the similitude of a covetous miser lusting after gold - he is a seducer of Robers murderers and will bring is followers to an ig-nominious end - The 6 Morborgran who in likeness of a friendly erring man induces the worst hypocrysy and decest (and was an attendant upon Judas Iscariot) The 7 is Barman - ready to enter into league with any Witch Conjourer &c but he posfeses the soul of those he is in league with -

Those are said to be most easily invoked by the Magicians Will they being nearest to us - and officially attendant upon us -

Charms and Talismans

Against Furious Beasts &c
repeat earnestly with sincere
faith; the 22nd & 23rd Verse of
the 5th chapter of Job

Against Troubles in general
read Job 5th ch 8 Verse 19th 20th 24th

Against Enemies
Isaiah ch 12 vr 2nd ch 13 vr 10 ch 17 vr 14th

Against Peril by fire or Water
Isaiah 43ch. ver 2nd.

~~Strogler Mthologer~~
A Charm to Protect
Against thieves. — whoever
will protect him self against
thieves by night or Day let
him wear this Charm (written
upon Virgin Parchment) about
him and repeat the words thereof
every morning so shall no theft
happen to him

The Charm

Deus autem transiens per medium
illorum, ibat + Jhus ✠ eus + benedictus
Deus quotidie prosperus iter facit
Deus salutaris noster + Jhus obstine
tes oculi eorum ne videant
et dorsum eorum ~~tu~~ compleben
tat eos + Irrnat + supra
inimicas meos fortitudo et pavo
in magnitudine brachii fiant
immobiles quasi Lapis, donec
per transeat famulus tuus + quem
redemisti + dextra tua magnificat
ets, in virtue Domini per cuius
inimicus in multitudine virtuti
tuae deposuisti omnes adversa
rios meos + Jhesu + eripe me et
ab insurgentibusque in me libera
me + Jhesu + custodi me et de manu
peccatoris et ab hominibusque iniqui
eripe me + Jhesu + eripe me de opera
tibis que inquitate et a viris sanguine
salva me + gloria Patri + Anthos + Anostro +
Morio + Bay + Eloy + + Apen + Agia + Agias +
Yskiros +
✠ incurva + Jhus ✠ effundis super eos
ira tua, et furor ire tue
this belongs where the ✠ is above

Cabalistical Words of Great Efficacy

Because destruction to Enemies . . . out of the following passage "Let their ways be dark and slippery, and let the angel of the Lord pursue them. They Draw forth the name of the evil Angel or messenger of Mischief - Miracl or Midael of the spiritual order of Warriors, and when they would destroy an enemy, they made a Talisman cast at the time when the Moon was in an evil aspect to Mars, affixing thereon the Above name Miracl, and the name of the enemy also, whome they would subvert or Destroy, the effect soon follows

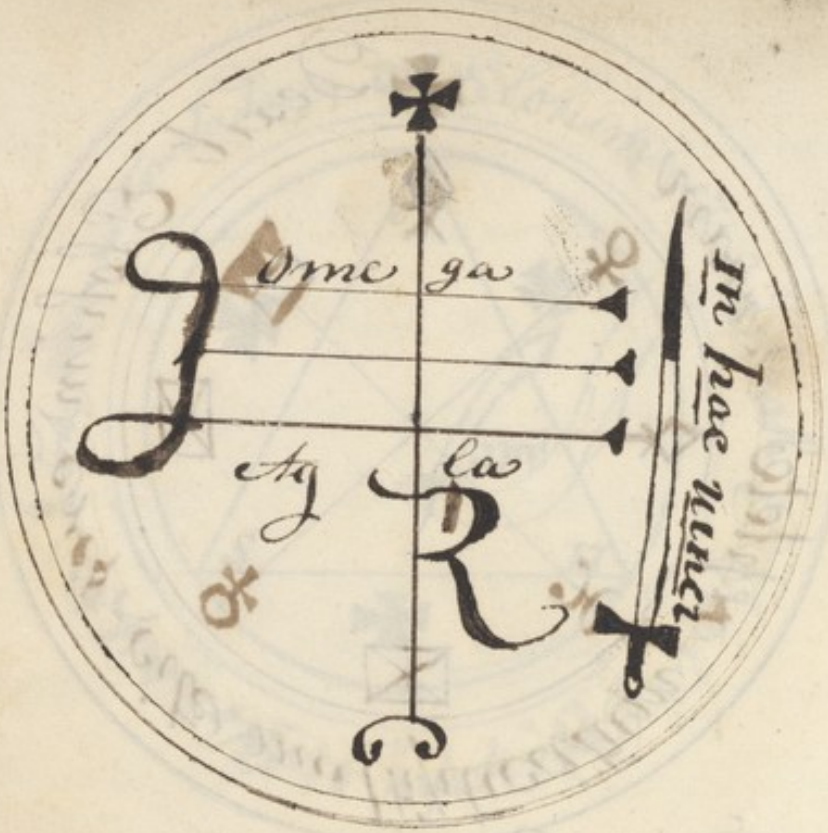
Those Waxen Immages must
be made under certain constell
ations which they compose of divers
forms whereby they are made
to represent the person of Revenge
and also the afflictions, for
instance if they wished to pine or
consume by degrees the Life and
Health of a person they ware offended
with the mould the Immage of such
an ominous form and aspects as
to conduct to their Designs making
several magical characters upon the
sides of its head describing the charac-
ter of the Planatary hour upon its
breast and its name on its forehead
and the intended effect wrought upon
its back, for pains they stick pins
and thorns (for fevers they proceed certain
Planetary hours daily to warm them before
a lingering fire of certain Gums &c.

This Talisman is for destroying all kind of Venemous or Troublesom Insects Or Reptiles

Must be made on Iron when the Sun and Moon enters the Sign Scorpio. It is also said to be efficatious in Saturnine Diseases especially if made when the Moon enters the Constellation Cancer Conjoined with the Sun —

Against Enemies. According to the opinion of Theurgist this is under the Dominion of Sun and Jupiter. it is to be cast of the purest Grain tin in the Day and hour of Jupiter at a time when these planets are in mutual reception from the Signs ♈ ♐ or ♓ and Dureing the Increase of the Moon, the characters are to be engraven on the same in the Day and hour of Mercury in the Moons Increase likewise

For Love It is said to be wonderfully efficacious in procuring success in Amourous and Love adventures; it must be made in the day and hour of Venus when she is favourable to the planet Mars it should be made on Pure Silver or Purified copper. if Venus be in the sign of Taurus or Libra it is still Better. —



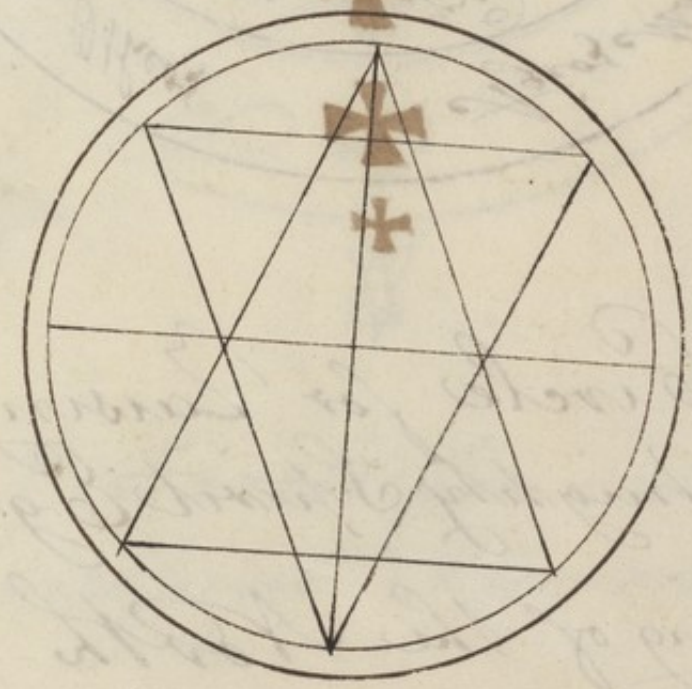
For War and Battle

The that beareth this sign about him shall be holpen in every Need or necessity ——

Taken from the Astrologer of the Nineteenth Century

The Seal of

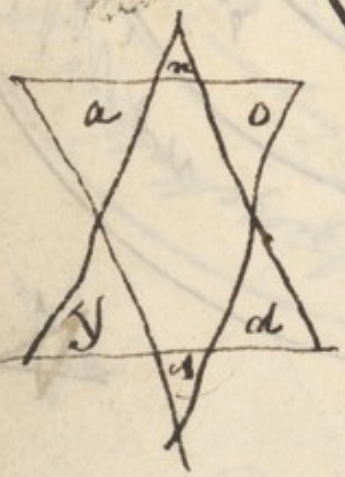
Davidor Solomon



Straglen Astrologer

A Circle for Raising the Mighty Spirit Egin King of the North

A Circle for raising
the Spirit Oberion



Divine Names of ☉

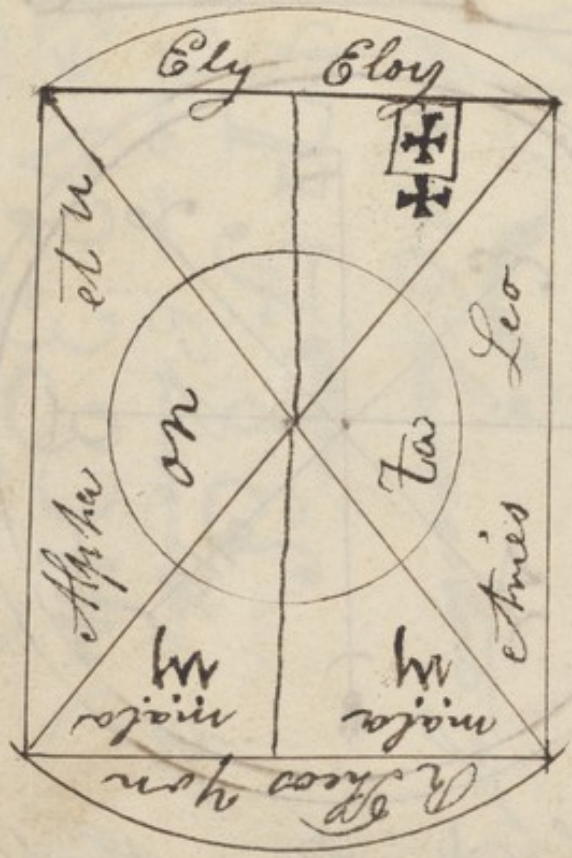
6 Vau a letter of the ✝ name
6 he extended &c

36 Helok 111 Nachiel Intelligence
666 Sorath Deamon of 6

9 Nod - 81 Elimi 369 Asmodie Deamon
3321 Schedbar Lehemouth schartathen
Deamon of the Deamons of the ☽ 3321
Malchabetharfisum Ybedbernath sehcha-
lem In of the Intelligence of the ☽

The Greatest 6 character

6 character



The two Seals of the Earth according to Sibly

Whosoever knoweth this sign all things shall be known unto him

Whosoever knoweth this sign in mean fear no foe

the other side

The figures of Divine Letters

The Letters of ♄

Letters or Characters ♃

Letters or Characters of ♂

Letters or Characters of ☉

(cross)

Letters or Characters of ♀

Letters or Characters ☿

Letters or Characters ☽

AGLA

Divine names of ♄ Jehovah
3 Ab - 9 hod - 15 Jah 15 Jhb 15 Jhod 45 Jetra
grammaton extended — 45 Agiel
Intelligence of ♄ 45 Zazel Daemon of ♄
of ♃ Jupiter
4 Abba
16 - 16 - 34 el ab 136 Job
Jehiel Intelligence ♃ 136 Hiomael
Deamon of ♃
of ♂
5 Jhe a letter of the holy Name
25 - 65 Adonai 325 Graphiel
Intelligence of ♂ 325 Barzabel
of ♀ Venus
7 Aha 49 Hagiel Intelligence
157 Kedemel Deamon of ♀ 1225
Bne Tenaphim Intelligence
Ashoga eight of ☿ Mercury
8 Ashoga Octonary Extended 64 Din
64 Donai 260 Tiriel Intelligence 2080
Tapthartharath Deamon of ☿
Tapthartharath
Look Back for ☉ ☽

The Magic Circle
According to Sibley

Tus
Michael Dardiel Hurratapel Talel. Carcael
Andras
Varcan Rex
Yayn Michael
Adonay
Tetragrammaton
Agla
Eh
Ah
Eyndal
Conservatio Dominorum Angelorum Sanctorum Adjuvantes

The first table is assigned to the Planet Saturn and Consists of a square of three containing the particular numbers of nine and in every line three every way & through each diameter makeing 15 the whole sum of Numbers is 45 over this are set such divine names as fill up the numbers, with an Intelligence to what is good & a Spirit to what is Bad: and out of the same numbers are drawn the Seal and Character of Saturn and the spirits thereoff as is beneath Ascribed to the Table

Now this table with a fortunate Saturn being engraven upon a plate of Lead helps Child Birth makes a man Powerfull Success Amongst Princes if unfortunate hinders Buildings Planting cast a man from honours dignities raise discords, and dispierses an Army

The Second is the table of Jupiter which consists of a square drawn into its self it contains sixteen particular numbers and in every line and diameter four, makeing 34: the Sum of all is 136 there are over it divine Names; with an Intiligence to that which is good and a spirit to that which is bad, and out of it is drawn the Character of Jupiter and the Spirits thereoff, if this is Engraven upon a plate of Silver with Jupiter being powerfull and ruling in the Heavens it conduces to gain riches and favour, love peace Concord and to appease enemies and to confirm Honours and dignities counsels &c and desolves Enchantment if Engraven upon a

Coral

The Third table Belongs to Mars which is made of a square of five containing 25 Numbers, in every side and diameter five which makes 65 and the sum of all is 325 and there are over it divine names with an Intelligence to good and a Spirits to evil and out of it is Drawn the Characters of Mars and his Spirits These with Mars fortunate being engraven upon an Iron plate or Sword makes a man potent in War and Judgment victorious terible to his Enemies &c But if engraven upon a plate or red Brass Unfortunate Hinders Buildings casts down the powerfull from dignities honours and riches causes discord and hatred amongst men and Beasts drives a way Bees Pidgeons and fish and hinders mills from working renders Hunters and fishers unfortunate causes Barrenness &c

The fourth Table is of the Sun and is made of a square of Six and containes 36 particular numbers whereoff six in every side and Diameter produce 111 and the sum of all is 666 there are over it Divine names with an Intelligence to good and a Spirit to evil and out of it is Drawn the Character of the Sun and his Spirits This being engraven upon a plate of Pure Gold & Being fortunate rendes him that weares it renowned amiable Acceptable potent in all his Works equaling him to a king elevateing his fortunes and enabling him to do whatsoever he will But with an unfortunate Sol makes one a Tyrant Proud ambitious, infatuable, and finally to come to an ill ending

The fifth Table is of Venus consisting of a square of seven drawn into its self VIZ of 49 Numbers whereoff 7 on each side & diameter produces 175 the Sum of all is 1225 there are over it divine Names with an Intelligence to good and a spirit to evil there are drawn out of it the Character of Venus and her Spirit This Being Engraven upon a plate of Silver, & being fortunate, promotes Concord ends Strife procures the love of Women helpes Conception dissolves enchantment it causes increase drives away Melancholy distempers and this being caried about Travelers makes them fortunate But if formed upon Brass Venus being unfortunate Works contrary to all that has been before Said.

The Sixth table is of Mercury resulting of a square of eight drawn into its self containing 64 Numbers whereoff eight on every side and by boath diameters makes 260 the Sum of all is 2080: and over it are set divine names with an Intiligence to good and a Spirit to evil and out of it is drawn the Characters of ☿ and the Spirits there and if being fortunate you engrave it upon Silver Tin or Yellow Brass or write it upon Virgin Parchment it renders the Bearer thereoff grateful accessable and fortunate and do what he pleases it Brings gain and prevents Poverty. helpes the memory understanding divination Occult things by Dreams But if Unfortunate every thing contrary to this

The seventh table is of the Moon
it consist of a square of nine haveing
81 numbers in every side and diame
ter nine, producing 369, the sum
of all is 3321 and over it is set di-
vine names with an Intelligence to
God and a Spirit to Bad and from
it is drawn the Characters of the
Moon and of the Spirits thereoff
This the ☽ being fortunate engraven
on silver makes the weaver Amiable
Pleasant, cheerfull and honourable
removeing all malice and ill will
causes security in journeys encrease
or riches and health of Body
Drives a way enemies and other evil
things from what place soever
thou shalt wish them to be expelled
But if the Moon be unfortunate
it be engraven upon a plate of
Lead wharever it shall be burye

it makes that place unfortunate and the Inhabitance there about also Ships Rivers fountains and Mills, and it makes every man unfortunate against whome it shall be directly done makeing him fly his place and Abode (and even his Country where it Shall be buryed, and it hinders Physicians Orators and all men whatsoever in their office against whome it shall be made

Now how those Seals and Characters of the Planets are Drawn from these Tables the Wise Searcher and he who shall under stand the Verryfying of these tables Shall easily find out

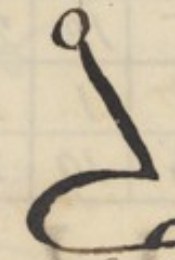
Table of ♄ in Compass, The same in Hebrew

4	9	2
3	5	7
8	1	6

ל	ט	כ
ג	ה	ז
ח	א	ו

Seal of ♄

Intelligence



Spirit

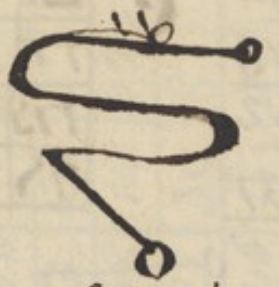
Table of Jupiter In Compass

The Same in Hebrew

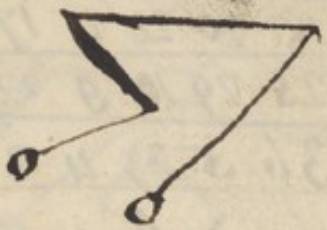
4	14	15	1
9	7	6	12
5	11	10	8
16	2	3	13

ד	יד	טו	א
ט	ז	ו	יב
ה	יא	י	ח
יו	ב	ג	יג

Seal



Intelligence



Spirit

Table of Mars in Compass

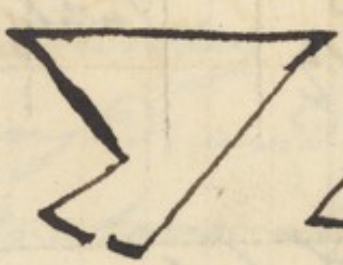
11	24	7	20	3
4	12	25	8	16
17	5	13	21	9
10	18	1	14	22
23	6	19	2	15

♂

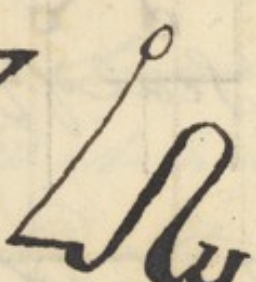
The Same in Hebrew

יא	כד	ז	כ	ג
ד	יב	כה	ח	יז
יז	ח	יג	כא	ט
ו	יח	יא	יג	כב
כג	ו	יט	ב	יה

Seal



Intelligence



Spirit

Table of the Sun in Compass

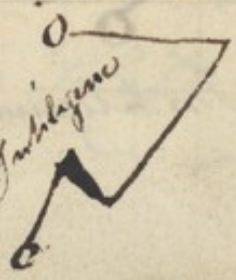
6	32	3	34	35	1
7	11	27	28	8	30
19	14	16	15	23	24
18	20	22	21	17	13
25	29	10	9	26	12
36	5	33	4	2	31

☉

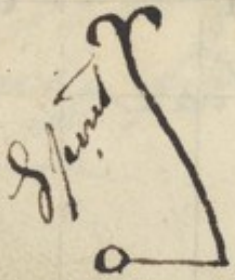
The same in Hebrew

ו	לב	ג	לד	לה	א
ז	ש	כח	ח	ל	ו
לו	יל	יד	יח	כג	לד
יח	כ	כב	לא	יד	יג
יט	לו	ו	לג	כד	יה
לד	ה	יג	ל	כ	לא

Seal



Intelligence



Spirit

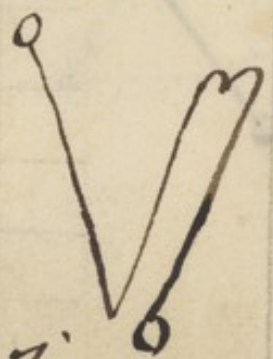
Table of Venus Jar Compafo

22	47	16	41	10	35	4
5	23	43	17	42	11	29
30	6	24	49	81	36	12
13	31	07	25	43	19	37
38	14	32	1	26	44	20
21	39	8	33	2	27	45
46	15	40	9	34	3	28

The Same in Hebrew

נם	מו	יו	פא	י	לח	ד
ה	רג	סח	יו	מם	יא	הט
ר	ו	כל	פט	יה	לי	יב
יג	ים	יא	ו	בה	הג	יו
אה	יל	לב	יא	כו	לי	כ
מא	לח	ח	לג	ל	כי	פה
כו	מו	יה	מי	לט	לד	כח

Lear



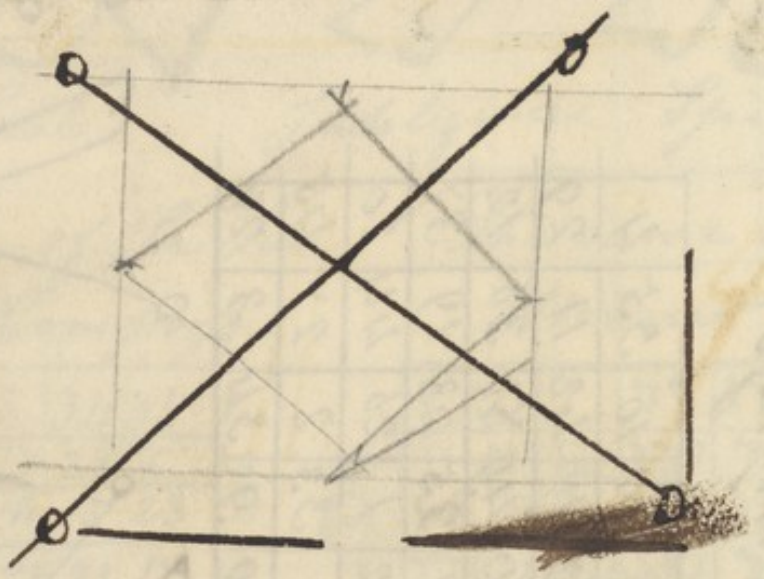
Intelligen

Spirit

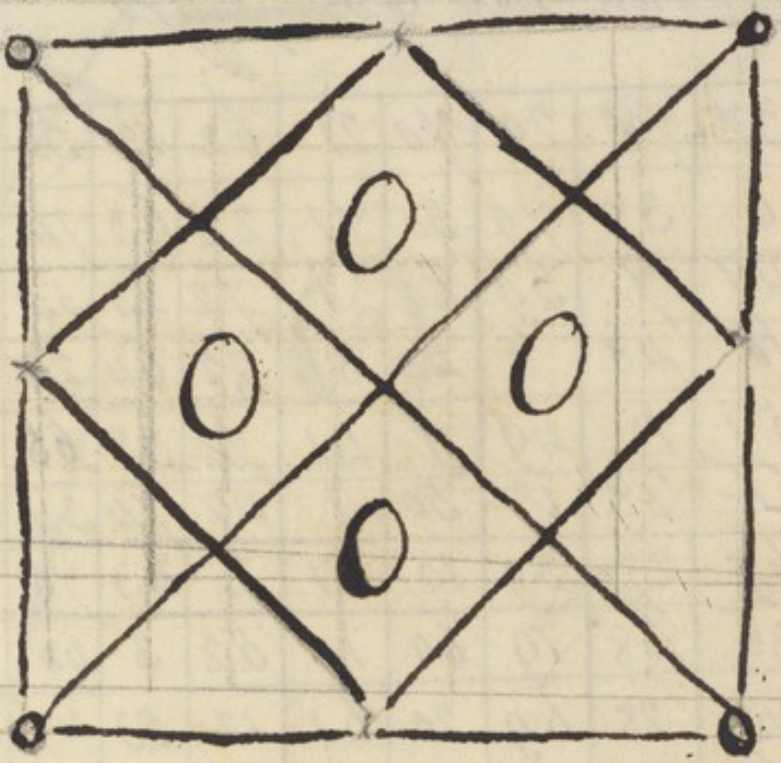
Intelligence

The Table of Mercury in Compass

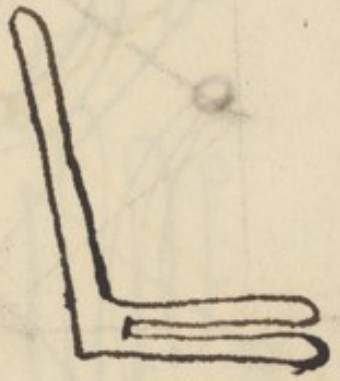
8	58	59	5	4	62	63	1
49	15	14	52	53	11	10	56
41	23	22	44	48	19	18	45
32	34	38	29	25	35	39	28
40	26	27	37	36	30	31	33
17	47	46	20	21	43	42	24
9	55	54	12	13	51	50	16
64	2	3	61	60	6	7	57



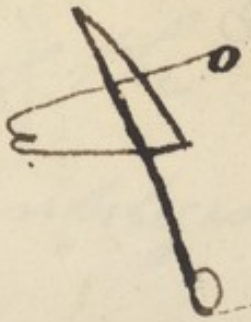
Seal of Mercury



Intelligence

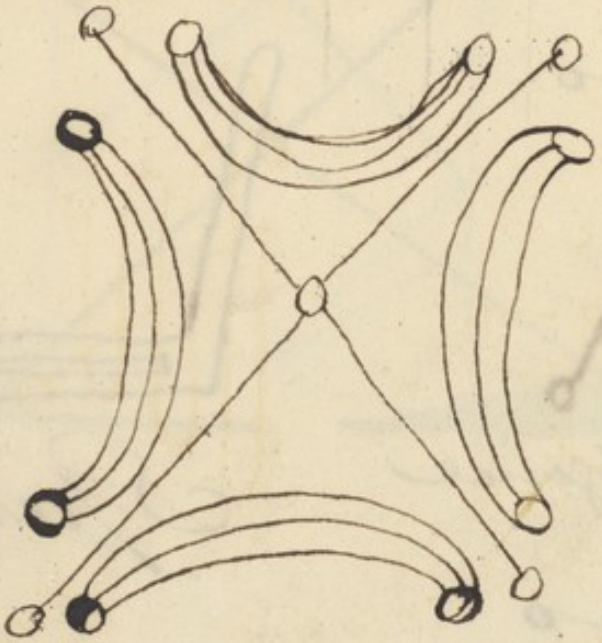


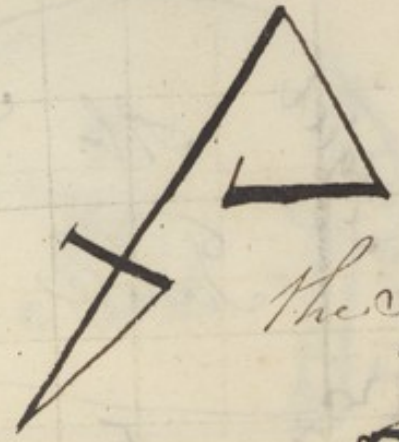
Spirit



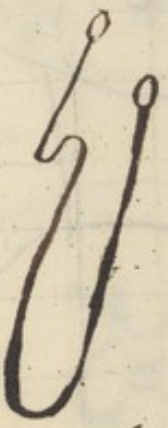
The table of the Moon in the Compass

37	78	29	70	21	62	13	54	5
6	38	79	30	71	22	63	14	46
47	7	39	80	31	72	23	55	15
16	48	8	40	81	32	64	24	56
57	17	49	9	41	73	33	65	25
26	58	18	50	1	42	74	34	66
67	27	59	10	51	2	43	75	35
36	68	19	60	11	52	3	44	76
77	28	69	20	61	12	53	4	45

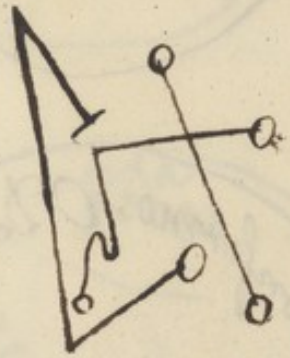




The Character of the Spirit of the ☽



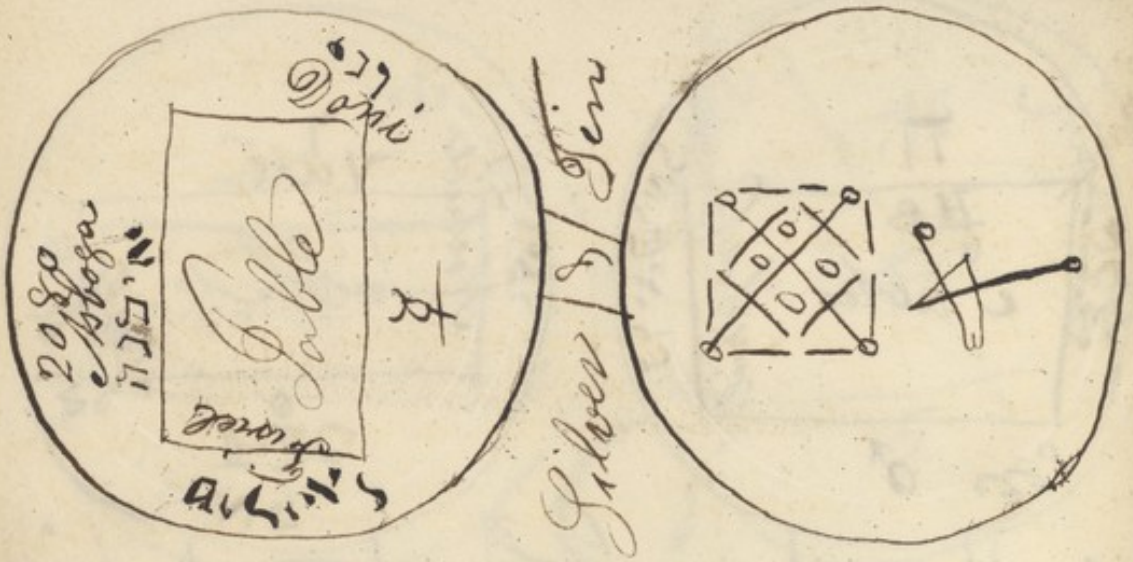
of the Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon



of the Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon

Table
Table
Agiel
Ab
Jehoreah
Lead
Accipe mihi Petitione O Domine
Table
Ab
Table
Confirma O Deus potentissimus
Silver

Iron
Gold
fine
Table
Table
Table
Table
Babylon



Names answering to the numbers of the Moon

9 Hod — — — — — — — — — — הד

81 Elim — — — — — — — — — — אלים

369 Hasmodai. the Spirit of the) השמודאי

3321 שרבדשחמות שרתתן Sheharbschemoth Schartathan the Sp of the Moon

3321 מלכאבתרשישים עדבריות שהקים

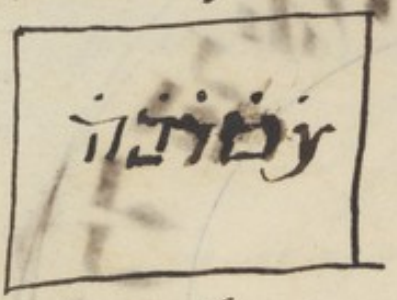
Malchabetharsisim hed beruah schehalim - the Intelligence of the Intelligence of the Moon

The following Seal with is the Calaba of the Names of God - is efficacious against any disease of Man or griefs whatsoever in the fore Side are the four squared names of god so subordinate to one an other in a square that from the highest to the lowest, those most holy names or seals of the Godhead do arise, whose Intention is inscribed in the Circumference; but on the Backside is inscribed the seven lettered Name Avarithra, and his interpretation is written about VII the verse from which it is extracted. This must be done upon pure Gold - or Virgin parchment pure & clean and unspotted: also with Ink made from the smoak of consecrated wax lights or Incense and Holy water. The operator must

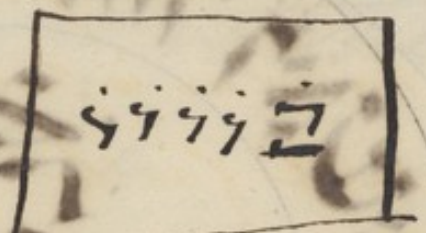
must be purified and Cleansed and have an infaliable hope a constant faith. and have his mind lifted up to the most high God if he would surely obtain this divine Power

Now against depredations of evil spirits and Men and what dangers soever in Journeys waters, enemies, Arms &c in the same manner as above said, these characters ''''ד on one side and there on the other אבגד which are the beginings ands of the five first verses of Genices, and representation of the Creation of the World and by this legature they say a man shall be free from all mischiefs If he firmly believes in the Creator of all things

A Seal against all Dangers of Spirits and Men

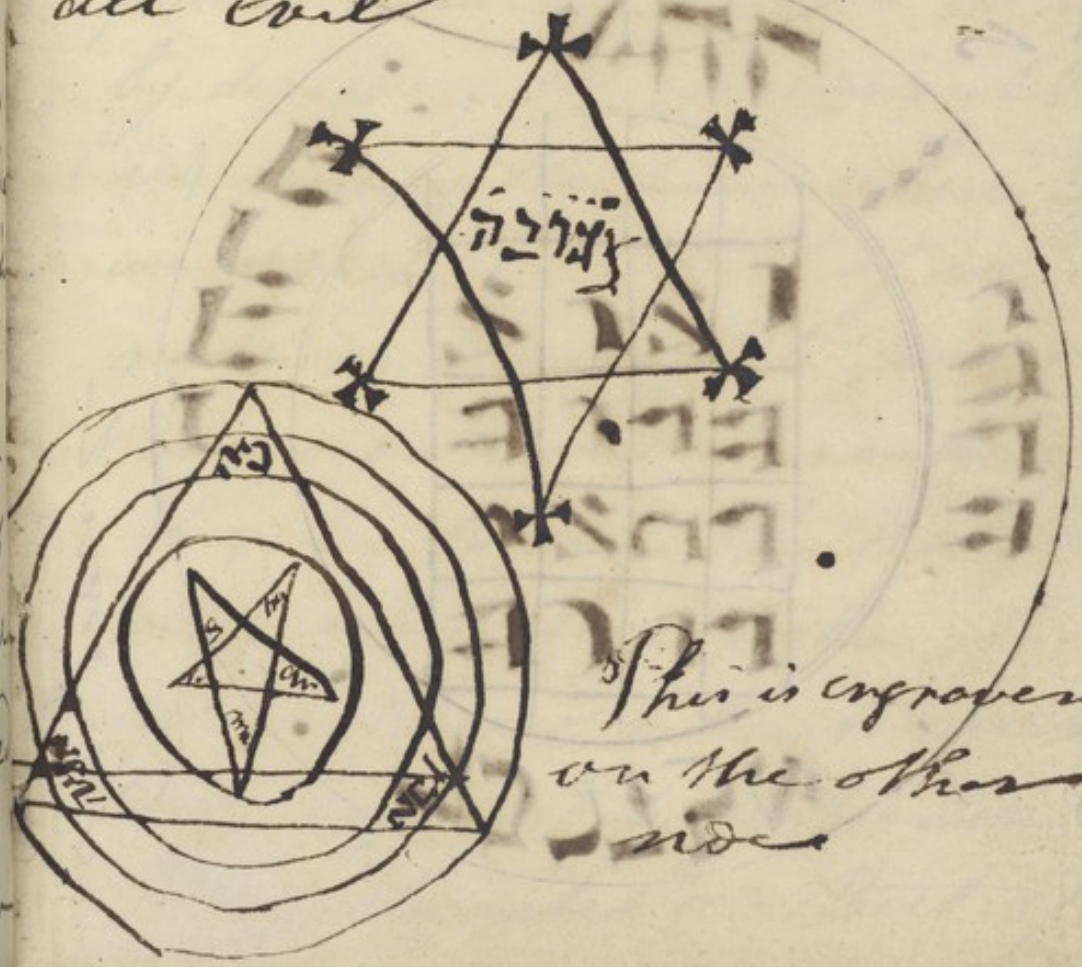


fore part



hinder Part

This Seal is used as a preservative against all Casualties Dangers and Mischiefs being worn engraven upon pure Gold it Secures the Bearer from all Evil



This is engraven on the other side

The Calaba

Holy Sigils of the Names of God

The front

The

Constellatory Practice

To make fortunate - make an Immage at that time in which the Significator of Life the giver of life or Hylech - the Signs and Planets are fortunate; Let the Asc and midheaven and the Lords thereof be fortunate; and also place the ☉ ☽ ☉ and Lord of the conjunction or prevention made before the habity by depressing the malignant Planets (ie) takeing the times when they are depressed -- But if we woul make an Immage to procure misery we must do contrary to they, by takeing the Malignant stars when they rule And the same means take to make any Region City or House Unfortunate -- But if you

would make unfortunate any
one that have injured you
make an Immage under the
ascendant of that man whome
thou wouldst make unforta-
nate and thou shall take when
unfortunate the Lord of the House
of his life the lord of the Ase
and the Moon and the Lord of
the House of the Moon and
the Lord of the house of the lord
According, and the 10 house and
the Lord thereof Now for the
Building or success of filling
of any Place place forthner
in the Ase thereof and in
the 1-10-2-8 houses thou shall
make fortunate the lord of the
Ase and the lord of the House
of the Moon But to

chase away certain animals
from any place that are noxious
to thee, that they may not gene
rate or abide there make an im
mage under the Ascension of that
Animal that thou wouldst
chase away or Destroy and after
the likeness thereof: for instance
now supposing thou wouldst
with to chase a way Scorpions
make an Immage of a Scorpion
when the Sign Scorpio Ascends
with the Moon - thou shalt
make unfortunate the Ascend
and Lord thereof and the Lord
of the House of Mars and thou
shalt make unfortunate the
Lord of the Asc in the ☾ and
let them be joined with an
aspect Maligniant as □ or ☍ and

write upon the Immage the
name of the Sun and the Lord
thereof and the Moon the Lord
of the Day and hour: and let
there be a pit made in the
middle of a place from which
you drive them and put in
some earth taken out of the
four corners of the same place
then Bury the Immage there
with the head downward Saying
This is the Burying of Scorp-
ions that they may be forced
to leave and come nomore
to this Place - and so
do for the Rest ——

Notes for Gain

make an Immage under the Ascendant of that man to whom thou wouldst appoint gain and make the lord of the Asc and ☿ house (wich is the House of Substance) to be joined by ☌ or △ and let there be reception amongst them make fortunate ☿ and the Lord thereof and the ☽ and if thou canst put the ☉ in the Asc or ☿ and let the Immage be buryed in that place or from that place to which thou wouldst appoint the Gain Likewise for Agreement of Love make an Immage in the Day of Jupiter under the Ascendant of the Nativity of her you would have Beloved: make fortunate the Ascendant and

and 10 house and hide the
evils from the Ascen. and you
must have the lord of the 10
and the Planets of the 11 fortunate
joined to the Lord of the Asc by
a ✶ or △ with Reception then
proceed to make an Immage
for him you would wi upto
love wheather it be a friend
a female or a Brother Relation
or Companion of him thou
wouldst have favoured or
Beloved if so make it un-
der the Asc of the 11 house from
the Asc of the first Immage
but if a Wife or Husband make
it under the 7th House if a
Brother Sister or Cousin under
the Asc of the 3rd house. if a
mother the 10 and so on

Now let the Significator of the Asc of the second Immage be joined to the significator of the first and let there be Reception betwixt them and let the Lett be fortunate as in the first Immage afterward join boath Immages together in a Mutual embrace or Put the face of the Second to the Back of the first, and let them be wraped up in silk, and cast a way or Spoile

Also for the success of petitioning, and obtaining of a thing desired, or taken or possessed by an other make an immage under the ascendant of him who petitions for the thing; and cause the Lord of the 2nd to be joined to the Lord of the Asc -- from a △ or ✶ Aspect and let there be a

reception between them; and if it can be so let the Lord of the ☽ be in obeying Signs and the Lord of the Ascend in Julity make fortunate the Asc and the Lord thereof: and beware that the Lord of the Asc be not retrograde or cumbust or cadent or in the House of opposition (ie) in the 7 house from his own house let him not be hindred by malignant Planets but let him be strong and in an angle and make fortunate the Asc & Lord of 2nd and the ☽

And make another Immage for him that is Petitioned to and begin it under the Ascend. belonging to him, as if he is a King or Prince & begin it under the Asc of the 10 house from the asc. of the first Immage

If a father under the fourth if a Son under the fifth hour and so of the like. Then put the Significator of the second Immage joined with the lord of the Asc of the first Immage from a △ or ✶ and let him receive it And put them both strong and fortunate, without any hinderance: make all evil fall from them - make fortunate the 10 and 4. if thou canst or any of them - And when the second Immage is perfected - join it to the first face to face and wrap them in clean linen and bury them in the middle of his house ☌ who is petitioner under a fortunate Significator the fortune being strong - and let the face of the first Immage

be toward the North - or rather toward that place where the thing petitioned doth remain or if it happen that the petitioner doth go forward to obtain the thing petitioned - let him carry the said Immages with him Thus I have given in a few examples the key to all Talismanical operations whatsoever by which wonderfull effects may be wrought either by Immages by glasses by rings by seals by Tables or any other magical Instrument whatsoever - But these have their chief grounds in the effects of the Planets and in the rising of Constellations - I recommend an Earnest attention to the Science of Astrology

of the twenty-eight mansions of the Moon and their Vertues

And seeing the Moon measures the Whole space of Zodiac in the time of 28 days hence it is that the wise men of the Indians and most of the antient astrologers have granted 28 Mansions to the Moon which being fixed in the eighth sphere do enjoy (as Alphanus says) diverous names and properties from the Various Signes and Stars which are contained in them, through which - while the Moon wanders, it obtains many other powers and Vertues by every one of these Mansions according to the opinion of Abraham

contained 12° 51'. and almost 26"
whose names and also their be-
gininges in the Zodiac of the
eighth Sphere are these The
first is called Alnath that is in
the Horns of Aries; and his beg-
ining is from the Head of Aries in
the eighth sphere it Causes dis-
cords in journies
The Second is called Allothain
or Albachan that is the Belly
of Aries, and its begining is from
the 12°. of the Same Sign 51'. 22"
complete it Conduces to the find-
ing of Treasures and to the retain
ing of Captives
The third is Called Achaomaz-
on or Atharay that is shewering
or Pleiades its begining is from
the 25°. of Aries complete 42'. 51"
its profitable to Sailors Huntsmen
Alchymist &c &c

The 4th. is called Aldebaram or Aldelamen that is the eye of Taurus his begining is from the 8°. of Taurus 34' 17" of the Same Taurus being eaclude it causes the destruction and hinderence of Buildings fountains Wells goals Mines the flight of creeping things begets discord

The 5th. is called Alchatay or Albachay the begining of it is after the 21°. of Taurus 25' 40" it helps to return from a journey to the Instruction of Schollars it confirms edifices it gives health and good will

The 6 is called Alhanna or Alchaya that is the little Star of great light his begining is after the 4° II 17' 9" it conduces to Hunting and besieging of

Powers. and leverges of Princes
it destroys harvest and fruits
and hinders the operation of
the Physician

The 7. is called Alminach
or Alargach - that is the
Arm of Gemini and begins
from the 17°. of Gem 8. 34 -
and lasts even to the end of the
Sign it confirms gain and
friendships its profitable to
Lovers - and destroys Magistra
cies and so is one quater of the
Heaven completed in this c 7.
Mansions and in the like
order of dez min. and Sec -
the remaining mansions in
every quarter have their
several begenings namely
so that in the first Sign of this
Quarter 3 Mansions takes their

Beginings in the other two
Lignies 2 Mansions in each
therefore the 7 following man-
sions begins with Cancer whose
names are Alnaza Anatnach
you that is misty or cloudy
namely the 8 Mansion it
causes love friendships and
Society of fellow travellers drive
away Mice and afflicts -
Captives confirm their impri-
sonment after this the 9th
called Archaam or Arcaph
that is the eye of the Lion
it hinders Harvest and Travellers
and puts obscionds amongst
men the 10 is called
Algeliache or Alblbgebh
that is the neck or forehead
of Leo it strengthens Buildings
promotes Love Benevolence
and helps against Enemies

The 11th is called Azobra
or Ardaf that is the hair of
the Lions head it is good for
Voiges redemption of Captives
gain by merchandize - -
The 12th is called - Alzarpha
or Azarpha that is in the
tail of Leo it gives prosperity
to harvest and plantation but
hinders Seamen and is good
for the bettering of Servants &
Companions The 13th is called
Alhaire that is the Dog Stars
or Wings of Virgo it is prevalent
for Benovelence gain Voiges
harvest & freedom of Captive
14th is called Acheureth or
Arimet that is the Spike of
Virgo it causes the love of
married folks it cures the neck
is profitable to Sailors but hurters

Journeys by land - and these
the Second quarter is completed
the other 7 follow the first 7
which begins in the Head of Libra
with the 15. Mansion and its
name is Azrapha or Algrapha
that is covered or covered flying
it is profitable for extracting
Treasures for Digging pits its
absists Divorces discord and Distur-
bance of houses and Enemies and
hinders Travellers the 16th is
called Azubene or Alhubere
that is the horn of Scorpio
it hinders Journeys and locketh
harvest and Merchandize an-
prevails for Redemption of
Captives the 17 is called
Alchil that is the crown of m
it betters a bad fortune makes
love Durable strengthens buddy
helps Seamen

The 18th is called Alchas or
Altob that is the heart of Scorpio
it causes discord Sedition Conspira
cy against Princes and mighty
ones revenge from Enemies but
it frees Captives and helpes
Edefices — The 19th is called
Allatha or Achala that is the
Tail of Scorpio it helpes the
Falling towns & ansin drivy
men from their Places and
Destruction of Seamen and
Sedition of Captives the 20th
is called Abnahaya that is
a beam it helps for the tame
ing of Wild beast fro strength
ening of prisoners it destroys the
wealth of Societies it compelle
a man to come to a certain place
the 21 is Called Abada or
Abeldach which is a Desert

it is good for harvest building
and Travellers and causes divorce
and in this the 3rd Quarter of
heaven is completed - there remains
the 7 last Mansions completing
the last quarter of heaven the
first of which being in order
to the 22 - beginning from the
head of Capricorn called Sadahach
or Zodebolach that is a Pastor
it Promotes the flight of Servants
and Captives that they may escape
and helps the curing of diseases
23. is called Zabadola or
Zabrach that is swallowing it
is for divorce liberty of Captives
health to the sick the 24th is called
Sadabath or Chadezoad that is
the Star of fortune it is prevalent
for the Benevolence of marriage
prince Victory of Soldiers

hurts the execution of govern-
ent and prevents its being exer-
cised 25th is called Sadalabra
or Sadalachia that is a Butte-
fly or a Spreading forth it
favours Benegeny and revenge
destroyes Enemies and causes
divorce confirms Prisons hasten
messengers it continues to spell
against copulation and so binds
every member of man that he
cannot perform his duty
the 26 is called Alphard or
Phragalmocaden that is the
first drawing it causes union
health of Captives destroyes Bui-
dings and Prisons 27th is Called
Alchara Alphalgalmoad or
the Second drawing it encreases
harvest and revenues gain
heals Infirmatives it hinders

finddings prolongs Prisons
caused danger to Seamen and
it helps to infer Mischeff on
whome you please 28 is
Called Alboham or Alchaly
that is Peeis it encreases howses
Merchendize it secures travellers
through dangerous places it
makes for the joy of married
people but it strengthens
prisons and causes lost of
Treasures and in those 28
mansions lie hid many secrets
of the Wisdom of the Ancients
by which they wrought Wonders
on all things under the circle
of the Moon

Over the 12 Signes are set
those Angles. over Pare set
Malabidael over 8 Asmodel
II Ambriel ♋ Muriel ♌ Verchiel
♍ Hamaliel ♎ Zuriel over ♏
Barchiel over ♐ Adrachiel ♑
Hanael ♒ Cambiel ♓ Barchiel
of these Spirits set over the
Signes There are 28 Angles
who rule 28 mansions of the Moon
whose names are these
Geniel Enediel Amixiel
Azariel Gabiel Dirachiel
Scheliel Amnediel Barbiel
Ardefiel Neciel Abdizuel
Jazeriel Engediel Athiel
Azeruel Aotniel Egibiel
Amutiel Kyriel Bethnael
Geliel Requiel Abrinael
Aziel Tagriel Atheniel
Amnixiel

There are also 4 Princes of the Angles
which are set over the 4 winds
and over the four parts of the World
Michael is over the East wind
Raphael West Gabriel over
North Nariel who by some
is Called Anuel South. there
are alles assigned to the elements
these viz: the Air Cerub
to the Watte Tharsis to the
Earth Ariel to the fire -
Seraph now every one of these
Spirits is a Great Prence and
much power in his own
office and bring and rules
over many legions and after
the same manner amongst the
evil Spirits there are four who as
most Potent Kings are set over
the rest according to the 4 parts
of the World whose names are

Uriens King of the East
Amaymon King of the South
Paymon King of the West
Egin King of the North
with the Hebrew Doctors perhaps
call more rightly thus Samuel
Azazel Azael and Maha
uel under whome many other
rule as Princes of Legions and
rulers likewise there are innum
erable Deamons of private offices
There also 6 Deamons - Telchines or
Malstories which bearing ill will to
men take up the water out of Sheks with
their hands and throwgh it upon the
Earth whence follows all disorde
Ateius, Megalezius, Ormenus,
Lycus, Nicon, Mimon but to
find the distinct times and names
offices of Angles and Deamons. see
the Book of Rabbi Simon of the Temple
and in his book of Lights and the Greatney
of Nature Treaties of Temples Rabbi Ishmael Cor
Book of Fortune

Of Oracles by Dreams

But natural things and their own commixtures do likewise belong to Magicians and we often use such to receive Oracles from a Spirit by a dream which are either by perfumes Lenitives Meat drinks Rings Seals &c ... To Receive Oracles by a dream Make a ring of Lin or Saturn for this purpose there are likewise Immages of dreams which being put under the head when he goes to sleep doth effectually give true dreams of what the mind have determined be fore or consulted upon Thou shalt make an Immage of the Lin (the figure) A Man sleeping upon the bosom of an Angel which thou shall make

when Leo Ascends the sun being in
the 9th house in ♈ Write upon the
figure the name of the effects
desired and in the Angels Hand the
name of the Intelligence of the Sun
let the same Image be made
♍ ascending mercury being fortu
nate in ♈ in 9th house - or ♊ Are
♀ being fortunate in the 9th in ♎
and let it be received with ♄ with
a fortunate Aspect and let the
name of the Spirit be written
upon it. let the same be made
in ♎ Ascending ♀ being received by
☿ in in ♊ in the 9th - and write
upon it the name of the Angel
of Venus -- make the same ♎
Ascending ♄ fortunately possessing
the ☉ in his exaltation which is
♎ and write upon it the Name
of the Angel of ♄ the same

may be made ☌ ascending
the moon being received by
Jupiter and Venus in Pisces
and being fortunately placed in
the 9th house and write upon
it the Spirit of the Moon

There are rings of dreams
of Wonderful efficacy and
there are rings of ☉ and ♄ and
the Consellations of them is
when the ☉ or ♄ Ascends in their
exaltation in the 9th and when
the moon is Joined to ♄ in the
9th and in that Sign which
was in the 9 in the Nativity &
write upon the ring the Name
of the Spirit of ♄ or ☉ and by
these rules you may know
how and by what means to con
stitute more of thy self But
know this that such Immages

work nothing (as they are simply Images) unless vivified by a Spiritual and celestial virtue and chiefly by the Ardent desire and firm intent of the sole of the Operator - But who can give a soul to an image or make Stone Clay wood wax or paper to live certainly no man for this Arcanum doth not enter into an artist of a dirty neck - He only hath it who transcends the progress of Angels and comes to the very Architypse himself - The Tables of Numbers likewise confer to the receiving of Oracles being duly performed under their own Constellation - Holy tables and papers serves to this effect being effaceibll

composed and consecrated such as the Almutel of Solomon and the table of the Revolution of the name of Tettragrammaton and those things which are of this kind. and written to produce this effects out of various figures numbers holy Scriptures Pictures with inscriptions of the divine name of God and holy Angels the composition thereof as taken out of diverous places of holy scriptures psalms and Versicles and other certain promises out of the divine revellation and Prophesies To the same effect do conduce likewise holy prayers and deprecations to God as well as to the Blessed Angels, the deprecations of which prayers

are to be composed as I have
before shewn according to the
religious Similitudes making
mention of those things which
we intend to do as out of the
old Testament of the Dream of
Jacob - Joseph Pharoah
Daniel Nebuchadnezzar
if out of the New Testament
of the dream of Joseph that
of the 3 wise men or angelic
of John the Evangelist sleeping
upon the Breast of our Lord
and what ever of the like kind
Can be found in religious
mysteries Revelation &c
according to which the deprec
cator may be composed If when
he go to sleep it be with a
firm intention and then
without doubt they will

afford a wonderfull effect

To receive true oriacle by dreams let him obstain from supper from drink and be otherways he be well disposed that his brain be free from Turbulent Vapours - The Bed chamber must be clean and exorised if he will let him perfume the same with some convenient fumication - and annoint your Temples with some lingers efficatious thereunto and put the leaf of dreams on - take the Immage or Paper - put it under your head make a devout prayer and then address your self to sleep mediating upon that thing you desire to know so you will receive an Oracle certain

by a Dream when the moon goes through that sign which was in the 9 house in his nativity and also when she goes through the sine of the 9th of the revolution of his nativity and when she is in the 9th Sign from the Sign of perfection - By this we may obtain all Science and Arts whatsoever wether Moral or else suddenly and perfectly with a true illumination of our intelect - although all inferior familiar spirits whatsoever conduce to this effect and sometimes also evil spirits informs us intrinsically and extrinsically

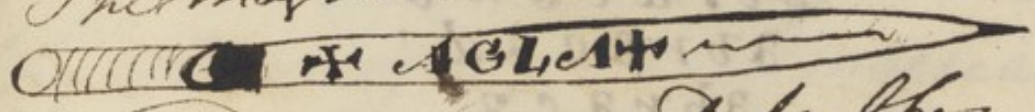
written in August 1827.

By J J Webb

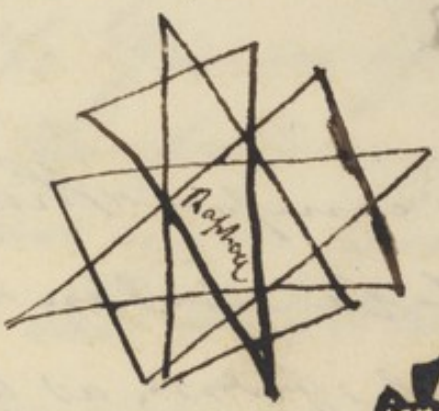
The Lamen

The Magic Ring

The magic Sword



There is no guard to the magic sword, on the other side O ret tetragrammaton



The shaft points is ½ as long as the uprights

The Pentacle of Solomon

Abracadabra
abracadabr
abracadab
abracada
abracad
abraca
abrac
abra
abr
ab
a

The Letters which compose this charm must be written in a pyramidical form, as above on Virgin Parchment - with the quill of a Raven and with Ink formed out of consecrated wax taper then let the party who is afflicted of the disease which he would have cured wear this charm about his neck during the time that the moon performs one circuit through

the 12 signs of the Zodiac; and let it be performed, on the day of the full moon, and if possible while the moon is in the Magical Signs of ♐ or ♓

It is necessary that the wearer have a firm and confident faith in the Power of divine omnipotence and the following oration must be said upon first beginning to wear the said Holy Charm and in verry difficult cases the prayers should repeat it daily with great devotion.

The Oration

O sweet lord Jesus Christ ✕ the true God, who dedst descend from the kingdom of thy Almighty father being sent to wash away our sins to release those who whare in prison and the afflicted to console the

the sorrowfull and the needy
to absolve and to liberate me thy
servant, from my afflictions
and tribulations in which I
am placed So O omnipotent
Father thou didst receive us again
by his expiation into that
Paradice by thy Blood O Jesus X
obtained and didst make us
equal amongst angels and
men Thou O Lord Jesus Christ X
art worthy to stand between
me and mine enemies and
to establish my peace and
to shew thy grace upon me
and to power out thy mercy
And thou O Lord didst extinguish
the anger of mine enemies
which they contained against
me, as thou dist take away

the wrath of Esau which he had against Jacob his Brother.
O Lord Jesus extend thine arm towards me and deliver me from mine afflictions even as thou didst deliver Abraham from the hands of the Chaldean and his son Isaac from the sacrifice and Jacob from the hand of his brethren; Noah from the deluge; and even as thou didst deliver thy servant Lot. thy servants Moses and Aaron and thy people Israel from the hands of Pharaoh and out of the land of Egypt; David from the hands of Saul and the giant Goliah; or as thou deliveredst Susannah from her Accusers; Judith from the hands Holofernes Daniel from the den of lions the three youths

from the fiery furnace, Jonah
from the Whales belly or as thou
didst deliver the son Cannanea
who was tormented by the devil
even as thou didst deliver
Adam from hell by thy most
precious blood, and Peter and
Paul from chains. So O
most sweet Jesus X son of the
living God preserve me thy servant
from my afflictions and mine
enemies, and be my assistant
and my blessing by thy holy
Incarnation, by thy fasting
and thirst, by thy labours and
affliction by thy stripes by thy
thorny crown, by thy drink of
Gall and vinegar, by thy most
cruel death, by the words which
thou speakest upon the cross
by thy descent into hell by the cons

lation of thy disciples by thy wonderful Ascention, and by the appearance of the holy spirit, by the day of Judgment by thy great gifts & by the Holy names Adonay X Eloym X Aeloym X Yacy X Zazael X Paliel X Saday X Yzoe X Yaray X Caelphi X Saday X and by thy ineffable name יהוה Jehovah X By all these holy, omnipotent and all powerful names of singular efficacy and extraordinary power, which the elements obey, and at which the devils tremble - O most gracious Jesus grant I beseech thee that this holy Charm which I wear about my person neck, may be the means of healing my lamentable sickness - so shall the praise thereof be ascribed to thee alone O Lord and thou alone shall have the glory Amen - Fiat fiat fiat —

Another Way If it ware requin
to performe a cure upon a person
at a distance or without the
afflicted partyo knowledge - write
it upon Virgin Parchment --
scrape out one line of the charm every
day with a New Knife kept for this
purpose and at scrapeing out each line
say So as I destroy the letters of this charm
Abracadabra, so by the virtue of this
sacred name may all grief and dolar
depart from AB in the name of the Father
Son and Holy Ghost - In the name of the
father I destroy this disease In the name
of the son I destroy this disease in the
name of the holy Ghost I destroy this
disease Amen

This is supposed to be an original
of Friar Bacon.

Magic Pentacles -
and their Composition

We now proceed to speak of holy and Sacred Pentacles and Seals for these are certain holy signs & characters preserving us from evil chances and events and helping us to bind exterminate evil Spirits allureing the good and reconciling them to us These pentacles consists either of Characters of Good Spirits of the Superior order or Sacred Pictures of Holy letters or Revelations with apt and proper Versicles which are composed either of Geometrical figures and holy names of God according to the manner of them or they are compounded of all of them, or many of them Mixed The Characters which are usefull for us to constitute and make the

Pentacles are the Characters of the Good Spirits of the first and Second order and Sometimes of the third These kind of Characters are especially to be named holy so whatever characters of this kind are to be instituted we must draw about him a double circle, wherein we must write the name of his Angell and if we will add some divine name conguruent with his spirit and office it will be of greater force and if we draw about him an angular figure, according to the manner of his number that is Lawfull to be done But the holy pictures which make the Pentacles are they which are every where delivered to us by the prophets and Sacred ~~writings~~ writings

boath in the old and New Testament
even as the figure of a serpent
hanging upon the Cross and such
like as may be found in the
Vision of the prophets as in
Isaiah Daniel Esdras and others
and likewise in the Revelations
of the Apocalypse Therefore
where any picture is pointed of
any of these holy Innmages let
a circle be drawn round it on
each side wherein let there be
written some divine name
that is apte and conformed to
the effect of that figure or else
may be written round some
Versicle taken out of that part
of the Body of the holy Scriptures
that may absentain or Deprecate
the Desired effect

If a Pentacle ware made
to gain a victory or revenge
against onies enemies as well visible
as Invisible the figure may be
taken out of the 2 book of Macabes
as a hand holding a golden Sword
drawn, about which let there
be Writen the Vericle there con-
tained to Wit the Lord swore
the gift of God where with tha
shall slay the Adversaries of
my people Israel or elce ther
may written the Vericle Psalm
or any such Vericle But if
you will write a Divine
name about the figure then
let some name be taken that
Signifies fear Sword wrath or
Revenge of God or some such
name conguent or aggreeing
with the effect desired

and if there should be written any angular figure let it be taken according to the rule of numbers. There are 2 penticle of sublime virtues any great power verry usefull and refery to be used in the consecration of experiments and spirits one whereoff is that in the first chap of the Apocalypse to with the majesty of God setting upon a throne haveing in his mouth a 2 edged sword as there is discribed about which let there be written Iam A & O. the begining and end which ♃ — Then there shall be written about it these 3 versicles, Munda Deus Virtutis tuae &c Give commandment to thy strength O God confirm O God thy strength in us

Let them be as dust before
the face of the wind and
let the Angell of ~~God~~ the Lord scatter
them Let all their ways be
darkness and Uncertain & let
the Angel of the Lord persecute
them Moreover let there be
written the 10 General names
El, Elohim, Elohe, Zebaoth
Elion, Eckerchie Adonay
Jah Tetragrammaton Saday
There is an other Pentacle
the figure is a lamb Slain
having 7 eyes and 7 horns and
under his feet a book sealed
with 7 Seals as it is written
in the 5 ch of Apolypse round
it let be written the Versicle
Behold the Lion have over
come &c

seals there

An Other I saw satan like
lightening fall from heaven
&c Behold I give you power
to tread upon Serpents & Scorpi-
ons - and over all the powers of
your enemies and nothing shall
be able to hurt you and let
there be written the 10 Names
before said These pentacles that
are thus made let them keep
this order for when any figure
is pointed conformable to any
number to produce any certain
effect or virtue, there must
be written thereon in all
the Several Angles some divine
name obtaining the force and
Efficacy of the thing desired
Yet nevertheless the name of
this sort do consist of just so
many letters as the figure may

constitute a number or
of somany letters of a name
as joined together amongst
themselves make the number
of a figure

As if a Deprecation were
made to overthrow our Enemy
we are to mind and call to rem-
emberence how god destroyed
the whole earth with a deluge
of waters and the Distruction
Sodom. by brimstone &c.
Likewise how god overthrow
Pharough and his host in
the red Sea or any other
such like things Curses &c
So in deprecating and praying
against perils and Dangers of Water
we ought call to remembrance
Noah Childre Israel Christ

wauk? on Water and how
he saved the Ship in danger
of being cast away by the
tempest Commanding the
winds the Waves and they
obeyed him he drew peter
out of the water Being in
danger of drowning and the
like and lastly with these
we Invoke and call upon
some certain holy names
of God to wit those things to
Accomplish our desire
as if it were to over through
Enemies we do Invoke and
Call upon names of Wrath
revenge fear Justice and
fortitude of God and if we
would Avoid and escape any
evil or Danger we then call
upon the names of Mercy

defence Salvation fortitude
goodness and such like
names of God When like-
wise we pray to God that
he would grant his our
desires we are likewise to
intermix therewith the
name of Some good Spirit
weather one or more
whose office it is to ex-
ecute our desires and
sometimes we require some
evil spirit to restrain or
compell whose name we
likewise intermingle
and that rightly especially
if it be to execute an evil
work as Revenge punishment
or Destruction

Consecration of all Magical Instruments & Materials that are used in this Art

The Virtue of Consecrations chiefly consists of two things viz the power of the person consecrateing and the Virtue of the prayer by the Consecration is made For in the person consecrateing there is required a firmness constancy and holiness of life and that the consecrator himself shall with a firm and Unstable faith believe the Virtue power and effect thereof Then in prayer by which the consecration is made derives the virtue either by divine Inspiration or-

else by composeing it from sundry
places in the holy Scriptures in
commemoration of Some won-
derfull Miracles of God
effects promises sacrements
sacrimental things of which
we have abundance in holy
Writ There must be
used the invocation of divine
names that are significative
of the work in hand likewise
a sanctification and expiation
which is wrought by sprinkl-
ing with holy water unction
oil holy, and odoriferous
fumications Therefore in
every concecration there
is generally used a benedicto
and consecration of Water
Earth Oil Fire Suffumigation
&c with Concecrated wax

Lights or Lamps burning for
without lights no consecration
is rightly performed you
must particularly observe
this that when any thing whose
is called profane is to be use
in which there is any pollution
it must be first of all be
purified by an exorcism
composed soly for that purpose
which ought to proceed the
consecration which things
being so made pure are
most apt to receive the
Influence of Divine
Virtue - at the end of
any consecration after the
prayer is rightly performed the
Operator must bless the
thing consecrated by breathing

out some centence with
divine virtue and
power of the present con
secration with a commemo
ration of his Virtue & au-
thority that so it may be
more duly performed and
by an earnest and attentive
mind

Consecration of Water

So in the consecration of
water we must commemorate
that God has placed the firma-
ment in the midst of the
waters and that God placed
the fountain of Water in
the earthly paradice from
whence springs 4 holy Rivers
that watered the Whole
earth God Caused the Water

to be an Instrument of
his justice in destroying the
Giants by bringing on the
deluge which covered the face
of the Whole earth and
in overthrowing Pharaoh in
the Red Sea God led the Chil-
dren of I. through upon dry
land and through the midst
of the River Jordan and the
miraculous drawing of water
out of the Stony rock in
the Wilderness and at the
prayer of Samson he cause
water to flow out of the
Jaw bone of an Ass and
likewise God has made the
water the instrument of his
mercy & Salvation for the
expiation of original Sin
also that Christ was baptized

in the river Jordan, that hath hereby sanctified and cleansed the water whereunto certain divine names are to be Invoked which are conformable hereto as that God is a living fountain living water the fountain of Mercy and names of the ~~the~~ Lord

The Consecration of Fire

And likewise in the consecration of fire we are to commemorate that God hath created the fire to be an instrument to execute his Justice for punishment vengence, and the expiation of Sins; also when God comes to Judg the world

that he will command a conflagration of fire to go before him - Likewise mention that God appeared to Moses in a burning bush and his going before the Children of Isr- in a pillar of fire nothing can be duly offered or Sanctified or Sacrificed without fire God instituted fire to be kept continually in the Tabernacle of the Covenant and how miracallously he kindled the same being extinct and preser ved it elsewhere from going out being hidden under the Waters and things of this Sort then Call upon the names of God - - God is a consume ing fire Glory of God the light of God &c &c

Consecration of Oil

And likewise in the consecration of Oil and perfumes - we are to mention such things as are consonant to the purpose as the Holy anointing Oil mentioned in exodus and divine names significant thereto; such as is the name of christ which signifies Anointed and whatever mistries there are relative to Oil in the Scriptures as the two olive Trees distilling holy oil into the lamps that burn before the face of God mentioned in the Revelations

Of the Benediction of Lights Lamps Wax &c &c

Now the blessing of the lights &c is taken from the fire and whatever contains the substance of the flame and whatever similitudes are in the Mistress as the 7 Golden Candlesticks who burn before God

NB Nothing is fit for Magick performances without Consecration

Consecration of Places Ground Places &c &c

when you consecrate any place Use the prayer of Soloman in the Dedication and consecration of the Temple Bless the place by sprinkling it with holy water and with

a suffumication and commemorate in the Benedictions holy mysteries such as there the Sanctification of the throne of God - of mount Sina of the Tabernacle of the Covenant - of the holy of holies of the Temple of Jerusalem - the Sanctification of mount Golgotha by the Crucifixion &c - the Sanctification of the temple of Christ of mount Tabor by the Transfiguration &c then Invoke all divine names which are significant to this such as the Throne of G the throne of G the Chair of G - the tabernacle of G the Alter of G the habitation of G and like divine names of this sort &c to be written about the place Communicants

Consecration of a Sword
Remember in the Gospell he
that has two Coats &c - an 2d
Maccabees. a sword was divinely
and miraculously sent to Judas
Machabeus and name of the
like as take unto you a two
edged Sword &c
Consecration of Books
The table of 10 Commandments
Sanchification of the Old and
new Testament Divine
names must be Invoked
as the Testament of G the Book
of G the book of life the knowledge
of G the wisdome of G and the
like Thus is the personal
consecration Performe

Fumications

The Sun ☉

Take of Safforn, ambergris, musk lignum aloes, lignum balsam, the fruit of the laurel, cloves, myrrh and frankincense of each a like quantity - - Bruised and mixed all together corroborated with the Brains of an Eagle, or the Blood of a White cock after the manner of Pills

☽

Make a fume with the Head of a frog dried the Eyes of a Bull, the seed of white poppies, Frankincense and camphire which must be corporated with Menstrus Blood or the Blood of a Goose

♄

Take the seeds of Black Poppies, henbane mandrake root loadstone and myrrh, and mix them up with the Brain of a Cat and the Blood of a Bat

Take seeds of Ash, lignum Aloes storax the Gum Benjamin the lapis lazuli the tops of peacocks feathers and incorroborate with the blood of a stork or swallow or the brain of a Hart

♂

Take uphorbium Bdellium Gum Armoniac the roots of both Helleboves the Load stone and a little Sulphur incorporate them all together with the brains of a Hart the Blood of a Man & the Blood of a Black Cat

♀

Take Musk Ambergris Lignum Aloes Red roses Red Corral and make them up with swallows Brains & Pidgeons Blood

☿

Take Mastick Frankincense Cloves and the herb Cinquefoil and the Agate Stone and incorporate them with the Brains of a fox or Weasel & the Blood of a Magpie

General Fumes of the Planets

To ♄ is appointed Oderiferous roots as pepperwort root &c - and the frankincense tree To ♃ all Oderiferous fruits as nutmegs Cloves &c

To ♂ all Oderiferous woods as Sanders Cypress Lignum Balsam & lignum Aloes To ☉ all Gums of frankincence mastic Benjamin and Storax Ladanum Ambergris & musk To ♀ all Flowers as roses Violets Saffron &c &c - To ☿ all the pearings of wood or fruit as cinamon lignum Cassia mace citron peal & Bay berys &c To the ☽ the leaves of all Vegtables as the leaf Indian the leaf of mirtle and Bay tree

In every good matter such as love goodwill there must be a good perfume Oderiferous and precious - In all evil as Hatred misery &c must be made a stinking perfume that is of no worth -

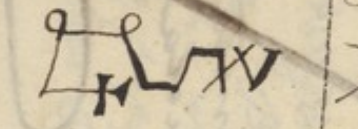
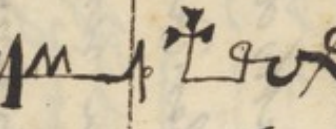
12 Signs Zodiac

To ♈ myrrh ♉ Pepperwort ♊ mastic ♋ Camphire ♌ Frankincense ♍ Sanders ♎ Galbanum ♏ Opopanax ♐ Lignum Aloes ♑ Benjamin ♒ Euphorbium ♓ red Storax But Hermes Describes this that ♈ stomach is more powerfull for all and is thus ♄ pepperwort ☉ Nutmegs ☽ Lignum Aloes ☿ Mastick ♀ Saffron ♂ Cinamon ☽ myrtle

Saturday ♄ Cassiel
Ruler

Conjuro & confirmo super vos Cassiel
Macatori & Seraquell Angeli fortes &
potentes ami per nomen. Adonai
Adonai Adonai Eie Eie Eie, Aim
Aim Cados Cados Ysa vel Ysa Sadey
Ja Sar Domini formatoris Seculorum
qui septimo die quiovit & per illum
qui bene placito suo Filius Israel
in hereditatem observandum dedit
ut eum firmiter custodient &
Sanctificarent ad ahbendum inde
bonam in alio Seula remunerationem
& per nomina Angelorum Servientum
in exercitu septimo Bael Angll magno
& per potenti principi & per nomen stellum
que est saturnus & per sanctum sigillum
eiusd & per nomina predicta &c. &c

Cassiel

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Michaël	Gabriël	Camael	Raphael	Sachiel	Anael	Cafriel
						
☉ ♌	☽ ♋	♂ ♈ ♏	☿ ♊ ♍	♃ ♐ ♓	♀ ♉ ♎	♄ ♑ ♒
Name of the 4 Heaven	1 Heaven	5 Heaven	2 Heaven	6 Heaven	3 Heaven	, no angles ruling above the 6 Heave
Machen	Shamin	Machon	Raqui	Zebul	Sagun	
in Order of Virtues Michael	in the order of Angels	Samael in the order of Potentates	in the order of Archangels	Zadkiel in the order Dominations	Hanael Prince Faithes	Throne

according to the specimen given in the Sprafle

Composition of the Circle

The form of the circle is not always one and the same but are changed according to the order of the Spirits, that are to be call their places time Days and hours for in making a circle it must be considered in what time of they year what Day what Hour what Spirit you would Call & what star and region the belong and what function they have

Let there be made 3 Circles of the Latitude of nine feet Distant one from another about an hand breadth I write in the Middle circle the name of the hour wherein you do the work in 2nd write the name of the angle of the hour then the Seal of the Same angel The name of the

Angel that rule the day
in which you work and
the names of his ministers.
The name of the present time
6th ly. the name of the spirits
ruling in that part of time
and their presidents 7th ly
the name of the head of the Sign
ruling in the time 8th ly
the name of the Earth according
to the time of Working 9th ly
and completing the Middle circle
write the name of the Sun & Moon
according to the said rule of time
for as the times are changed
so are the names and in
the outer circle let there be
drawn in the four Angles
the names of they Great
Presidential spirits of the Air
that Day wherein you work

the Name of the King and his 3 Ministers - without the circle in four angles let pentagons be made — in the inner circle write 4 Divine names with 4 crosses interposed — in the Middle of the circle — toward the East write Alpha and west Omega and let a cross divide the circle it is thus finished — —

Consecration

In the name of the Glorious blessed and holy Trinity proceed we to our work in these mysteries to accomplish that we desire we therefore in the names affore said consecrate this piece of Ground for our

defence so that no spirit
whatsoever shall be able
to break these boundaries
neither be able to cause injury
nor detriment to any of
his here assembled but that
they may be compelled to stand
before this circle and answer
truelly our demands so far
as it pleaseth him who ~~liveth~~
liveth for ever and ever &
who says I am A & O - the beginning
and the end & which was & which
which is to come the Allmighty
I am the first and the last who
am alive and was dead and beh-
old I live for ever more I have
the keys of Death and Hell
Bless o Lord this creature
wharein we stand confirm
O God thy strength in us

So that neither the Devs
ny not any evil thing may
cause us to fail through
the merits of Jesus christ
Amen

The Magical names of the
Hours both Day and night

Day	night
1 Yaïn	1 Beron
2 Janor	2 Barol
3 Nasnia	3 Thamie
4 Salla	4 Athar
5 Sadedali	5 Methon
6 Thamur	6 Rana
7 Ourer	7 Netos
8 Thamie	8 Tafnae
9 Neron	9 Tusfur
10 Jayon	10 Agle
11 Abai	11 Calerva
12 Natalon	12 Salam

A year is fourfold namely
Spring Summer Auton Winter
and the names are these
The Spring Salvi Summer -
Casmaran Autum Adarel
Winter, Farlas
The Angel of the Spring Caracasa
Core, Amatiel Commissoros
The Head of the Head of the Sign in
Spring Spugliguel -
The name of the Earth in Spring
Amadai the Sun Abrayn
moon Agusita
The Angels of the Summer —
Gargatel Sariel Gaviel
Head Sign Tubiel
Earth Gestativi
Sun Athemay
moon Armatus

The Angels of the Autumn
Tarquam Guabarel
Head of the Sign Torquaret
Earth Rabinara
Sun Abragini
moon Matasignais

The Angels of the Winter
Amabael Cetarari
Head of the Sign Attarib
Earth Geremiah
Sun Commutoff
Moon Affaterim
These things being known
finish the consecration by
saying Thou shalt purge
me with hysop, O Lord and I shall
be clean thou shall wash me
and I shall be wiser than
snow - Sprincle it with
holy water proceed with per
fumes

Benediction of Perfumes

The God of Abraham the G of Isaac the G of Jacob bless here the creature of this kind that may fill up the power and virtues of this adoung so that neither the Enemy nor any fallce imagination may be able to enter in to them through our Lord Jesus Christ &c

then sprinkle it with Holy water

an exorcism of fire

I exorcise the o thou creature of fire by the only true God Jehovah Adonay Sebaoth that thou forthwith cast away ever phantasm from thee that thou shall do no hurt to any one here We beseech thee O Lord to bless this creature

of fire and Sanctify it that it may be blessed to set forth the praise and glory of thy Holy name and that no hurt may be permited to come to the exorcist nor spectator through our Lord Jesus christ Amen

Pentacle of Soloman

It shall be made in the Day and hour of Mercury made upon paper or Parchment and the Letters of Gold must be consecrated and Ginuncle

NB No Spirit have any power over any one for there with the Pentacle

An Oration when the Vesture is put on

Anoor, Amacor Aniides Theodinias Anitor by the merits of angels I will put on the Garment of Salvation that the thing which I desire I may bring to effect through the. the most holy Etolonai whose kingdom endureth for ever and ever Amen

The Manner of Working

Let the moon be increasing and equal: if it can then be conveniently done but especially not let her be combust or Via Combusta which is between 14° ♎ and 16° ♏

The operator aught to be clean and purified for 9 Days before he does the work have readey the perfume appropriated for the day in which you work Holy water a new vessel of earth with fire - the vesture, and the pentacle and it must all be duly consecrated Let one of the companions carry the vessel with fire and the perfumes and let another bear the Book vesture pentacle and the operator carry the sword - over which should be said a prayer of consecration; and on the Middle of the Sword on one side let there be engraven Agla + and on the other side + on + Tettragrammaton + and the place being fixed upon where the circle is to be erected

let him draw the lines as we have before taught - and sprinkle the same with holy water consecrating &c &c

The operator ought therefore to be prepared with fasting for the space of 3 days before the day of operation on or the day on which he would do this work being cloathed with the beforementioned vesture and furnished with pentacle perfume a sword bible pen paper and Consecrated Ink and all things necessary thereunto let him enter the circle and call the Angels from the four parts of the World which do rule the 7 Planets Days Colours and Metals - then with bended knees repeat the Paternoster

or Lords Prayer and then invoke
the said Angels saying
O Angeli! Suprادلت estote
adjutores mihi petitione
& in adjatorum mihi in
meis rebus et petitionibus
Then Call the Angels from the
four parts of the World that
rules the Air the same day on
which you work - haveing em-
ployed all the names and Spirits
within the Circle - Say O-
vos omnes adjutore atque
contestor per sedem Adonai
per Hagios Atheos Tschyros
Athantos Paracletos Alpha
and Omega & per hoec tria
nomina Secrata Styla on
Tettragrammaton quod bodie
debeatis adimplere quod
cupio these things being per-

performed read the Conjuration assigned for the Day - But if they will not appear - to the conjuration assigned to the Day nor any prayers before said then use the following

A General Exorcism
of the Spirits of the Air
We being made after the Immage of God Endewed with power from God and made after his will - do exorcise you by the most mighty and powerfull names of God El Strong and Wonderfull (here name the Spirit which is to appear) and we command you by him who spoke the word and it was done and by all the names of God and by the Names of Adonai El

Elohim Eloke Zebaoth Elion
Eserchie Jeh Pettragrammaton
Sadai Lord God most high
and we exoreise you and pow-
erfully command you that you
forthwith appear unto us
here before this circle in a
fair Human shape without
any deformity or Forbosity
come ye all such because
We command you by the Name
Yaw and Vaie which Adam
eard and spoke and by the
name of God Agla which
Lot kared and was saved with
family, and by the name of
Joth which Jacob heard from
the Angel wrestling within
and was saved from his brother
Esau and by the Name of
Tamaphexeton - which Aaron

heard and spoke and was
made wise and by the Name
Zebaoth which Moses named
and all the rivers were turned
into Blood and by the Name
Eserchie ~~Chiston~~ which moses
named and all the rivers broyght
forth frogs and they ascended into
the houses of the Egypthians
destroying all things and by
the Name Elion which Moses
named and there was a Great
hail such as was not since
the Beginning of the World &
by the Name Adonay which Moses
named and there came up Locust
which appeared upon the whole
land of Egypt and Devowered
all things which the hail had
left and by the Name Schema
Amathia which Joshua

called upon and the Sun stay
his course and by the Name
A & O which Daniel name
destroyed bell and slew the
Dragon, and in the name
Emmanuel which the 3 Children
Sidrae Misac & Abednego sang
in the Midst of the firey fur-
nace and were Delivered and
by the Name Hagios and by the Seal
of Adonai and by Tschros
Athanatos Paracletos and by
these 3 Sacred names Agla On
Pettragrammaton I do assure
and contest you and by these
names and all the other names
of the Living and true God our
lord Almighty I exorcise &
command you by him who
spoke the word and it was
done to whome all creature

are obedient and by the
Dreadfull judgment of God and
by the uncertain sea of Glass
which is before his divine majesty
mighty and powerfull by
the 4 Beast before the Throne
haveing eyes before and behind
by the fire round about his
Throne and by the holy Angls
of Heaven by the mighty word
of God we do powerfull exor-
cise you that you appear
here before this circle ~~in a~~
~~fair and human~~ to fullfill
our wills in all thingh which
shall seem good unto us by the
seal of Baldachia and by
this Name Primeumaton
which moses named and
the earth opened and swallowe
up Corah Dathan and Abiram

and in the power of that name
Premeumaton commanding
the Whole host of heaven We
curse you and deprive you
of your office Jay and place
and do bind you in the depths
of the Bottomless Pit there to
remain until the dreadfull
day of the Last Judgment and
we bind you in to eternal
fire and into the lake of fire
and Brimstone unless you
forthwith appear before this
Circle to do our will - therefore
come ye by these names Adonai
Zebaoth Adonai Amniovam
Come ye come ye Com ye
Adonay commandeth Saday
Saday the most mighty King
of Kings whose power no creature
is able to resist be unto you

most dreadfull unless ye
obey and forthwith assably
appear before this circle
lest miserable mirr and
fire unquenchable remain
with you therefore come
ye in the name of Adapai
Zebaoth Adonai Amiovam
come come why stay you hasten
Adonai Sadai the king of
kings commands you
El Aty Aziaps Azia Hin
Jen Minosel Achadan Vay
Vaah EyExe A. El El El
hy Hau Hau Hau Vau Vau
Vau Vau
A Prayer to God to be said
in the 4 Parts of the World in
the circle
Amovule Janeha Latisten
Rabur Jeneba Latesten
Eseha Hadia B. O-

Leyste Onision Adonai
O most merciful heavenly
father! have mercy upon me
although a sinner make appear
~~in me~~ the Arm of thy power
in me this day against these
obstinate ~~Spirits~~ - that I by
thy will may be made a
contemplator of thy divine
works and may be illusterated
with all wisdom to the honour
and Glory of thy holy name
I humbly beseech thee
that these spirits which I
call By thy judgment may
be bound and constrained to
come and give true and
perfect Answers to those
things which I shall ask of
them: and that they may do
and declare those things unto

us which by me may be commanded of them not hurting any creature, neither injuring or Terrifying me or my fellows nor hurting any creature nor afflicting no man but let them be obedient to those things that are requir'd of them — — —

Then standing in the middle of the circle stretch out thy hand towards the Pentacle Saying By the pentacle of Soloman I have called you; Give me a true answer

Then follows this Oration Beralanensis, Baldachiensis, Paumachia, and Apologia Sedes, by the most mighty Kings and powers and the most Powerfull Princes, genii

Liachidae - Ministers of the Tartarean seat, chief Prince of the seat of Apologia in the 9 Legion I invoke you and by invoking conjure you and being armed with power from the supreme Majesty I strongly command you by him who spoke and it was done and to whom all creatures are obedient and by this ineffable name Tetragrammaton Jehovah which being heard the Elements are overthrown the Air is shaken the sea runeth back the fire is quenched the Earth Trembles, all the Host of the Celestials Terrestials & Infernals do tremble together and are troubled and confounded, wherefore forthwith and without delay, do you come from all parts of the World

and make rational Answer
unto all things I shall ask
of you and come ye peaceably
visibley and affably now without
delay manifesting what we
desire being confirmed by the
name of the Living and true
God Heliorem and fulfil our
commands and persist unto
the end according to our intention
visibly & affably speaking
unto us with a clear Voice
intelligible and without any
Ambiguity

The Appearance of the
Spirits — —

These things being performed
there will appear an Infinite
visions Apparitions &c Beating
of drums the sound of Musick
Instruments &c which is

done by the spirits that with the terror they may force the companions out of the circle because they can effect nothing against the exorcist - after this there will be an Infinite company of strikers with a great multitude of horible beast which will Arrray themselves as if they would devour the company nevertheless fear Nothing

The exorcist holding the Pentacle in his Hand. say Avoid hence these Iniquities by virtue of the Banner of God - Then they will be compelled to obey - him and the company shale see them no more - - Then say Behold the Pentacle of Solomon which I have brought into your presence Behold the person of the exorcist

in the middle of the exorcism
who is armed by God and without
fear and well provided who poten
tly Invocateth and calleth you
by exorcism, come therefore
with speed by the virtue of
these names Aye Saraye Aye
Saraye defer not to come by
the Eternal names of the Living
and true God Eloy Archima
Raben and by the Pentacle of
Solomon here present which
powerfully reign over you
and by the power of the celestial
spirits your lords and by the
person of the exorcist in the
middle of the Exorcism being
conjured make haste and come
and yield obedience to your
master who is called Octinomos

This being performed imme
diately there will be Hignings
in the 4 parts of the World and
you will see great motions
when you see it Say - Why
stay you wharefore do you
delay what do you - Prepare
your selves to be obedient unto
your Master in the name
of the Lord Bathat or Vachat
rushing upon Abrac Abeor
comeing upon Abener. --
Then they will come in
their proppor forms and when
you see them - shew them the
pentacle covered with fine linen
Uncovered and say behold your
confusion if you refuse to obey
Then they will appear in
peaceable form and say ask what
you will for we are prepared
to fulfil your commands for the

Lord hath subjected is hereunto
Then say welcome spirits of
most noble Princes because
I have called you through
him to whome every Knee doth
Bow both of thing in Heaven and
things in Earth and things under
the Earth in whose hand all
the kingdoms of kings, neither is
there any able to contradict
his majesty therefore I Bind
you that you remain affable
and visible before this circle
so long and so constant. neither
shall you depart without my
Licence until you have truly
and without any fallacy per-
forme my will by virtue
of his power who have set
the sea his bounds beyond which
it cannot pass nor go beyond

the law of his Providence
viz of the most high God Lord
and king who hath created all
things Amen

Here mention what you
would have done after
which Say
In the name of the Father
Son and Holy Ghost go in peace
unto your places and peace
be between us and you be ye
ready to come when you are
called

The Considerations of Lundy
(For the figures of the Bals Planets
signs names of the Angels of the seve-
ral days and name of the fourth
Heaven with characters & magic
Book see the Plates
The Angels of the Lords Day is
Michael, Dardiel, Hurataqiel
The Angels of the Air ruling the
Lords day, Varcan King, his minister
Jus, Andas Cymabal –
The Wind which the Angels are
said to rule is the North Wind
The Angels of the fourth heaven
ruling on the Lords day which
should be called from the four
parts of the World are –
east Samael, Baciel Abel
Gabriel Vionatraba from the West
Anael, Pabel, Ustael Burchat
Sucerator, Capabilis from the

Ariel
North, Ariel vel Aqiel,
Masgabriel, Saphiel, Matteyd
& the South Haluduel,
Machaiel, Chasiel, Uriel.
Naromiel.
The Perfume of Sunday
is Red Sanders

The Conjuration of Sunday
I Conjure and confirm upon
you, ye strong and holy Angels
of God, in the name of Adonai
Eye, Eye, Eya, which is he who
was and is to come Eye Mray
and in the name of Sadoy
Cados Cados sitting on high upon
the cherubim, and by the
Great name of God him self
strong and powerfull who is
exalted above all the Heavens
Eyeparaye who created the

world the heavens the sea and
all that in them is on the
first day and sealed them with
his Holy name Phaa and by
the name of the Angels who
rule the fourth heaven and serve
before the most mighty Salamia
an Angel great and honourable
and by the name of his star
which is Sol and by his sign
and by the immence name
of the Living God and by all
the names before said I conjure
the Michael O Great angel
who art chief ruler of the
day and by the name of Adonai
the God of Israel I conjure the
O Michael that thou labour
for me and fulfil my petition
according to my will and desire
in my Cause and Business

The Spirits of the Tree of
the Lords day are under the
North Wind their Nature
is to procure gold gems
carbuncles Diamonds & Rubies
and to cause one to obtain
favour and Benevolence
to Desolve enemity amongst
men to raise to honour and
to take away infirmaties
They appear for the most part
in a large full and great
Body Sanguine and gross in
a gold colour with a tincture
of Blood Their motion is like
the Lightening of heaven the
sign of their Leiomeny visibell
is they that they move the person
to sweat that calls them.
But their particular powers
are as follows VIZ

A king having a scepter riding upon
a Lion A King Crowned a queen
with a Septer - A Bird A
Lion A Cock - A yellow
garment A Septer - - - -

Consideration &c of Monday

For the Angel of Monday his
sigil Planet. sign of the Planet the
name of the first Heaven see the Plate
The Angels of Monday Gabriel
Michael Samael The Angel
of the Air ruling Monday Arcan
king - his Minister Bilet Mysabu
Abubaza the Wind which these
are subject to is the West Wind
The Angels of the ~~to~~ Heaven ruling
on Monday to be called from the
4 parts of the World - - from the east
Gabriel Madiel Deamiel

Janak, - from the West Sachiel
Zaniel Habiel Bachanoe
Corobael - north Mael Uael
Valnum Baliel Balay
Hummastraw - South Curaniel
Dabriel Dargiiel Hanum
Vetuel The Perfume monday Aloes

The Conjuration of Monday

I conjure and confirm upon
you ye strong and good Angels
In the name Adonai Adonai
Adonai Adonai Eye Eye Eye
Cados Cados Cados Acheiro Acheiro
Ja Ja Strong Ja who appeared in
mount sina with the Glorification
of King Adonai Sadai Zebaoth
Anathay Ya Ya Ya Maranata
Abim Jeia who created the sea
and all the Lakes and waters in
the Second Day ... which are above
the Heavens and ~~above~~ in the Earth

and sealed the sea in his high
name and gave it its bounds
beyond which it cannot pass
and by the names of the Angels
who rule in the first Legion
and who serve before Orphaniel
a great precious and Honourable
Angel and by the name of his Star
which is Luna and by all the
names afore said I conjure the
Gabriel who art the Chief Ruler
of Monday the 2nd Day that for me
thou labour and fulfill my
petitions according to my will
and desire in my Cause and
Business
The spirits of the Air of monday
are subject to the West Wind
which is the wind of the Moon
Their nature is to give silver
and to convey things from place
to place to make Horses

swift and to disclose the
secrets of persons both Past
Present and future - they
appear generally of a full
stature soft and Phlegmatic
of Colour like a Black obscure
Cloud haveing a swoln counte
nance with eyes red and full of
water a Bald head and teeth
like a wild boar their motion
is like an exceeding great tempest
of the Sea for their signs there
will appear an exceeding great
rain their Particular shapes are
A King like an Archer riding upon
a Doe A little Boy A Woman
Hunter with a Bow and arrow
A Cow a little Doe a Goose
a Green or Silver Colour Garment
an arrow a creature with
many feet

Consideration of Tuesday

For the Angel of Tuesday his sigil planet sign governing the Planet the Name of the 5th Heaven see the Plate

The Angels of the Air on Tuesday

Samael Satael Amabiel.

The Angels of the Air ruling on Tuesday Samax king his ministers Carmax Ismoli Paffran

The Wind to which the said Angels are subject to the East Wind the Angels of the 5th Heaven ruling on Tuesday - at the east Thriagne Guel Damael Calzas Arragon. west Lama Atlagna Labquin Soneas Jazel ~~Enoel~~ Isiael Ivel. The North - Rhaumel Hyniel Rayel Seraphiel Fraciel Mathiel - South Sacriel Janiel Galdel Osael Vinael Zaliel

Perfume of Tuesday Pepper

The Conjuration of Tuesday

I Conjure and Call upon you ye strong and good Angels in the Names Ya Ya Ya He He He Va hy Hy Ha Ha Ha Va Va Va An An An Aia Aia Aia El Ay Elebva Elohim Elohim Elohim and by the Names of the high God who hath made the Sea and the Dry land and by his word hath made the Earth and produced Trees and hath set his seal upon the Planets with his precious honoured revered and holy Name and by the Name of the Angels governing in the fifth house who are subservient to the Great Angel Acimoy who is strong powerfull and honoured and by the name of his star which is called

Mars I call upon thee Samael by the Names afore mentioned thou great Angel who presides over the Day of Mars and by the name of Adonai the Living and true God that you Assist me in Accompl=ishing my Labours &c &c

The Spirits of Tuesday are under the East Wind their Nature is to bring or Cause War Mortality or Death Combustions and to give two thousand Soldiers at a time to bring Death Infirmity or Health

Familiar Shapes of the Spirits of Mars

They appear in a tall Body and
Cholerick filthy countenance of
colour brown swarthy or red having
horns like Harts and griffins Claws
and bellowing like Wild Bulls
their motion is like fire burning
their signs - Thunder and lightning
round about the Circle
Their particular shapes
are a King armed riding upon
a Wolf A man stemed a Worm
with a buckler on his Thigh
a the Goat. A Horse A Flag
A red Garment a Piece of Wool
A Cowslip - - -

Consideration of Wednesday
(For the Angel of Wednesday his Sigil
&c &c see the Plate)
The Angels of Wednesday - Raphael
Meil, Seraphiel - -

The Angels of the Air ruleing on
Wednesday, Mediat King his
Ministers Suquinos Sallales the
said Angels of the Air are subject
to the south west Wind
The Angels of the Second heaven
governing Wednesday that
are to be called &c &c &c
At the east Mathlai Jarmiel
Baraborat at the west Jeruscue
Merattron at the North Thiel
Rael Jarihael Venahel Velel
Abuion Ueirmiel at the South
Milliel Nelapa Calvel, vel
Laquel The perfume of Wednesday
Mastic,
The Conjuration of Wednesday
I Conjure and call upon you
ye strong and Holy angels good
and powerfull, in the
strong name of fear and

Praise Ja Adonay, Elohim,
Saday, Saday, Saday, Eie Eie Eie
Asame Asame and in the
name of Adonay the God
of Israel, who made the two
great lights and distinguished
day from Night for the benefit
of his creatures and by the name
of all deserving angels governing
openly in the second house
before the great angel Setra
strong and powerfull and by
the name of his star which is
Mercury and by the name
of his seal which is that
of a powerfull and honoured
God I call upon thee Raphael
and by the names above men-
tioned - thou great angel who
presidest over the fourth day and
by the holy name which is
written in the front of Aaron

created the most high Priest
and by the names of all Angels
that are constant in the
grace of Christ and by the name
and place of Immaliim that
you assist me in my labours
&c &c
The spirits of the air of Wednesday
are subject to the southwest wind
their nature is to give all sorts
of metals to reveal all earthly
things past present and to come
to pacify Judges: to give victory
in war to teach experiments
and all science decayed — and to
change bodies mixed of Elements
conditionally out of one thing into
another to give health or informa
ties to raise the poor cast down
the rich to bind or loose spirits
to open locks or bolts

Such kind of Spirits have the
opperations of others - but not in
their perfect power but in
virtue or knowledge
The spirits of mercury appear in a
body of a middle stature cold liquid
and moist. fair and of an affable
speech, in a human shape and
form like an knight armed. of
colour clear and bright The motions
of them is like silver Coloured clouds
for their sign they cause horror and
fear to him that calls them
Their Particular shapes are
A king riding upon a Bear
A Fair youth A woman holding
a distaff A dog a she Bear and a
Magpye a garment of Various
colours a rod a little staff

Consideration of Thursday

For the Angel of Thursday his sight he saw the plate

The angels of Thursday Sachiel Cafsiel ~~Assasel~~ The angels of the Air of Thursday Sith king Ministers Magith Gatrix the Angels of the air are under the south Wind - but because there is no angels of the Air to be found above the 5th Heaven therefore on Thursday say the prayers following in the four parts of the World at the east O Deus, magne et excelse et Honorate. per infinita seculer. or O most great and high god honoured be thy name world without end - at the West O most wise pure and just God

of divine clemency I beseech
thee most holy father. that
this day I may perfectly un
derstand and accomplish my
petition - work and labour
for the honour and glory
of thy holy name who liveth
and reigneth world without
end, Amen North O God
strong mighty and powerfull
or wonderfull from everlasting to
everlasting grant that this day
I may bring to effect the thing
which I desire - through our
blessed Lord Amen Saith O-
mighty and most merciful
God hear my prayers and
Grant my petition
The perfume for Thursday
Saffron

The Conjuration of
Thurday

I conjure and confirm upon
you ye strong and holy Angels
by the names Cados Cados Cados
Eschereie Eschereie Eschereie
Hatim ya strong founder
of the Worlds Cantire Jayn
Janie Anie Calbot Sabbae
Berisay Alnayn and by
the name Adoriae who cre-
ated fishes and creeping things
in the waters and birds upon
the face of the earth flying
toward heaven in the fifth
day and by the names of the
Angels serveing in the 6 hour
before Pastor an holy Angel
a great and powerfull Prince
and by the name of his star
which is Jupiter and by the

name of his seal and by
the Name of Adonai the
great God creator of all things
and by the name of all the
stars and by their power and
virtue and by all the names
afore said I conjure thee Sachiel
a great angel who art chief
ruler of Thursday that for
me thou labour &c - -
The spirits of the Air of Thursday
are subject to the South Wind
their nature is to procure the
love of Women to cause men
to be merry and joyfull to
pacify strife and contentions
to appease enemies to Heal
the diseased and to disease the
whole to procure loves and
to restore lost things

They appear with a body
sanguine and Choleric of
a midle stature with an
horible fearful motion but
with a mild countenance
and a gentle speech and
of the colour of Iron their
motion is flashes of lightning
and thunder, their signs - they
will appear men as if devour
ed by lions. about the Civill
their forms are
A King with a drawn swore
riding upon a Stag A man
wearing a Mitre with long
raiment A maid with a
laurel crown adorned with
flowers A Bull a Stag A
Peacock an Azure garment
a Sword a rose Tree

Consideration of Friday
For the Seal planet the Sign &c
and name of the 3rd Heaven see
the Plate
The angels of friday Anael
Rachiel Sachiel the Angels
of the Air Nileiyan Friday Sarabots
King ministers Amabiel Aba
Abalidoth. Blaef the wind
which the Angels are subject
to is the west The Angels of
the 3rd Heaven which are to be
called &c east Setchiel
Chedusitaniel Corat Samuel
Sracaiel west Suriel Coniel
Babiel Hadie Maltiel.
Hurphaltiel - North Peniel
Penael Pennat Raphael
Rarie Dormiel at the south
Porosa Sachiel Chermiel
Samael Santanael Samiel
The perfume of Friday Pepperwort -

The Conjuration of Friday

I conjure and confirm upon you ye strong and holy Angels by the names On Mey Heya Ja Je Saday Adonai and in the names Sadai who created four footed beast creeping things and man in the sixth day and gave to Adam power over all creatures wherefore blessed be the name of the creator in his place and by the name of the Angels serving in the third host before Dagiel a great Angel and a strong and powerful Prince and by the name of his star which is Venus and by his seal which is holy and by all the names afore said I conjure upon thee ~~you~~ Anael who art the chief ruler of this day that thou labour for me &c

The spirits of the Air on Friday
are subject to the West wind
their nature is to give silver to
incite men and incline them
to lechery to cause Marriages
to allure men to love women
to cause or take away infirmities
and to do all things which have
motion Their familiar shapes
They appear of a fair body of
middle stature with an amiable
and pleasant countenance of
colour white or green their
upper parts golden the motion
of them is like a clear star for
their signs there will appear
naked Virgins round the circle
which will strive to allure the
invoker to dalliance with them
Their Particular shapes are
A King with a Sceptre in his

an a camel A naked Girl
a she Goat A Camel A Dove
A Wite or Green Garment
Flowers: the herb Savine

Consideration of Saturday

(For the Angel Seal &c see the plate)
The Angels of Saturday Cafuel
Machatan Uriel --- The Angels
of the Air ruling this day Maymon
King his ministers Abumalith --
Afsaibi Balidet they are sub-
jected to the South wind -----
The fumigation of Saturday is
Sulphur ----------
There are no angels of the Air
ruling on saturday above the
5th Heaven - therefore in the four
corners of the World in the circle
Use those Orations that are
applied to Thursday ----

The Conjuration of Saturday

I conjure and confirm upon you Caphriel or Cafsiel Machator and Seraqiel strong and powerfull angels and by the name Adonai Adonai Adonai Eie Eie Eie Aeim Aeim Aeim Eados Eados Ima Ima Ima Salay Ja Sar Lord and maker of the World who rested on the seventh day and by him who of his good pleasure gave the same to be observed by the children of Israel throughout their generations that they should keep and sanctify the same to have there by a good reward in the world to come and by the names of the Angels serving in the seventh host before Boel a great Angel and a powerful Prince and by the name of his star which

is Saturn and by his holy seal
and by the names before spoken
I conjure upon thee Caphriel
who art the chief ruler of the
seventh day which is the sabath
~~that~~ for one thou labour &c &c
The spirits of the Air of Saturday
are subject to the South west
wind their nature is to sow
discord hatred evil thoughts and
cogitations to give leave to kill
and murder and to lame or m-
aim every member - - + -

Their Familiar Shapes

They generally appear with a tall
lean slender Body and with an
angry countenance having four
faces - one on the back one in front
& one each side - - Nosed or Beaked
likewise there appear a face on
each knee of a black shining

colour their motion is the moving of the wind with a kind of earth quake their sign is white earth whiter than snow their particular shapes are a King bearded riding upon a Dragon An Old man with a Beard an Old Woman ~~leaning~~ on a crutch a Hog a Dragon a Owl a black Garment a hook or Sickle a Juniper Tree - Those are the figures these spirits usually assume - which are generally terible at the first coming on of the Vision, ~~but~~ as they have only a limited power beyond which they cannot pass - so the invoker need not to fear (provided he be well fortified ~~with~~ those things we have describe before and above all to have a firm and constant faith in the

mercy wisdom and goodness
of God

— — — — — — — — —

Those spirits who appear in a
kingly form have a much higher
dignity than those who take infer-
ior shapes and those who appear
in a human shape exceeds
in authority and power those who
comes as Animals - - and these takes
surpases in dignity those who
appear as Trees Instruments &c
so you are to judge of power
government and authority of spirits
by their assuming a more noble
and dignified apparition —

As if there should be a crown it
shews a kingly dignity if a crest
or Plume a dukedome if a horn
a county if without these there be
a Scepter sword or forked instruments

it shews rule and authority —
from the crown Judge dignity
& from the Instrument rule and
authority — They that ride do
excell in dignity those that
appear on foot. — thus you
may judge the excelency of the
Spirit one before another &c

The following is an extraordinary
magical qualities of herbs &c
Anoint thee with the juice of
canabus and Archangel — and
before a mirror of Steel call
spirits and thou shalt see them
and have power to bind & loose
them The fume of fenniculis
caseth away spirits

Take the herb Avisum and
join it to camphire and
thou shalt see spirits that
shall dread thee - it helps
much to the Achieving of secret
things

Coriandrum gatheretb spirits
together a fume being made
thereof with Apionsquio and
lazias-eicuta urgeth spirits
and so it is called the herb of spirits

Petersilion chaseth a way
all spirits of riches
Take comandum of the secon
kind which maketh one to sleep
and join there to croco, magreno
and apio and grind them togt
ther with the juice of Hem-
lock then make a suffum-
gation therewith - and suffume
the place where you hide
any treasure when the ☽ is
joined to the ☉ in the angle of
the Earth - and that treasure
so hidein shall never be found
Saturea is an herb which
being worn about one gives
grace and good fortune

— — — — — — — — —

Again the Antients have two other superior orders of spirits answering to the 2 spheres of heaven distinct from the Planatary Regions, namely Methratton in the 9 orb of heaven in the order of Seraphims, and Ratziel in the starry Orb of heaven in the order of Cherubim (which is considered the spirit of ♃ and is more powerfull than the spirit of ♄ even as ♃ is more powerfull than ♄ and every one of these planetary spirits governs the World 354 years 4 months - the government beginning from the intiligence of Saturn afterward in order the intiligence of Jupiter Venus Mars Sol. Luna and Mercury the Government again returning to the Spirit of Saturn - - -

The proper attire of a Magician is an ephod made of white Linnen Over that a priestly robe of Black bombazin reaching to the ground. with the two seals of the Earth drawn upon Virgin parchment and affixed to the breast of his outward vestment Round his waste tied a broad Consecrated Girdle with the names Ya Ya ✠ the Taie ✠ Elibra ✠ Elohim ✠ Sadai ✠ Pah Adonai ✠ tue robore cinctus Sum ✠ upon his shoes must be written Tetragrammaton with crosses round about Upon his head a high crown Cap of sable Silk - and in his hand an holy Bible printed or written in pure hebrew - he must also have other articles as described elsewhere in this work

Fumications

To spirits under ♄ fumicate with Frankincense tree pepper wort roots Storax and Galbanum by these the Spirits Marbas. Corban. Stilkon. Solas &c and all in the first order of Astringency are appeased & provoked when the fumes are upon the tripod in the day and hour of ♄ according to the Planetary division To those under Jupiter lignum Aloes Ash-tree-keys. benjamin Storax Peacocks feathers & Lapis lazuli mixed with blood of a Stark Swallow or a hart. the brains also being added and fumed in the hour of ♃.

To Mars Aromatic gum. bdellium euphorbium load stone Helebore white & black with an addition of Sulphur to make them mix & Amalga-

with mans blood and blood of a
black Cat which is said to be so
exceedingly magical that it will
make the spirits under ☿ appear
without any ceremony
Sol being in the Order of Thrones
perfume with Safforn Musk
laurel Cinamon Ambergris Cloves
Myrrh & frankincense Balsamic
tree mixed with the Brains of Eagle
and Blood of a White Cock - made in silence
To Venus roses Coral. lignum Aloes
& Spermacetty made up with
sparows brains & blood of Pidgeons
To Mercury frankincense
mastic, Cinquefoil incorroberated
with the brains of a fox & blood
of a Magpy To Luna of frogs
dried white poppy seed bulls eyes
cumphor frankincense incorroborated
with gooses blood & fluxus muliebries

Having made your necessary
ablutions, make preparation
& describe a circle of 100 feet or
more in diameter - or as much
more or less as convenient - and
if you wish to keep all living
creatures - from within 1/4 of a mile
from you - make at the four
parts of the same - E. W. N. S.
proper Crosses and thrice pronou
nce the following incantation

Consecration of Ground

In the name of the father
Son and Holy Ghost Amen I bind
all mortal & Immortal Celestial
& Terrestrial Visible & Invisible beings
except those spirits who I have occasion
to call. to avoid and quit this space
of Ground which I now mark and
wherein I now stand - and with
all possible speed - and despatch

I bind you to avoid and no longer to tarry by the unspeakable power of Almighty God by the most high and mighty name + Tettragrammaton + by the all powerfull names + Agla + Saday + Jesu + Messias + alpha + and Omega + By all these most high and powerful names. I charge, adjure Bind & Constrain both mortal & immortal Terrestial & Celestial Visible & invisible beings to avoid quit & depart this ground And do require that none of you except those I have occasion to call at this time be suffered to come within these sacred limits these things I require in the name of the father Son and Holy Ghost, Amen.

Then dig a certain depth at the four parts of the compass and bury the seals of the Earth in each part - - - so neither visible nor Invisible shall have power to come near thee or interupt thy proceedings —

Invocation of the Spirit Egin

I conjure thee Egin Rex Borealis and also charge thee that thou appear before me & before this circle by the sufference of almighty God and by the virtue of his Passion and other centances which here shall be rehearsed to bind and constrain thee I conjure thee Egin - by the Father the Son and the Holy Ghost and by the Heavens the Air the Earth the Sea and by all that there in is contained that thou come shortly

and appear to me and my fellows
not terrible or fearful but in
mild and peaceable form without
hurt or envy to any of us - I conjure
thee Egin by all the Holy words
which God spake in the creation of
the World and by all creatures visible
and Invisible and by the four Elements
and by the Virtue of Heaven and by
all the Holy words that God spoke
unto Moses and by all the other pro-
phets and by the incarnation -
Passion death and Resurrection of
the Mild and ineffable savour of all
mankind I conjure thee Egin by the
general Resurrection and by the Dread
ful day of Judgment - I conjure thee
Egin by the coming of the holy Ghost
I conjure thee also by the Virtue of
all the Spirits of the Just and by

most holy Patriarchs Apostles
Evangelists - and by the most holy
saints of all ages I conjure thee Egin
by the mercy grace and power of
God. I conjure thee thou spirit Egin
under the pain of condemnation
and thy dreadful doom at the
day of Judgment, I conjure thee
Egin by the great curse of God I conj-
ure thee Egin by all they high names
of God I conjure thee by the high pow-
er and strength of our Lord Jesus
christ the Son of God the Heavenly
king of Glory - and I conjure thee
by the Whole of these - in what
soever part of the world thou art
to appear instantly before me in
the likeness of a Child 3 years old and
that without fear hurt or envy
thou fulfil my request

If at the 3rd rehersal of this mistic ceremony - the spirit refuses to appear prepare a perfume of a sweet smelling savour - - Frankincense Aloes cinamon oil olives ~~musk~~ netmeg cassia roses saffron white wax which must be burnt commixed together on a fire consecrated - - while it is fumeing repeat what follows

I conjure thee Egin and command thee instantly to appear before me by the virtue of the centances and words hereafter written. upon the pain of the most awful and bitter maledictions of Almighty God I conjure thee O thou spirit Egin that thou Arise and appear to us by the mights majesty and power of the first word that our Lord spoke in the creation of the World when he made the light to

shine and said Lux et facta,
est lux, I conjure thee by the second
word that he spake when he made
the firmament and said Fiat
firmamentum in medio aquas,
et deinde aquas ab aquis ---
I conjure thee by the 3rd Word - when
he gathered all the waters under hea-
ven into one place saying - Congre-
-gentur aque que sub coelo sunt -
et apparia nida
I C - the by 4th word which he spake when
he made to spring forth trees and
herbs, Germinat terram herba
vereli fa centur semen sum
semendi teipso it super terram
I C. --- by virtue of 5th W - when he
made the ☉ ☽ ✶✶ Saying fiat lum-
-naria magna in firmamento
coli ut illuminare terram

I C... 6th W. which he spoke when he made birds fishes &c. Producat aque reptile aere vive ntes et volantes super terram sub firmamento coelo:..

I C.. by the virtue 7th W. which he spake when he blessed them, saying Crescite et multiplicamini et reptilia aquas maris oves multiplicantur super terram

I C.. 8th W. which he spake when he made beasts worms and serpents Ducat terram aliam in genere suo iumenta et reptilia secundum species scias

I C.. by virtue 9th W. — when he made man in his own image saying Faciamus homo ad imagine et similitudine nostra et preesit piscibus et volatilibus que coeli et

bestias terre et universe creat-
ure qui reptile que moventur
in terrâ &c. thee O thou spirit
Egin instantly to appear by virtue
of the 10th word which he spake when
he placed adam and eve in Paradice
saying Crescite et multiplicami-
ni et replete terra sub jugate
eam et semite vivi piscibus
maris et volatibus coeli et
bestias terre et universus anim-
alibus que quem moventur
super terra. Et. per hac verba,
conjuro et, spiritus Egin Lastly
I conjure, charge bind, and Command
thee O thou mighty and invincible
spirit Egin by these most high
powerful and ineffible names
of the most high + Jesus + fons +
Salvator + Christus + Sabaoth +
Adonay + Creator + Messias + Victor

Dasanna + nazarenus + Theas +
Emmanuel + Unigenitus +
Primogenitus + alpha et Omega +
and by the great supreme and
almighty name יהוה which
all creatures obey at which
the Elements are moved and
the devils fear and tremble by
all these tremendous and
awful names I charge thee
finally to appear before me fiat
fiat fiat. Amen - - -
after which you will hear
the rushing of many waters
Terrible noise &c. &c

To Invoke or Raise the Spirit Oberion

This Mighty Spirit is Chiefly under the dominion of the Sun & Moon he appears in great pomp and terror generally in the form of a scaly monster the face of a Woman and a royal crown upon his head. attended by innumerable Legeons. He that would call him must draw out his seal and character and the different offices subsequent to him in the first monday after the full Moon and in the hour of the ☽ ♂ ♃ or ☿ and when these are made he must repeat the following ceremonial words. O ye Angels of the ☉ and ☽ I now conjure and pray you

and coercive you, that by the virtue and power of the most high god ABO. and by the name that is marvelous + Ei + and by him that made and formed you and by these signs that are here so drawn forth in these resemblances, and now in the might and virtue of your creator, and the in the name of him the most shining God and by the virtue of the Holy Ghost that now or whensoever I shall call on oberion whose immage is here pictured or made and his name that is here written and his signs here written or drawn, that Oberion be compelled now to Obey me and here to appear openly before me and fulfill my requests - —

next day write or make the
name of his first councellor
Caberyon and that on the
right side of Oberion's charach
saying I exorcise thee Caberyon
by the power of God - and by the
virtue of all heavenly Kings
Earthly Kings and Infernal Kings
and by King Solomon who bound
you and made you subject
unto him and by all his signs
and seals and by the four
elements by which the world
is sustained and nourished and
by the Serpent which was exalted
in the Wilderness that thou Cole
ryon help to give true councel
to thy Lord Oberion. that he
do shew Counsels instantly to
me and fulfil my requests

This must be said three times each day and three times each night over the writings.

The third day in the third hour write and make the name of his other councellor Cebeyron with his signs and characters and say as before rehearsed this done suffume your seals &c with Saffron Aloes Mastic Olibanum & orpiment, the fire must be made with elder wood or thorns - then choose a secret place and make the circle as shewn in an other part of this Work

The circle being made convenient &c entire and with great devotion in the hour of ♀ on thy bended knees begin thy invocation as follows

I conjure Invoke and Call thee
Oberion by the father the Son
and the Holy Gost, and by him
who said and it was done and
commanded and it stood fast
who willed and it was created
and by his son Jesus christ in
whose name all heavenly
Earthly and Infernall creature
do bend and obey; and by the un-
utterable names of ineffable
majesty + Tettragrammaton +
O thou spirit Oberion I command
thee whatsoever thou art now
wether in sea Air fire or flood
wether in the Air above or in
the regions beneath to appear in-
stantly to me and my fellows
without hurting me or them or
any other thing which God armade
this I thrice command thee in

the name of the ineffable Adona

Amen.

If at the 3rd repition of this invocation the spirit gives no visible token of his appearance for generally previous to the appearance of the spirit, there are heard tremendious noises hissing tumultious Yellings and fearful shreeks - then begin to rehearse the following great Bond of Inchantation and even if he is bound in chains in Hell he must appear :-

Stragleo's

Great and Powerful

Inchantation - for-

compelling Spirits to visible

appearance -

O thou rebellious and fear-

ful spirit prince amongst

the fallen angels Oberion (this

is equally powerfull for any other

Spirit) I conjure and bind thee

to visible appearance by the

following most high most terible

and mighty invocation -

Hear O ye heavens and I will

speak saith the Lord and let the

sea and earth yea hel and all

that is there in contained mark

the words of my mouth did not

I saith the lord fashion you

and make you. Did not I.
as an Eagle who stirreth up
his nest, and fluttereth over his
young with his wings and car-
ryeth them on his shoulders
have not I so nourished you
that you ware fat and loaden
with plenty. Why have you
then so spurned with your
heels against me your maker?
why have you seemed to coequate
yourselves with me? what thereby
have you reaped? have you not
purchased insted of heavenly be-
licity helish perplexity? how have
you that fire kindled which doth
and shall forever, at my pleasure
burn you in
the bottomlys pit of Perdition;
why art thou so unfaithful
and disobedient to my most holy
names and words?

know you that I am God alone
and that there is none but me?
am I not the Only אל, Is it not
in my power to kill and make
alive to wound and to heal to
oppress and to deliver? if I wet
the Edge of my sword and my hand
take hold of it to do Justice again
them that disobey my holy name
who is able to abide the same?
to have their swords eat their
flesh and my sharp arrows of
hell fire be made drunken with
their Blood that are disobedient to my Name
which of you saith
the Lord is able to withstand my
anger am not I lord of Lords and
omnipotent and non but I who
can command the heavens to
smoke the Earth to fear the Water
to flow and Hell to tremble are
not the corners of them all in my hand

O thou obstinate and stuborn
spirit why hast thou dealt
so frowardly forth me saith
the Lord to urge me to com-
mand my faithfull servant
Michael my valiant cham-
pion to expell and put the
out of the place whare thou
was filled with wisdom and
understanding continually be-
holding my wonderous works
didst not thou see my glory with
thine eyes and did not thy ears
hear the majesty of my voice
why art thou gone out of the
way why art thou become an
open sepulcher. with thy
tongue doest thou deceive
my servants for poison is
under thy lips and thy mouth
is full of cursing and bitterness

and thy feet are swift to shed innocent blood, is this the obedience thou owest unto me and the service thou offerest verrily for this thy obstinacy pride and rebellion thou shall be bound and most cruelly tormented with intolerable pains and endless and eternal perdition

Then if the spirit does not appear, make a fire of brimstone and stinking substances thorns briears &c — then write the name of the spirit on virgin parchment and burn it thrice repeating the following adjuration

I conjure thee creature of God
fire, by him who commanded and
all things were done, by the living
God and by the true God and by the
holy God and by him who made the
and all elements by his word
by him who appeared to Moses in
a fiery bush and by him who
led the children of Iseral in a
fiery pillar through the Wilderness
and by him who shall come to
Judge the World by fire and Brim
stone that thou perform my
will upon this Disobedient spirit
til he come unto me and shew
himsely obedient in all things
as I shall command him
O heavenly God father and
Author of all virtue and the
invinble king of Glory most
strong and mighty captain

of the strong and triumphant
arm of Angels - God of Gods and
Lord of Hosts which holdest on
thy hands the corners of the
earth which with the breath
of thy mouth makest all things
to shake and tremble which
makest thy angles lightening
and thy spirits flames of fire
vouch safe I beseech thee O
Lord to send thy holy angels into
this place of fire to torment
vex and persecute this disobedient spirit Oberion and
Overcome him as Michael the
Arch angel overcame Lucifer
the prince of darkness, let he
come to me and fulfil all
my will and desire fiat fiat
fiat Amen -

O thou most puissant prince
Radamanthus which doth
punish in thy prison of perp
etual perplexity the gristly
Ghosts of men dying in dread-
ful despare and also the dis-
obedient spirits - I conjure
bind and charge thee by Lucif
Belsebub Satan Tamaill
and by their power and by the
hommage thou owest unto them
and also I charge thee by the
Triple crown of Cerberus by
Styx and Phlegethon by the
spirit Barentos and his min-
isters that you torment and
punish this disobedient spirit
Aberion until you make
him come corporally to my
sight and obey my will and
commandment in whatsoever

I shall command him to do
Fiat fiat fiat - Amen

These things being performed
he will appear - but after
the above incantation he
will appear terrible &c &c
attended by a violent convulsion
of the elements raging furious

NB Remember and well secure
the circle before you use this
strong incantation

Licence to dismiss the Spirits

I conjure thee (oberion) by the
visible and holy temple of Solomon
which he did prepare to the
most holy God by all the Ele-
ments and by that most holy

name which was engraven
an Solomons Scepter that for
this time thou do depart quick
quietly and peaceably without
Lightening thounder rain wind
Storm or tempest or any noise
or terror whatsoever and when-
ssever I shall call thee I charge
thee that thou do come to me
and my fellows without delay
not molesting me or any other
creature that God hath made
to his Glory and praise and the
use of man or without disorder-
ing any thing either puting up
or casting down any thing or
doing hurt any other way wh-
atsoever either in thy coming or
going not hurting troubling
or molesting me or any

other creature neither by thy
self or any other spirit or spirits
for thee or at thy procurement
at any time or times now or
hereafter by the virtue of our
Lord Jesus Christ the father and
the Holy Ghost go thy way in
peace to the place which God
hath appointed for thee and
peace be between thee and me
In nomine patris + et
filii + et spiritus sancti + Amen

NB this Licence must be repeat
thrice and then the lords prayr
then leave the circle waulking
Backward - and must return
home by a different way
from which he came

Appearances of the four Kings of the four corners of the Earth viz East West north & South

1st The Spirit Oriens King of the East.

He appeareth with a fair and feminine countenance and a goodly crown upon his head he rides upon an Elephant. haveing before him a number of musical Instruments (Sometimes he appeareth in a similitude of a horse and when he is constrained by magical incantation he assumeth a human shape he hath under him 250 Legions of inferior Spirits his power is great and he can answer truely

to all demand both past -
present & to come - -
2nd The Spirit of Paymon
King of the West
This spirit is powerful to
evil appearing in the likeness
of an armed soldier riding upon
a Cammel or Dromedary being
crowned with a bright crown
his countenance is feminine
but his voice hoarse and
Uncouth - before him goeth
all kind of musical Instru-
ments yet when constrained
by Art. he readily performs
the Wishes of the Invocator
and hath under him infinity
of Spirits
3rd The Spirit Egin King
of the North this spirit is high
and mighty he appeareth in the

form of a man riding upon
a dragon with a regal crown
on each side of him are hissing
serpents he cometh with a
fearful and tremendious noise
and with many inferiors
round him and under him
are countless Legions of m-
ighty spirits. when constrained
by powerful incantation
this spirit assumes the form
of a child and the raising of
this spirit is less dangerous
than either of the preceeding
and as proved of great use
to the Magician when rightly
invoked - he discovers treasures
of the Earth and is verry trac
table

4th the Spirit Amaymon
King of the South -- is great
high and mighty and terrible
in appearance he usually
assumeth the form of an old
man with a long Beard his
ears being like to those of an
horse with a royal diadem
upon his head his first ap-
pearance is unusually tremendous
forked lightening and deep mouth
thunders - shakeing the earth
appearantly to the center,
announce is awfull appearance
then suddenly the earth will
appear to vomit forth gushes
of flame - musical Instrum
ents an uncooth clatter of Whee
and horrid crashes will every
instant astound the invocator
but on a suden will be a
grand calm - and clothed in

all the pomp of his Spiritu-
al grandeur attended by
countlys Legions of invisible
spirits - Amaymon will
be seen riding furiously on
a fierce and roaring lion he
will approach to the utmost
limits assigned him - and it
will well become Theurgist
to perserve is wonted Calmness
for if he powerfully constr-
ain and urgently invoke, this
furious spirit may be bro-
ught to the most submissive
Obedience he hath power to
give knowledge dignity and
great promotion - these
4 spirits are difficult to
be constrained - for they are
evil - and bear an inveterate
hatered toward man - they

are swift to do evil and they will strive to delude the invoker with lies - therefore you must make them enter a pentacle or a circle fortified with divine names and then they will be forced against their will to tell the truth - the Operator must be verry cautious of them --

Consecration of the Ground

I who am the servant of the most highest do by virtue of his holy name Immanuel do sanctify unto my self the circumference of 9 fee round about me ✠✠✠ from the east - Glaurah. from the west. Garron. from the north. Cabon from the South Berith - which ground I take for my proper defence from all malignant spirits. that they may have no power over my soul or body nor come beyond these limitations but answer truely - being summoned without dareing to trans-gress their bounds Worrh, Worrah harcot Gambalon ✠✠✠

I exorcise and conjure thee
thou spirit (here naming the
spirit you would have appear)
by the Holy and wonderfull
names of the Almighty Jehovah
Athanato ✠ Aionos ✠ Dominus
sempiternus ✠ Aletheios ✠ Sadai ✠
Jehovah. Kedesh. El-gabor ✠
Deus fortissimus ✠ - Anaphexa
Amorule Ameron ✠ ✠ ✠ Panto
✠ Craton ✠ Muridon ✠ Jah
Jehovah Elohim pentesaron
✠ trinus et unus ✠ ✠ ✠ ⊙
I exorcise and Conjure - I invoc
-ate and command thee thou
affore said spirit by the power
of Angels arch Angels Cherubim
and Seraphim by the Mighty
prince Coronzon - by the blood
of Able By the righteousness of
Seth - by the prayers of

Noah - by the voices of
Thunder and dreadful day
of Judgment - and by all these
royal and powerfull words
affore said - that without
delay or Malicious intent
thou do come before me here
at the circumference of this
consecrated circle, to answer my
proposals and desires without
any manner of verble form
either of thy self or attendants
but only obediently fairly and
with good intent - present
thy self before me - this circle
being my defence through his
power who is almighty and
hath sanctified the name of
the father son and Holy Ghost
Amen

Licence to Discharge

Because thou hast diligently obeyed my command and been ready to come at my first call. I do here licence thee to depart - unto thy proper place without injury or danger to man or beast - Depart I say. and ever be ready at my call - being duly exorcised and conjured by sacred rites of Magic - I charge thee to withdraw with quiet and Peace. and peace be continued betwixt thee and me. in the name of the Father Son and Holy Ghost Amen

Magic Wand - Blackebony gold letters

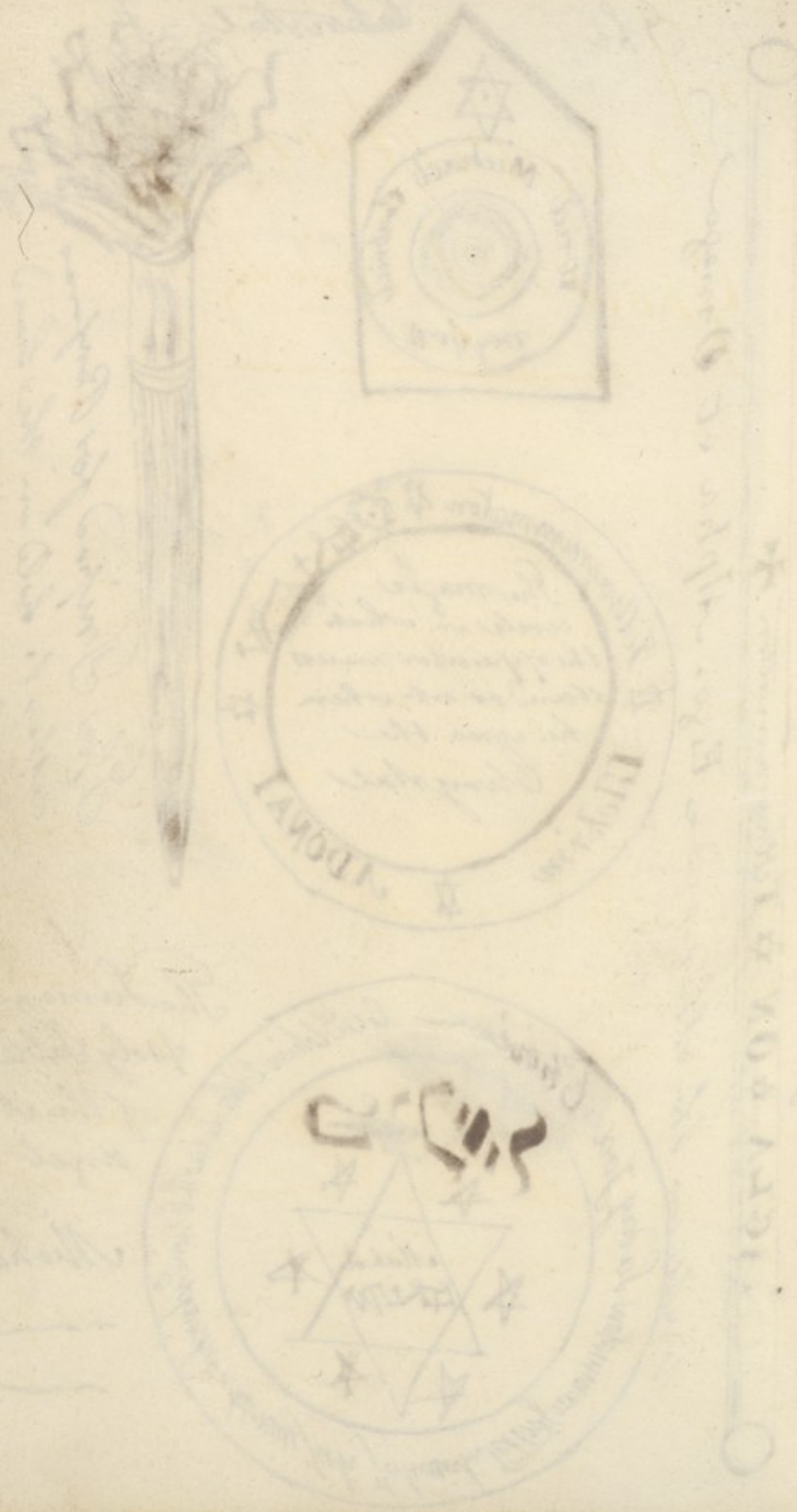
AGLA ✡ ON ✡ Tettragramatton ✠

written on the other side Ego - Alpha et Omega

The Tripod for Perfumes either to hold in the hand or put in the earth

Shadamenon Holy Table of the Arch angel Michael

Sphere



Invocation of Good Spirits —

The good spirits may be invoked by
us divers ways - they in sundry
shapes and manners offer them
selves to us for they openly speak
to those that watch and do offer them
selves to our sight - or do inform
us by dreams - those things which
we desire to know - whosoever
therefore would call any good
spirit to appear or appear in
sight - he must observe about
his disposition (Invoker)
It nessary that the person religious
ly dispose him self for the space of
many days to such a ministry -

ot to conserve himself chaste absti
nent and to abstract himself as mu
ch as he can from all Business
and fast as much as shall
seem good or convenient to him)
and daily between sun rising an
setting (being cloathed in white linen
seven times call upon God - and
make a deprecation to the Angels
to be called and invoked according
to the rule which is before taught
The number of days of Preparati
on is commonly a month (ie a whole
Lunation) but in the Calaba we
fast 40 days The place must
be chosen clean pure close quiet
free from all manner of noise
and not subject to any strangers
sight - it must first be
exorcised and consecrated and place
a table or Alter therein covered

with a clean white linnen cloath
and set toward the East - end of it -
on each side
place two consecrated wax lights -
burning the flame thereof ought
not to go out all these days in
the Mide of the Alter place the
Lamens - or Holy paper covered with
fine linnen which is not to be
opened until the end of the days
of consecration have ready a
precious perfume and pure anno
inting oil and keep them both
consecrated - and set a Censor on
the head of the Alter - where
in you kindle the holy fire
and make a precious perfume
every day you pray

The Garment - must be
a long, white linnen closed before
and behind which must come
down quite over your feet - gird
your self about your loins with

a girdle you must have a
veil made of fine white linen
on which must be wrote in a
gilt lamen the name Pettragram
all of this must be consecrated
you ~~must~~ not go into this
holy place until it be ~~you have~~
first washed and covered with
a clean new cloath - and then
you may enter with your
feet naked and bare and
when you enter you shall
sprinkle it with holy water
then make a perfume upon
the Alter and on thy knees
pray before the ~~Alter~~ now
when the time is expired on the last day you
shall fast more strictly and
fasting on the day following at
at the rising of the Sun enter
the holy place using the cere

ceremony before spoken of — first sprinkle then perfume then sign the cross with holy oil in your forehead — anoint your eyes using prayer in all the consecrations — then open the lamen and pray before the alter upon your knees and then an invocation may be made as follows

The Invocation

In the Name of the Blessed and holy Trinity I do desire thee thou and mighty Angels (Here name the Spirits you would have) that if it be the divine will of him who is called Jettragammaton &c the holy God the Father — that thou take upon thee some shape that best becometh thy celestial nature and appear unto us visible in this place — and answer our demands inasmuch as we shall not transgress the bounds of divine

mercy and goodness by requesting
unlawfull knowledge but that
thou wilt graciously shew us
those things that are most profit
able for us to know and to the
Glory and Honour of his divine
Majesty who liveth and raigneth
world without end Amen
Lord thy will be done on earth
as it is in heaven - make clean
our hearts within us and take
not thy holy Spirit from us
O Lord by thy name we have called
them suffer them to administer
unto us and that all things
may work together for thy
honour and Glory to whome with
thee the Son and blessed Spirit
be Ascribed all might majesty
power and dominion world with
out end Amen

The particular form of the Lamen
(for the form of the lamense the plate
The invocation being made the
good angels will appear unto you
which you desire, which you shall
entertain with a charte communion
and licence them to depart —
Now the Lamen which is use
to invoke any good spirit must
be made after the following manner
either in metal conformable or in
new Wax mixed with convenient
spices and odours - or it may be
made with pure white paper
with convenient colours and
the outer form of it may be either
square Circular or Triangle or of
the like sort according to the
rule of numbers - in which must
be written the divine names as
well general as special an as

the midle of the lamen draw
an hexagon or character of 6 Corners
in the midle thereof write the
name and Character of the star
or of the spirit his governor to
whome the good spirit who is to
be called is subjected and about
this character let there be place
as many characters of 5 Corners as
the spirits you would call together
at once but if we should call
one only nevertheless there must
be four wherein the name of
the spirits or Spirit with their
characters are to be written
This lamen must be compose
when the moon is in his
Encrease on those days and hours
which agree with the spirit
and if you take a fortunate
planet there with it will

be the Better for producing the effect which table or lamen being rightly made in the manner I have here described. must be consecrated according to the rules before delivered - -

And this is the way of making a general table or lamen for the invoking of all spirits whatever - - - the form of one you may see the Plate Nevertheless we make special tables congruent to every spirit by the rule we have before spoken concerning Holy pentacles

This another rule more easy to perform this thing - let a man who wishes to receive an oracle from a spirit be chast pure and sanctified

then a place being chosen pure
clean and covered every whare with
clean white linnen on the Lords
day in the new moon let him
enter into that placed clothed
with white linnen -: let him
excreise the place and blest it
and make a circle therein with
a consecrated Coal - let there be
written in the outer part of the
circle the names of the angels - in
the inner part thereof write the
mighty names of God and let there
be placed within the circle
at the four parts of the world
vessels for perfumes Then being
washed and fasting let him enter
the place and pray toward the
east with this whole Psalm 119
Blessed are the Undefiled in the
way &c. &c. &c. &c.

Then make a fumication and deprecate the Angels by the said divine names that they will appear unto you and reveal or discover that which you so earnestly desire and do this continually for six days washed and fasting on the 7 day being washed and fasting enter the circle perfume it and annoint thy self with holy oil upon the forehead eyes and in the palms of both hands and upon thy feet. Then with bended knees - say the psalm afore said with divine angelical names which being said arise and walk round thy circle from east to west until thou shalt be wearied with the giddiness of the head and brain then

straitway fall down in the circle
where thou mayest rest. and thou
will be wraped up in ecstasy
and a spirit will appear and
inform the of all things necessary
for thee to know. we must observe
also that in the circle there ought
to be 4 holy candles burning at
the four parts of the world
which aught not to want light
for the space of a week. and
the manner of farting is this
to abstain from all things
haveing a life of sense and from
those whist proceed from them
let him drink only pure run-
ing water. neither is there
any food or wine to be taken
til the going down of the Sun

The Perfume and holy anoint
ing oil be made as is set
forth in exodus and other
holy books of the Bible - It is
also to be observed that as often
as he enter the circle he must
have upon his fore head a golden
lamen upon which must
be written the name
Pettragrammaton in the
manner afore said -

of Making the Crystal
and the form of Preparation
for a Vision

Procure of a lapidary
a good clear pellucid Crystal
of the size of a small Orange
ie) 1 1/2 Inch in diameter — let it
be globular each way alike
fair and Clear take a small
plate of pure gold to encompass
the crystal round one half it
must be fitted on an ivory or
ebony pedistal as you may see
in the plate) — let there be eng-
raved a circle round the crystal
with these characters round
inside next the crystal
✡. ✡. ✠ afterwards the name
Pettragrammaton: on the
other side of the plate engrave
Michael Gabriel Uriel

Raphael which are the 4
principal angels ruling
over the ☉ ☽ ♀ and ♃ put on
the table on which the cry
stal stands the following
names characters & &c must
be drawn in order —
first the names of the 7 plan
ets and Angels ruling them
with their seals or characters
the names of the four kings of
the four corners of the earth
write them within a double
circle with a triangle on a
table on which place the
crystal on its pedestal this
being done it is complete
In what time thou would
deal with spirits — by the
table and crystal thou must
observe the Planetary Hour

and what planet rules in that hour - the Angel governing that planet thou shall call in the manner following - but first say this short prayer

O God who art the author of all good things strengthen I beseech thee thy poor servant that he may stand fast without fear through this dealing and work enlighten I - beseech thee O lord the dark understanding of thy creature so that his spiritually eye may be opened to see and know thy angelic spirits descending here in this crystal (here lay thy hand upon the crystal saying) and thou O inanimate creature of God be sanctified and consecrate and blessed to this pourpose that

no evil Phantasy may appear
in thee (or if they do again
ingress - into this creature they
may be constrained to speak in
Intelligibly and truely and with
out the least Ambiguity for
Christ's sake Amen and
far as much as thy servant
here standing before thee
O Lord - desires neither evil
treasure nor injury to his
neighbour nor hurt to any
living creature grant him
the power of descrying those
celestial spirits - or Intelligen
that may appear there in the
crystal Glass whatsoever
good gifts weather the power
of healing infirmities or of
imbedding loosdom or disco
vering any evil likely to

happen to any person or family
or any other good gift thou
mayest please to bestow upon me
enable me by thy wisdom and
mercy to use whatever I may rec
eive to the Honour of thy holy
name grant this for thy son
Christs sake Amen

Take your ring and pentacle
put the ring on the little fin
ger of thy right hand Hang
the pentacle round thy neck
make your circle with the
blackebony wand (with gilt ch
aractors on it) as is before discribe
in the Plate - Saying in the
name of the Blessed Trinity
I consecrate this piece of grou
for our defence so that no
evil spirit may have power
to break these bounds

prescribed here through Jesus
christ our Lord Amen
Place the vessel of perfume
between thy circle and the
table on which the crystal
stands and having fire therein
cast in thy perfumes saying
I conjure thee o thou creatu
of fire by him who created
all things both in heaven and
earth - and in the sea and ever
other place whatever - and
forthwith thou cast away
every phantasm from thee
that no hurt whatsoever shou
be done in anything Bless
O Lord this creature of fire
and sanctify it that it may
be blessed, and that they may
fill up the power and virtu
of their odours so neither the
enemy nor any false in

immagination ~~shall~~ may enter
into them through our Lord
Jesus christ Amen
This being done .. take out
thy little book which being
made about 7 inches long of
fine paper ~~or~~ Vellum . .
write down the charactor -
names and office and the
seal or Immage of what
ever spirit may appear
NB it does not happen that
the spirit you call will
not always appear, -
you must try the spirit
to know wheather it be
a pure or impure being
and this you shall easyly
know by a firm faith in God
now the most pure and
simple way of calling the

spirit or Spirits is by a short Oration to the spirits him self - which is more effectual and easy to perform than a table of letters - for all celestial operations the more pure and unmix they are the more they are agreeable to Celestial spirits

After noticing the exact hour of the day and what Angel rules that hour thou shalt say as follows

In the name of the Blessed and holy Trinity I do desire thee thou strong and Mighty Angel *Michael - that if it be the divine will of him who is called Tettragrammaton &c the holy God the Father

* Or any other Spirit

That thou take upon
thee some shape that bet
becometh thy celestial na
ture and appear to us vis
ly here in this crystal and
answer our demands in as
far as we shall not trans
gress the bounds of divine
mercy and goodness by re
questing unlawfull know-
ledge. but that thou wilt
graciously shew us what
things are most profitable
for us to know and do to
the honour and Glory of
his divine majesty who liveth
and reignetth world without
end amen - Lord thy
will be done on earth as it
is in heaven make clean
our hearts within us an

take not thy holy spirit
from us O Lord by thy name
we have called him suffer
him to administer unto us
and that all things may work
together for thy Honour and
glory to whome with thee
the son and Blessed spirit
be ascribed all Might majesty
power and dominion
Amen - - As there ought to
be 2 persons pregesent for some
times a spirit is visible to
one and some times to both
let him that see him say
Oh Lord we return thee our
hearty and sincere thanks
for the Hearing of our pray
ers and we thank thee for
having permitted thy spirit

to appear unto us which
we will by thy mercy -
Interrogate to our further inst
uction through Christ Amen
Interrogatories
In the name of the holy
and undefiled spirit the
Father the Begotten Son
the Holy Ghost proceeding
from both - what is thy true
name - (if the spirit answer
Michael then proceed)
What is thy office
What is thy true sign or
Character
When are the times most
agreeable to thy nature to
hold conference with us
Wilt thou swear by the
Blood and righteousness of
our Lord Jesus Christ

that Thou art Truely
Michael (here let him
swear) - then write down
his seal or character in
thy Book and against it
is office and times to be called
through gods name - also
write down any thing
he may search thee - or any
responses he may make to
thy questions - concerning
life or death Arts or Science
or any other thing - -
Licence to depart
Thou great and mighty
spirit was much as thou
came in peace and in the
name of the ever Blessed and
righteous Trinity So in those
names thou mayest depart
and return to us when we

call thee in hiss name to whom
every knee doth bow down
Farethee well Michael peace
be between us throug our
Blessed Lord Jesus Christ Amen
(then he will depart) then say
To God the father eterinal
spirit fountain of Light -
the the Son the Holy Ghost
be all honour and Glory
world without end Amen

The day is divided into 12 planetary Hours reckoning from sun rise to sun set - and again 12 hours from the setting to the rising - and to find the planetary hour you must divide the natural Hours by 12 and the quotient gives the length of the Planetary hour which shews you how long a spirit bears rule on that day - as Michael governs the 1st (ie that is at sunrising) on Sunday and again on the 8 hour as the Sun does also - and gain on the 3rd hour of the night and so for the rest - - -

NB 12 Oclock either night or day is the end of the 6th hour

Names of the Angels and planets governing the Hours of the day through out the week

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel
2	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel
3	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael
4	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael
5	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael
6	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael
7	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel

7	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafziel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel
8	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafziel
9	♀ Anael	♄ Cafziel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel
10	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafziel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael
11	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafziel	☉ Michael
12	♄ Cafziel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael

DAY

Names of the Angels and planets governing the Hours of the Night throughout the week ---

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1	♃ Sachael	♀ Anael	♄ Cafriel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael
2	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafriel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel
3	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafriel
4	♀ Anael	♄ Cafriel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel
5	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafriel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael
6	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafriel	☉ Michael
7	♄ Cafriel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael

7	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael
8	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael
9	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel
10	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel
11	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel
12	☿ Raphael	♃ Sachiel	♀ Anael	♄ Cafsiel	☉ Michael	☽ Gabriel	♂ Samael

NIGHT

A Prayer to God

Almighty and most merciful God we thy servants approach with fear and trembling before thee and in all humility do most heartily beseech thee to pardon our manifold sins and wickedness and blind transgressions by us committed at any time and grant O most merciful father for his sake who died upon the cross that our minds may be enlightened with the divine radiance of thy holy wisdom for seeing O Lord of might power majesty and dominion that by reason of our gross and material Bodies we are scarce apt to receive those spiritual instructions

that we so earnestly and heartily desire - Open O blessed spirit the spiritual eye of our soul that we may be release from this darkness overspreading us by the delusion of our outward scenes and may perceive and understand those things that are spiritual we pray thee O Lord above all to strengthen our souls and Bodies against our spiritual Enemies by the blood and righteousness of our Blessed redeemer thy son Jesus Christ and through him and in his name we beseech thee to illuminate the faculties of of souls so that we may clearly and comprehensively hear with our ears and under

stand with our hearts - and
remove far from us all hypo-
crecy and deceitful dealings
profaneness
uncontrancy and levity - so that
we may in word and act become
thy faithful servants and
stand firm and unshaken ag-
ainst all atacts of our bodily
enemies likewise be proof
against all illusions of evil
spirits with whome we desire
no communication nor inte
rest but that we may be
instructed in the knowledge
of things natural and celestial
and as it pleased thee to bestow
on Solomon all wisdom both human
and divine in the desire of which
knowledge he did so please thy
divine majesty that in a dream
of one night thou didst in

spire him with all wisdom and knowledge which he did wise ly prefer before the riches of this life so may our prayers and desires be graciously accepted by thee O that by a firm dependance on thy word we may not be led away with the vain and ridiculous pursuits of worldly pleasure's and delights they not being durable nor of any account to our immortal happiness Grant us Lord power and strength of intellect to carry on this work for the Honour and Glory of thy holy name and the comfort of our neighbour without desire of hurt or detriment to any - we may proceed in our labours through Jesus Christ our Redeemer Amen

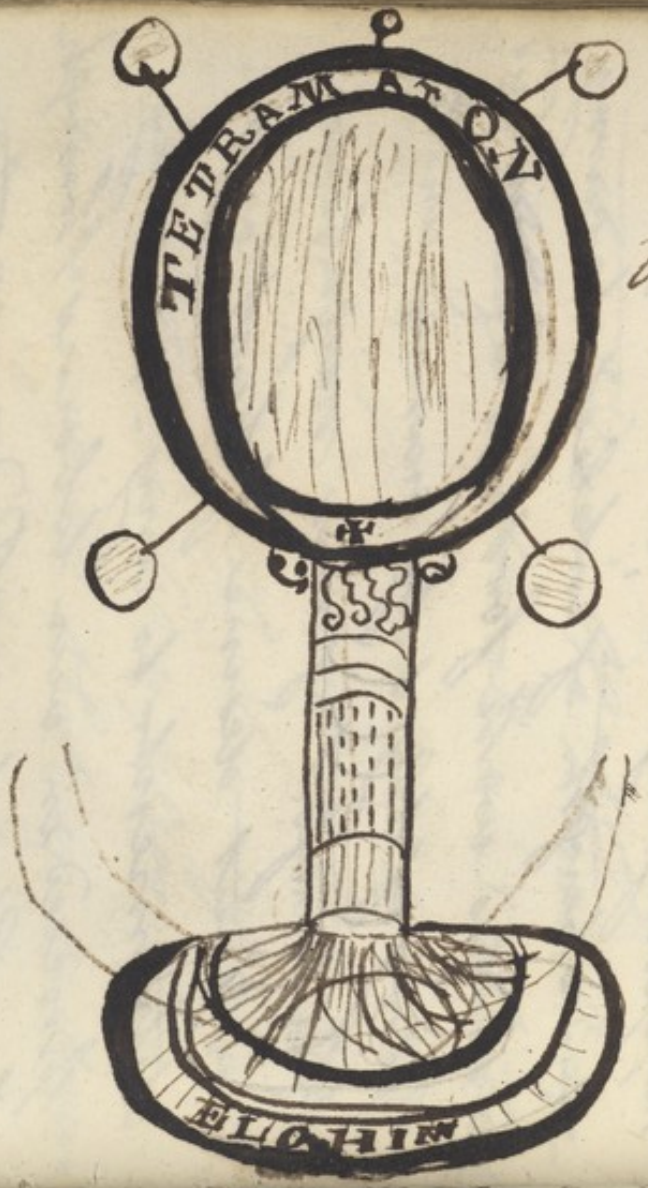


fig 2

fig 1

fig 2 represents a correct view of the Urim and Thummim it consist of a pedistel formed according to the rule of the magical science - of a composition termed by the Theurgists. electrum magicum with the word + Elohim + on the pedestal. in the center of this is placed a pillar - which supports an oval crystal or polished surface set in gold & round which must be inscribed the mighty names of supreme majesty + Tetra grammaton + round it are 5 small Crystals to represent the Animal Vegetable Mineral and Astral kingdoms and the one on top represents Δ of the Lord the whole must be preserve

in a case free from dust -
The composition of the
Electrum Magicum
Take four half ounces of the ☉
which must be poured through
the Antimony melt it on
a sunday in the hour of the ☉
when it is well fused throw
purified salt petre into it until
it emits sparks of all kinds of colours
when it is well purified and
take care you do this in the pro
per hour. then pour it into
a new vessel afterwards melt in
it on a Monday in the hour of
the ☽ four half ounces of refined silver
purified with salt of Tartar which
has no culinary salt in it and
when the hour is past - cease -
on Tuesday in the hour of ♂ melt
pure clean Iron with Potashes

cleanse it further with pitch or Tar On Wednesday in the hour of ♃ melt four halfounces of Quicksilver which purify with Pitch on Thursday in the Hour of ♃ melt 3 half ounces of Tin purify it with the fat of a Ram - On Friday in the hour of ♀ take 4 halfounces of Virgin copper purify it with Vinegar and ~~salt petre~~ carefully then strain it through a piece of Leather on Saturday in the hour of ♄ - melt pure lead throw a good deal of pitch or tar into it and put it by and take care on the hour in which the new moon is light - to melt in the same hour all the metals together - put the purified lead first into the crucible afterwards the tin before it is too hot - pour the Quick

silver is to it and this it about with a Hazel stick then put the copper into it and give it a strong heat - afterward the silver and next the Gold - - while all this is fusing throw in to it the 1/8 part of an ounce of Mineral steel and cast therefrom the pedestal

After this get 2 large Chrystals ground on a friday and well polished - now observe when the sun gets into ♌ place in the same hour a crucible in the fire which must be well glased therein, now take from the same four stones which were before put in to the lectrum, from each one half ounce put first the mineral in then the Vegetable and Animal

and last of All the Astrynal
and when you power this into
the mould - it will seem as if
the stones whare red hot like a
glowing coal (and it is wonderfu
l as these never changes but so
continues) then make the instru
ments as seen in the drawing

The Use of this famous Secret
when you whould divine by their
Art. take the Urnin from the case
place it on the table with 2 Wax
lights burning beside it. contrain
your immagination, fall down
be fore your father in heaven
with reverence, then having a
brazier at hand filled with hot
Ambers throwgh therein frankin-
cense Mastic Benzoin and Myrrh
and begin to fumigate to all four

parts of the Board and with the
incense fan also 3 times toward
the Thumim - then bend thyself
and devoutly say as follows
O ✠ Tetragrammaton ✠ thou
powerful God and father we
praise love and pray to thee
we also here are collected laying
before thee like poor earth and Ashes
we honour thy holy and magis
tical name and exclaim with
all the Saints and elect three time
Holy Holy Holy - Then sing
a Song of praise to God such as
the Psalm - We praise thee Oh
God, &c and with they breathren
placed round the Table, remain
quite still, having your eyes
directed toward the Urim - and
whatever thou desirest to know
shall be manifested unto thee

and thou shall be acquainted
with all hidden things - - & -
thou shalt be enabled to see
any thing that is being done
in any part of the World - no
matter how distant - or whether
past present or future
after you have seen this
Vision you must all fall
down and worship God -
This is the hidden mistery of the
Urim and Thummim

Fig 1st represents the Magic
Bell for invoking spirits
This Bell is to be formed
Electricum Magicum and fash-
ioned as is described in the plate
round it the words + Tetragramma
ton +. and + Sadai + must be
engraved in relief and also the

Sign and planet under which you were born also inside thereof the word Elohim and on the clapper Adonai - it must be kept in a clean chamber, and when you would Invoke the celestial agents or good Spirits - make a fire with Incense and proper perfume then rehearse devoutly an appropriate incantation and ring the Bell thrice when the spirit will instantly appear before thee and thou will be enabled to have thy wishes performed

The Wonderfull ointment for Wounds composed of the four elemental principals The Ingredients sympathising with the 7 Planets

1. The Moss of a dead mans skull	2 oz
2. of Mans fat	2
3. of Mummy	1/2
4. of Mans Blood	1/2
5. Oil of Linseed	2
6. Oil of Roses	2
7. Bol Ammoniac	1/2

The 3 last ingredients is used to bring it to a suitable Ointment — to be all well mixed in a morter to an ointment then keepit from the Air fit for use

The Way to use this Ungent to cure is as follows

Take the Blood upon the instru-
ment that made the wound
or otherwise dry it upon a piece
of wood and put the wood into
the ointment - or annoint
the blood being kept dry upon
the wood upon the ointment and
keep it from the Air after wha
you must every day wet a rag
with the Urin of the patient an
so bind up the wound dro it eve
ly every morning - also min
the ointment which is applye
ed to the blood must be warm
it must be kept warm with
this simpathetic Argent.
wonderfull things may be done
with this if rightly managed

and if you place the inst-
rument in Vinigar the pain
e returns

The Magical Candle

Take a quantity of Venal blood Luke warm as it came out of the Vein which being Chemically prepared with Alchol and other ingredients - is at last made up into a candle which being once kindled is never extinguished til the death of the person whose blood it is composed of - for When he is sick or in danger it burns dim and troubled and When dead it is quite extinguished

A Magic Torch to produce the Appearance of Serpents

Take the skin of a Serpent when first killed, and twist it up like cat gut; then take the blood and fat thereof; and mix with some hard tallow to make it a substance

Then take a candle Mould and fix the skin of the Serpent as a wick. then pour it the prepared fat. (as before described) then the candle is formed: but the Whole of this must be prepared under the Ascension of ☽ - This Candle must be lighted in the hour of ♄ - and whenever it is thus lit in a close room. the place will appear to be filled with innumerable serpents - to the great horror of the Spectators, and so perfect will be the Appearan that the Operator himself will scarcely able to withstan the force of Immagination

Magical Torch to produce the appearance of Flies

Take a quantity of flies and boil them with a sufficient quantity of Wax or tallow making the same into a candle or Torch - in manner as before shewn, which experiment must be performed under the Ascention of Venus and lit in the hour of ♃ and the place will appear swarming with Thousands of insects and the Illusion will be so perfect that to a spectator it will appear the effect of Enchantment -

The Magical Oil of Grapes

Likewise Oil compounded of Grapes - and put in a lamp and lighted, will make the room appear ful of Grapes and the same thing is to be done with all plants and flowers, through the Vegetable system, by means of Chemical analysis, whereby a simple spirit is produced, which will represent the erb or flower from which it was extracted in full bloom ——

An abstract from R Morrice's or Dick Spots: Work

Method of securing an House from Thieves

First consider the night what planet reigns and is lord of the Ascendant - and these are the Charactors. The ☉ on Sunday the ☽ on Monday ♂ on Tuesday ☿ on Wednesday ♃ on Thursday ♀ on Friday ♄ on Saturday.

Now consider on what night you do this as to these planets and write on fair parchment these charactors ☉ ☿ ♀ B. and suppose it to be on a sunday add the planetary charactor of ☉ with these numbers 1. 3. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1. that night lay this under the earth or cover it

with a tile in the midle
of the house as near as may
be sprinkle it over with
juice of Nightshade and so
go to sleep as soon as you have
thrice repeated them over and
if the thieves have power to
enter the House they shall not
have no power to get out again
or carry any thing away
til the sun rise and if you
be watchful you may eas-
ily apprehend them before they
are able to depart - and
thus you may do any day
in the week - by adding
the charactor of the Planet
that rules that day as I
have set down and what
is besides set down

A Safegard for out houses
Bubby Cattle Corn &c &c
consider the day as in the
former and set down upon
a peice of clear hartshorn
these charactors ♃ ♂ ♄ add
the charactors of the Planets
as for monday ☽ and these
figures 9.8.5.3.1.6.7 lay this
sprinkled with the juice of
hemlock under the threshold
of the outhouse if there be
none in some secret corner
and if any thieves enter they
will be so blinded and amaze
that they will not find
their way out again but
grope in vain till sun rise
therefore be wakfull before
that time and by changeing the
Planet it will serve next night and
so on

Another
For Garden Orchard
Fields &c &c
Take a piece of curious clean
partchment made of a. then
cut it with five corners in the
form of a Star but so large
as you may write in the
corner of it what is to be
written VIZ 11 ♃ ♐ the character
of the signs governing these off
airs the characters of the
planets of the day as before
directed. as suppose Tuesday
♂ and this number 17. 11. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$
clue it up with virgin wax.
and sprinkle it with the juice
of fumitory, and place it in
the wall (if in a Garden) but
in a hole of a tree (if in a
field forest wood park &c

having before laid in goose tansy (so whatsoever is taken by any shall not be carried off till sun rising so watch

To Restore Goods stolen

Set down the day and hour and minute if you can when the goods whare stoln and the name of the planet ruling the day as is before set down - this being done set down these following characters on a clean peice of Parchment

☽ ☉ ♄ * △ Σ This done turn round thrice and if you hear no news in 44 hours of the thief as ten to one but you will If not prick the parchment full of Holes and hang it up in the chimney whare the Heat of the fire may scorch it and the

thief will be so wrestles in his mind and tormented that he or she will discover them selves to you or bring home your goods and through them privatly into your house or some place appertaining to you

Other Charms to find Out Thieves

Turn your face to the east and make a cross upon a chrystal with oil of Olive and under it write these words "Saint Helen" then a Child that is innocent a chast virgin born in true wedlock and not base begotten of the Age of 10 year must take the christal in her hand and behind her back kneeling on thy knees thou must

devoutly and reverently say over
this prayer thrice
I beseech thee my Lady St
Helen Mother of King Constantine
which didst find the Cross whose
upon Christ died and by that holy
Devotion and invention of the
Cross and by the same Cross
and by the joy which thou
conceivest at the finding thereof
and by the love thou bearest to
thy Son Constantine and by
the great goodness which thou
doest allways use that thou
shew me in this Crystal (ie)
looking glass whatsoever I shall
ask or desire to know Amen
and when the child seeth the
angel in the chrystal demand
what you will and the Angel
will make answer thereto This must
be done at sunrising in fair weather

How to shew a Thief In a Glass
Take a glass Vial of Holy water
and set it upon a clean cloath
purified set upon the mouth
of a Vial two olive leaves must
be laid across. and these words
pronounced over by a child to wit
this Angele bone angele
Candide. per tuam Sancti-
-tatem meamq. virginitatem
ostende hihi furent
Now repeat three patternosters
three Aves and betwiat each
of them make a cross with
the nail of your thumb upon
the mouth of the Vial and
then shall be seen Angels
as it whare motes in the Sun
beams the Thief all this While
shall suffer torment and his
face shall be seen plainly

A Whip for Love
Knots Amaryllis tye of
colours three these bonds I
knit for ye be

Bealphares according to Mr
Scott might be invoked at any
time he is the most usefull
to a person of any other he
can tell of hiden treasure convey
you or any thing from one
place to another give gold
Silver &c he appears in likness
of a man or woman

Of C
Here
the
of II
and
the
to th
and
at t
motio
The
for th
hider
conce
full
full
buyer
the
in to
motio

Of Buying and Selling -

He that buyeth the ☽ being from the begining of ♑ to the latter end of ♊ buyeth dear and seleth cheap and he that buyeth to sel again the ☽ being from the begining of ♋ to the latter end of ♐ buys cheap and sells dear especially if the ☽ at her entrance in ♋ be swift in motion and in good aspect to ♃ or ♀

The ☽ in the last quarter is good for him that buyeth any sort of hiden commodity which he would conceal or would not have known

From the first quarter to the full is best for the seller from the full to the last quarter is best for the buyer - Allways remembering to let the moon at her first entrance in to the first quarter be swift in motion and in ✱ or △ to ♃ or ♀

NB the first 12 hours after the new moon are bad for begining any undertaking but from 12 to 72 are good and successful for the beginner provided the ☽ be well aspected and strong at her entrance into the begining of the 13 hour.

He that would sell any commodity to profit. choose a time when the ☽ is in ♉ ♋ ♏ or ♓ and seperating from the ☉ ♃ ♀ or ☿ for if the ☽ do seperate from good planet and apply to bad: it is good for the seller but bad for the buyer and here you should note from your nativity which are good and which are bad But if you would buy cheap let the ☽ be posited in any of the aforesaid signs. seperating from evil planets and applying to good

for the buyer and bad for the seller for separations and application is as contrary as buying and selling

Brief rules to be Observed in making Elections upon any Occasion

1 Let this be considered that from an unfortunate geniture there can be no good Elections constituted for if the radical Ascendant or its lord be much afflicted how can any good be expected to attend the body of any person.- notwithstanding the Election be made ever so convenient for the thing desired if the ☾ of 5. or 5 house its self be much vitiated or infortunate the Election though ever so carefully made will prove but of small advantage to the Natiue in point of fortune in gaming and the like of any other thing belonging

unto the 12 celestial houses
that concerns the body and estate
of man - for Accidental good can
no way extinguish or abate or
contradict an evil threatened in the
radix of any Person
2 The Radix or Nativity being the
basis on which you must build
all rational Elections it will
be necessary - or at least convenient
with all to consider the Position
of the heavens at the ☉ revolution
into its radical Point and see
how it concurs with the radix for
if there be a simpathy between
those two figures the years actions
ingeneral will prove the more
fortunate and all things will go
on more Pleasantly with the
native but if there be an An-
-tipathy between them the Years

Actions and the natives affairs generaly go on crosse and Unfortunate much to his discontent and perhaps ends with much detriment

3 Observe if there be any good directions in force as also good diurnal transits of the planets upon the most remarkable places of the radical geniture VIZ, how they behold the grand angles thereof. the Luminaries or L of Asc - consider whether the transits be good or Bad & also how they behold their own radical places this will much enlighten your Judgment and in a natural way help you to conjecture at the success of your dayly concern and consequently the whole Years Actions

4 Let not the Asc. 10 or Place of ☽
in the radix be evaly beheld at
the time of your Elections neither:
let those places be the cusps
of the 6. 8 or 12 houses, therein but
rather if possible let them be
the cusps of those Houses that
concern your business sought after
and in particular signify that
house by which your present
desire is signified (that is) let them
be well beheld by fortunes unlesse
fortunes whare lords of bad houses
in the radix and so unfortunate
5. Be exceeding carefull that
you begin no enterprise when
the ☽ seperates from the lord
of the ☉ and apply to the body
and aspect of infortunes and
especialy if that infortune whare
ruler of a bad house in the

nativity viz the 8 or 12 house neither let the ☽ be posited in the Asc for she is therein Unlucky neither is the ☉ good there unless he be in a sign of his own nature viz ♌ ♐ or ♈ see also that the Luminaries be not joined to retrogade planets (though a retrogade planet is not much afflicted —

¶ If it can be possible let the ☽ be posited in that house which signify the thing you make your election for especialy if that house whare fortunate at Birth and generaly in all elections have an eye to the ☽ and Asc and see if they be free and let not infortunes be placed in angles or behold the Asc or its lord unless thay ware Lords or Rulers of houses in the radix

and so significators of good to the
native and here note that ♃ & ♀
though they are generaly fortunes
yet they may be sometimes Accidentaly (as being rulers of bad houses)
prove infortunes and ♄ and ♂ two
general infortunes to some men
prove fortunes being rulers of
good houses and fortunate in their
Nativity

8 If you would elect a time
for any thing requireing speed
chuse a moovable sign to Ascend
but if you elect for any thing that
requires durability then chuse
a fixed sign to Ascend provided
still that they belong to no bad
houses in the radix

9 Fixed stars ought to be considered
in all Elections as well as in questions

that is those principal stars near the Ecliptick having small latitude for those principla stars that are of a benevolent nature being joind with particular significators do much helpe in any Election and succes doth Usualy happen to be more prosperous -

10 - In all Elections let the Asc of the Nativity (if it be possible) Ascend with this proviso that there be no bad planet therein or otherwise Angular (except the ♄ of Asc) tis also good in such cases to have fortunate planets in Angles Also if it can be

11 As often as the ☽ comes to that age she was at the birth that day usualy proves more fortunate to him it being said to be conformable

in nature to his person an Election then made will prove very Effectual to him if so that it be at a time conveniently made

12. it is good the ☽ should be strong and potent in all Elections and in good Aspect of those planets that whare fortunate and ♃ of good houses in the radical geniture and free from all malignant beams of such as whare therein Unfortunate neither should the ♃ of the geniture be in a Cadent house. if he happen to be an infortunate place him in a succedent house and well fortify the Asc and 10 house in the radix (if it can be done) and it is not amiss to make the 10 or 11 house of the radix. Asc in the Election if they ware fortunate and no way afflicted

Let not the ☽ be afflicted by any planets that whare infortunate in the nativity when you begin work of concequence, but whatever you do besure to fortify the ☽ in any Election though she whare governess of a bad house in the nativity because the ☽ is generaly significatrix on all things relating to the concernment of mankind and is said to bring down the influence of other planets upon us-

Taken from Coleys astrology-

whic
Thus
that
in' th
hown
of the
offe
wole
lorte
offe
Bapt
of L
lortie
The
mag
Fa
with
sow
thro
the
a fr

which doth evacuate by sweat.
This Magnet must be so prepared
that we may transplant the same
in the D increase and if she apply
from that planet which is L of Asc
of the Patient, or from the Planet
afflicting into one of the fortunes it
will work stronger provided the said
fortune be Antipathical unto the
afflicting Planet As if ♂ afflicts let
D apply to ♀ If ♄ then let D apply to ♃.
If L of Asc or afflicting Planet be a
fortune let D apply to the other fortune
The Maner to Transplant the imbibed
magnet to cure the disease - - -
Take the Imbibed Magnet mix it
with reasonable quantity of Earth then
sow such seeds of Herbs which are
proper to cure the Infirmaty let
the Earth &c thus mingled be placed in
a fruitful place, that it may grow fastly -

Sometimes at ♂△✶ of ☉ and ☽ you must water it with some of the Patients Water and excrements But you must not do it above once a week for fear of killing the seed

Another Take the Aforesaid Earth and having a plant either by simpathy or antipathy is most propor to cure take it up clean with its roote and water it as afore said either experiment will cure

vide 2 Leaves further on

How to cure Swellings Warts &c

Take the flesh Hand or any part of a man newly dead - with it rub or stroke the place defective, its cured

How to work the same by Herbs

Take Arsmart or Aderstongue gather it in the hour of ♃ in ☽ increase let ♃ be in △ or ✶ of ♄ or ☽ applying from

☊ to ☋ or from ☋ to ☊ steep the herb in
fair water Until well moistened
then apply it unto the place de
fective until warm. then bury
it in the Earth as the herb rot
in the Earth so the Patient will recover

How to cure a wasting Limb.
Bore a hole in a billow tree with
an Auger unto the Pith save the
bored stuf and apply it to the limb
defective at the new ☽ 24 hours
then take the pareing of the nails
with some of the Hair and scraping
of the skin from the limb defective
put all this into the hole of the
tree and stop them close with the
peg of the same wood do this when
☿ is weak the ☽ increasing the fortunes
in fruitful Signs & friendly Aspect to ☽
or a hole in the wood of a Hasel tree
the bark being laid on again and covered with Earth

How to cure the hot or Cold Gout

Bore an hole in an Oak to the pith then take the bored stuf apply it to the part defective 3 days before the change of ☽ then take the paring of the nails the hair of the Limb and put it with the bored stuf into the tree and stop it close with a peg of the same wood do this when ♄ be weak if the gout be cold when ♂ weak if the gout be hot Let ☽ in ✶ or △ of ♀ if heat. ☽ △ or ✶ of Jupiter if Cold be shore to stop the hole tite and cement it from Air

How to cure a plague and draw forth venemous Matter

Take a living chick apply its fundament to the plague sore it will draw forth the venom Kill the chick and cure the patient

Also a dried Toad Macerated in
Vinegar and laid to the sore will
draw forth the venemous mater
and Cure the Patient - - -
How to cure a Rupture
Bore an hole in An Oak to the pith
But so take off the bark that it
may grow. lay on the bored stuf to
the place defective 3 days and Nights
before the new D. take some of the
hair from the privy parts with
the parring of the nails and bored
stuf and put it into the hole of
the Oak and stop it with a peg
of the same tree then lay on the
bark with tree Wax or tempered clay
or paste cement and well daub the
place from the Air, and As the bark
of the tree doth grow so shall the
rupture close - Also a hole in the
root of an Hasel tree will do it. this
must be done in the spring Quarter

How to know how any friend &c doth during their absence being traveled into any far country

You must have some veinal Blood from him whilst warm infuse a lille Spg Wine into it and keep it close in glass from the Air now if your frend be well and con-tented this blood will look lively and fresh - But if he be Ill and discontented - the Blood will be changed more ill &c: If he be much perplexed or feverish the Blood will be high coloured if Melan-choly weak or faint the Blood will be pale and wan and if after sickness he recover the blood will look fresh again as at first but if he dies the Blood will putrify and stink as doth the rest of his Body

Vide 2 Leaves further back

After you find the grief is changed into a growing Vegetable do as follows If the disease be of heat or Combust nature as Yellow Jaundice &c Cast the earth and Plants into running water If the Disease be of Cold then burn the Earth and Plants If the Disease be Dry then hang the Earth and Plants in the smoak to Dry and the Patient is Humbly Cured

Hon
sess
If
with
way
devi
the
then
hoss
expe
tume
sed
hose
Laug

Fort
close
Myr
the
ant

How to know if a person be possesed of an Evil Spirit &c
If they can repeat the Lords prayer with stoping starting &c. and also say any versule &c As I defy the devil and all his works mention the name of God Jesus christ &c &c Then provably they are not then possesed then you make several experiments on them at different times &c &c for some is only possed at certaintimes some are posesed of Dumb some Speaking some Laughing Spirits &c &c

The Cure or how to cast them forth. Make a fume in a close room with Frankincence Myrrh and rosemary - annoint the Patient with conveniences &c and repeat as followeth

By this high and mighty Powe
and name Tetragrammaton
and in the Name of the Blessed
trinity father Son and Holy Ghost
I charge and command the
Devil and Unclean spirit to come
forth out of N. - and do depart
from him in peace - not to
molest or trouble him after this
(to be repeated three times)
In the name of Jesus of Nazareth
I charge thee to come forth

Or thus - - - -

small quantity of the Patients blo
into it and mix it verry well a
way keeping it warm and so
make it up in a little Bag
and let the Patient wear it next the
skin

How by the Magnet of ones
Body to extract a spiritual
Mummy to cure Diseases by
semination or Transplantation
into a growing Vegetable

The Magnet of the Body is the
Dung which must be dried for
9 days in the shade and kept
from the wet. This Magnet
thus prepared must be laid to
the part of the body that doth
naturaly evacuate by sweat. from
the Vital or Natural part of the
Body Defective. But if we make
a general Medicine. then the
magnet must be applied to all

Parts

To Make the Sympathetical Powder

Take Roman Vitriol 6 or 8 oz beat it very fine in a Mortar, Sieve it do it when the ☉ enters ♎ spread it finly upon a glased plate or pan set it daily in the heat of the ☉ for 40 days & keep it warm at night and be carefull it takes no wet or cold after you must keep it continually warm

When you intend to cure by this Powder. take notice of What Herb are good to cure the grief out of which take a select Number &c gathered in the Right hours. Dry and powder and sieve them fine. then take 1/2 drachm. thereof and the like quantity of this Sympathetick Powder mix them in a Mortar. When you cure by this. Warm the Powders over a few coals and while warm put a


0 Cm 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
0 Inch 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Wellcome Collection
x·rite
colorchecker CLASSIC
mm

THE